

Field oriented  
vector AC Drive

**SIEMENS**



**ADV100**

■ ■ ■ ■ ..... Quick start up guide  
Specification and installation

**GEFRAN**

---

## Information about this manual

---

The ADV100 Quick start guide is a handy-sized manual for mechanical installation, electrical connection and fast start-up.

The manual explaining the functions and a description of the parameters and the expansion card and fieldbus manuals can be found on the CD provided with the drive.

### Software version

This manual is updated according the software version V 1.X.0.

Variation of the number replacing "X" have no influence on the functionality of the device.

The identification number of the software version is indicated on the identification plate of the drive or can be checked with the **Firmware ver.rel** - PAR 490 parameter, menu 2.6.

### General information

#### **Note !**

=====

In industry, the terms "Inverter", "Regulator" and "Drive" are sometimes interchanged. In this document, the term "Drive" will be used.

=====

Before using the product, read the safety instruction section carefully. Keep the manual in a safe place and available to engineering and installation personnel during the product functioning period.

Gefran S.p.A has the right to modify products, data and dimensions without notice. The data can only be used for the product description and they can not be understood as legally stated properties.

Thank you for choosing this Gefran product.

We will be glad to receive any possible information which could help us improving this manual. The e-mail address is the following: [techdoc@gefran.com](mailto:techdoc@gefran.com).

All rights reserved

---

# Table of Contents

---

|                                                                                                            |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Information about this manual .....</b>                                                                 | <b>2</b>  |
| <br><b>1 - Safety Precautions .....</b>                                                                    | <b>5</b>  |
| 1.1 Safety Precautions .....                                                                               | 5         |
| 1.2 Safety precaution .....                                                                                | 5         |
| 1.3 General warnings .....                                                                                 | 6         |
| 1.4 Instruction for compliance with UL Mark (UL requirements), U.S. and Canadian electrical codes.....     | 7         |
| <br><b>2 - Introduction to the product.....</b>                                                            | <b>8</b>  |
| 2.1 Identification of components .....                                                                     | 8         |
| 2.2 Product identification .....                                                                           | 9         |
| 2.3 Standard configurations.....                                                                           | 10        |
| <br><b>3 - Transport and storage .....</b>                                                                 | <b>12</b> |
| 3.1 General.....                                                                                           | 12        |
| 3.2 Permissible Environmental Conditions .....                                                             | 12        |
| <br><b>4 - Specification .....</b>                                                                         | <b>13</b> |
| 4.1 Environmental Conditions.....                                                                          | 13        |
| 4.2 Standards .....                                                                                        | 13        |
| 4.3 Precision .....                                                                                        | 13        |
| 4.3.1 Speed control .....                                                                                  | 13        |
| 4.3.2 Speed control limits .....                                                                           | 13        |
| 4.3.3 Torque control.....                                                                                  | 13        |
| 4.3.4 Current rating .....                                                                                 | 13        |
| 4.4 Input electrical data .....                                                                            | 14        |
| 4.5 Output electrical data .....                                                                           | 14        |
| 4.5.1 Current limits positions according to output frequency.....                                          | 15        |
| 4.5.2 Switching frequency .....                                                                            | 16        |
| 4.6 Voltage level of the inverter for safe operations .....                                                | 17        |
| 4.7 Cooling .....                                                                                          | 17        |
| 4.8 Weights and dimensions.....                                                                            | 18        |
| <br><b>5 - Options .....</b>                                                                               | <b>21</b> |
| 5.1 Optional external fuses .....                                                                          | 21        |
| 5.1.1 Network side fuses (F1) .....                                                                        | 21        |
| 5.1.2 Fuses of the power section DC input side (F2) .....                                                  | 21        |
| 5.2 Input chokes .....                                                                                     | 22        |
| 5.2.1 AC input chokes .....                                                                                | 22        |
| 5.3 AC output chokes .....                                                                                 | 22        |
| 5.4 External EMC filter (optional).....                                                                    | 23        |
| 5.5 External braking resistors (optional) .....                                                            | 23        |
| <br><b>6 - Mechanical installation .....</b>                                                               | <b>24</b> |
| 6.1 Maximum inclination and assembly clearances .....                                                      | 24        |
| 6.2 Fastening positions .....                                                                              | 25        |
| <br><b>7 - Wiring Procedure .....</b>                                                                      | <b>27</b> |
| 7.1 Power section .....                                                                                    | 29        |
| 7.1.1 Cable cross-sections .....                                                                           | 29        |
| 7.1.2 Connection of shielding (recommended).....                                                           | 29        |
| 7.1.3 EMC guide line .....                                                                                 | 30        |
| 7.1.4 Block diagram of power section .....                                                                 | 30        |
| 7.1.5 Internal EMC filter.....                                                                             | 31        |
| 7.1.6 Power line connection .....                                                                          | 31        |
| 7.1.7 Connection of AC and DC chokes (optional).....                                                       | 31        |
| 7.1.8 Motor connection.....                                                                                | 32        |
| 7.1.9 Connection of braking resistor (optional).....                                                       | 32        |
| 7.1.10 Parallel connection on the AC (Input) and DC (Intermediate Circuit) side of several inverters ..... | 33        |
| 7.1.11 DC connection .....                                                                                 | 34        |
| 7.2.1 Cable cross-sections .....                                                                           | 35        |
| 7.2.2 Connection of I/O card (EXP-IO-D6A4R2-F-ADL) .....                                                   | 35        |
| 7.2.3 Connection of standard EXP-DE-I1-ADL feedback card (ADV120 series) .....                             | 36        |
| 7.3 LEDs .....                                                                                             | 37        |
| 7.4 Connection diagrams.....                                                                               | 38        |
| 7.4.1 Regulation potentials, digital I/O.....                                                              | 38        |
| 7.4.2 Typical connection diagram .....                                                                     | 39        |
| 7.5 Serial interface (PC connector) .....                                                                  | 42        |
| 7.5.1 Drive/RS232 port point-to-point connection .....                                                     | 42        |

|                                                                        |            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 7.6 CAN interface .....                                                | 43         |
| 7.7 Keypad interface (keypad connector).....                           | 44         |
| 7.8 Saving data on the Memory Card .....                               | 44         |
| 7.9 Braking .....                                                      | 45         |
| 7.9.1 Braking unit (standard internal) .....                           | 45         |
| <b>8. Use of the keypad .....</b>                                      | <b>47</b>  |
| 8.1 Description.....                                                   | 47         |
| 8.1.1 Membrane keypad.....                                             | 47         |
| 8.1.2 Meaning of LEDs.....                                             | 48         |
| 8.2 Navigation.....                                                    | 48         |
| 8.2.1 Scanning of the first and second level menus.....                | 48         |
| 8.2.2 Display of a parameter .....                                     | 48         |
| 8.2.3 Scanning of the parameters .....                                 | 49         |
| 8.2.4 List of the last parameters modified .....                       | 49         |
| 8.2.5 "FIND" function.....                                             | 49         |
| 8.3 Parameter modification .....                                       | 49         |
| 8.4 How to save parameters .....                                       | 50         |
| 8.5 Configuration of the display .....                                 | 51         |
| 8.5.1 Language selection .....                                         | 51         |
| 8.5.2 Selection of Easy/Expert mode .....                              | 51         |
| 8.5.3 Startup display.....                                             | 51         |
| 8.5.4 Back-lighting of the display.....                                | 51         |
| 8.6 Alarms.....                                                        | 51         |
| 8.6.1 Alarm reset .....                                                | 52         |
| 8.7 Messages .....                                                     | 52         |
| 8.8 Saving and recovery of new parameter settings .....                | 52         |
| 8.8.1 Selection of the keypad memory .....                             | 52         |
| 8.8.2 Saving of parameters on the keypad .....                         | 53         |
| 8.8.3 Load parameters from keypad .....                                | 53         |
| 8.8.4 Transfer of parameters between drives .....                      | 53         |
| 8.9 Saving and recovery of new parameter settings on memory card ..... | 54         |
| <b>9 - Commissioning via keypad .....</b>                              | <b>55</b>  |
| 9.1 Asynchronous motor startup wizard .....                            | 57         |
| 9.2 First customized start-up .....                                    | 63         |
| <b>10 - Troubleshooting.....</b>                                       | <b>66</b>  |
| 10.1 Alarms.....                                                       | 66         |
| 10.2 Speed fbk loss alarm according to the type of feedback .....      | 69         |
| 10.2.1 Reset Speed fbk loss alarm .....                                | 69         |
| 10.2.2 Encoder error alarm .....                                       | 69         |
| 10.3 Messages .....                                                    | 70         |
| <b>11 - Parameters list .....</b>                                      | <b>73</b>  |
| 11.1 Legend.....                                                       | 73         |
| 11.2 Parameters list (Easy - Expert).....                              | 74         |
| 11.3 Selection lists .....                                             | 97         |
| <b>Appendix.....</b>                                                   | <b>100</b> |
| A.1 - ADV100 Basic Configuration.....                                  | 100        |
| A.1.1 - Inserting expansion cards.....                                 | 100        |
| A.2 - I/O Cards.....                                                   | 101        |
| A.2.1 Input/Output features .....                                      | 104        |
| A.3 Encoders and encoder expansion cards.....                          | 106        |
| A.3.1 Encoders.....                                                    | 106        |
| A.3.2 Encoder cards.....                                               | 107        |

# 1 - Safety Precautions

## 1.1 Safety Precautions



**Warning!**

Indicates a procedure, condition, or statement that, if not strictly observed, could result in personal injury or death.

*Indique le mode d'utilisation, la procédure et la condition d'exploitation. Si ces consignes ne sont pas strictement respectées, il y a des risques de blessures corporelles ou de mort.*



**Caution**

Indicates a procedure, condition, or statement that, if not strictly observed, could result in damage to or destruction of equipment.

*Indique le mode d'utilisation, la procédure et la condition d'exploitation. Si ces consignes ne sont pas strictement respectées, il y a des risques de détérioration ou de destruction des appareils.*



Indicates that the presence of electrostatic discharge could damage the appliance. When handling the boards, always wear a grounded bracelet.

*Indique que la présence de décharges électrostatiques est susceptible d'endommager l'appareil. Toujours porter un bracelet de mise à la terre lors de la manipulation des cartes.*



**Attention**

Indicates a procedure, condition, or statement that should be strictly followed in order to optimize these applications.

*Indique le mode d'utilisation, la procédure et la condition d'exploitation. Ces consignes doivent être rigoureusement respectées pour optimiser ces applications.*

**Note !**

Indicates an essential or important procedure, condition, or statement.

*Indique un mode d'utilisation, de procédure et de condition d'exploitation essentiels ou importants*

### Qualified personnel

For the purpose of this Instruction Manual, a "Qualified person" is someone who is skilled to the installation, mounting, start-up and operation of the equipment and the hazards involved. This operator must have the following qualifications:

- trained in rendering first aid.
- trained in the proper care and use of protective equipment in accordance with established safety procedures.
- trained and authorized to energize, de-energize, clear, ground and tag circuits and equipment in accordance with established safety procedures.

### Personne qualifiée

Aux fins de ce manuel d'instructions, le terme « personne qualifiée » désigne toute personne compétente en matière d'installation, de montage, de mise en service et de fonctionnement de l'appareil et au fait des dangers qui s'y rattachent. L'opérateur en question doit posséder les qualifications suivantes :

- formation lui permettant de dispenser les premiers soins
- formation liée à l'entretien et à l'utilisation des équipements de protection selon les consignes de sécurité en vigueur
- formation et habilitation aux manœuvres suivantes : branchement, débranchement, vérification des isolations, mise à la terre et étiquetage des circuits et des appareils selon les consignes de sécurité en vigueur

### Use for intended purpose only

The power drive system (electrical drive + application plant) may be used only for the application stated in the manual and only together with devices and components recommended and authorized by Gefran.

### Utiliser uniquement dans les conditions prévues

Le système d'actionnement électrique (drive électrique + installation) ne peut être utilisé que dans les conditions d'exploitation et les lieux prévus dans le manuel et uniquement avec les dispositifs et les composants recommandés et autorisés par Gefran.

## 1.2 Safety precaution

The following instructions are provided for your safety and as a means of preventing damage to the product or components in the machines connected. This section lists instructions, which apply generally when handling electrical drives.

Specific instructions that apply to particular actions are listed at the beginning of each chapters.  
*Les instructions suivantes sont fournies pour la sécurité de l'utilisateur tout comme pour éviter l'endommagement du produit ou des composants à l'intérieur des machines raccordées. Ce paragraphe dresse la liste des instructions généralement applicables lors de la manipulation des drives électriques.*  
*Les instructions spécifiques ayant trait à des actions particulières sont répertoriées au début de chaque chapitre.*

Read the information carefully, since it is provided for your personal safety and will also help prolong the service life of your electrical drive and the plant you connect to it.  
*Lire attentivement les informations en matière de sécurité personnelle et visant par ailleurs à prolonger la durée de vie utile du drive tout comme de l'installation à laquelle il est relié.*

## 1.3 General warnings

=====

**This equipment contains dangerous voltages and controls potentially dangerous rotating mechanical parts. Non-compliance with Warnings or failure to follow the instructions contained in this manual can result in loss of life, severe personal injury or serious damage to property.**

*Cet appareil utilise des tensions dangereuses et contrôle des organes mécaniques en mouvement potentiellement dangereux. L'absence de mise en pratique des consignes ou le non-respect des instructions contenues dans ce manuel peuvent provoquer le décès, des lésions corporelles graves ou de sérieux dégâts aux équipements.*

Only suitable qualified personnel should work on this equipment, and only after becoming familiar with all safety notices, installation, operation and maintenance procedures contained in this manual. The successful and safe operation of this equipment is dependent upon its proper handling, installation, operation and maintenance.

*Seul un personnel dûment formé peut intervenir sur cet appareil et uniquement après avoir assimilé l'ensemble des informations concernant la sécurité, les procédures d'installation, le fonctionnement et l'entretien contenues dans ce manuel. La sécurité et l'efficacité du fonctionnement de cet appareil dépendent du bon accomplissement des opérations de manutention, d'installation, de fonctionnement et d'entretien.*

In the case of faults, the drive, even if disabled, may cause accidental movements if it has not been disconnected from the mains supply.

*En cas de panne et même désactivé, le drive peut provoquer des mouvements fortuits s'il n'a pas été débranché de l'alimentation secteur.*

### Electrical Shock

The DC link capacitors remain charged at a hazardous voltage even after cutting off the power supply.

Never open the device or covers while the AC Input power supply is switched on. Minimum time to wait before working on the terminals or inside the device is listed in [section 4.6](#).

### Risque de décharge électrique

*Les condensateurs de la liaison à courant continu restent chargés à une tension dangereuse même après que la tension d'alimentation a été coupée.*

*Ne jamais ouvrir l'appareil lorsqu'il est sous tension. Le temps minimum d'attente avant de pouvoir travailler sur les bornes ou bien à l'intérieur de l'appareil est indiqué dans la [section 4.6](#).*

### Electrical Shock and Burn Hazard:

When using instruments such as oscilloscopes to work on live equipment, the oscilloscope's chassis should be grounded and a differential probe input should be used. Care should be used in the selection of probes and leads and in the adjustment of the oscilloscope so that accurate readings may be made. See instrument manufacturer's instruction book for proper operation and adjustments to the instrument.

*Décharge Électrique et Risque de Brûlure : Lors de l'utilisation d'instruments (par exemple oscilloscope) sur des systèmes en marche, le chassis de l'oscilloscope doit être relié à la terre et une sonde différentiel devrait être utilisé en entrée. Les sondes et conducteurs doivent être choisis avec soin pour effectuer les meilleures mesures à l'aide d'un oscilloscope. Voir le manuel d'instruction pour une utilisation correcte des instruments.*

### Fire and Explosion Hazard:

Fires or explosions might result from mounting Drives in hazardous areas such as locations where flammable or combustible vapors or dusts are present. Drives should be installed away from hazardous areas, even if used with motors suitable for use in these locations.

*Risque d'incendies et d'explosions: L'utilisation des drives dans des zones à risques (présence de vapeurs ou de poussières inflammables), peut provoquer des incendies ou des explosions. Les drives doivent être installés loin des zones dangereuses, et équipés de moteurs appropriés.*

=====

## 1.4 Instruction for compliance with UL Mark (UL requirements), U.S. and Canadian electrical codes

### Short circuit ratings

ADV100 inverters must be connected to a grid capable of supplying a symmetrical short-circuit power of less than or equal to "xxxx A rms (at 480 V +10% V max).

The values of the "xxxx" A rms short-circuit current, in accordance with UL requirements (UL 508 c), for each motor power rating (Pn mot in the manual) are shown in the table below.

| Short current rating |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| Pn mot (kW)          | SCCR ( A ) @480Vac |
| 1,1...37,3           | 5000               |
| 39...149             | 10000              |

### Note!

Drive will be protected by semiconductor Fuse type as specified in the instruction manual.

### Branch circuit protection

In order to protect drive against over-current use fuses specified in [par. 5.1](#).

### Environmental condition

The drive has to be considered "Open type equipment". Max surrounding air temperature equal to 40°C. Pollution degree 2.

### Wiring of the input and output power terminals

Use UL listed cables rated at 75°C and round crimping terminals. Crimp terminals with tool recommended by terminal manufacturer.

Field wiring terminals shall be used with the tightening torque specified in [par. 7.1.1](#).

### Over-voltage control

In compliance with CSA-requirements Overvoltage at mains terminal is achieved installing an overvoltage protection device as for :

Type OVR 1N 15 320 from ABB or similar.

### Minimum time required for safe DC-link voltage

Before removing drive cover in order to access internal parts, after mains disconnection wait for time as follow :

| Drive size  | Safe time ( sec ) |
|-------------|-------------------|
| size 1....4 | 300               |

### Over-speed; over-load/current limit; motor overload

Drive incorporate over-speed, over-current/current limit, motor overload protection. Instruction manual specify degree of protection and detailed installation instruction.

## 2 - Introduction to the product

The new inverter series "SIEIDrive ADV100" represents an innovative concept in drive technology, as a result of the constant technological research and of the experience that the Gefran Group has acquired keeping a constant presence aside that of the major sector players.

The new range has been engineered and developed to satisfy the real needs of System Integrators and OEM's in order to provide them the best innovations and economical competitiveness in the international markets.

Based on full mechanical modularity and on a powerful, intuitive and "fully open" programming platform, ADV100 offers absolute integration flexibility with high-end performance in any system architectures of the most advanced automation environments

- **Modularity**

An innovative concept of integrated technology that offers full modularity. Mountable side by side and with accessories specifically dedicated to system solutions, ADV100 has been engineered to make installation easy for any operator, both in existing systems and in specific machine solutions, always offering a real reduction of required space in the cabinet and the best manageability.

- **Integrated Quality**

ADV100 integrates (as standard on 4300 and higher sizes) the fundamental devices for an absolute quality level, such as the DC choke that ensures maximum reliability in any conditions of working and the input filter that renders the drive in compliance with the EMC normative EN61800-3.

- **User-friendly.**

Designed to ensure simple, fast management of the product in all installation and assembly scenarios, with easy access to extractible terminal strips to make each operation quick and immediate.

- **Smart Connections**

Dedicated accessories and fully removable terminals, ensure simple and fast installation and start-up in compliance with the EMC normative.

- **Feedback**

ADV120 models incorporate an encoder card for managing digital encoders.

- **Serial Line**

Integrated standard RS232 serial line with Modbus RTU protocol, for peer-to-peer connections.

- **Cables shield**

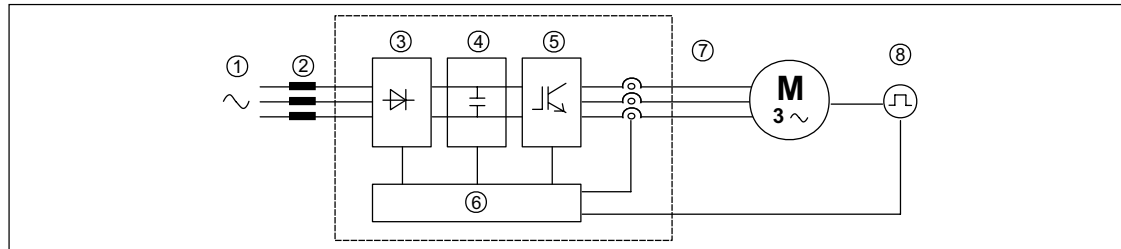
OMEGA clamp to grounding 360° of shielded cables. (optional).

- **SD card**

With ADV120-C models you can export and import drive configuration using the SD memory card (SD-ADL).

### 2.1 Identification of components

The inverter converts the constant frequency and voltage of an existing three-phase network into DC voltage, from which it obtains a new three-phase network with variable voltage and frequency. With this variable three-phase network the speed of three-phase asynchronous and synchronous motors can be controlled continuously.



1. **Mains supply voltage**

2. **Mains choke** (see chapter 5.2)

3. **Three-phase rectifier bridge**

Converts AC voltage into DC voltage via a three-phase full wave bridge.

4. **Intermediate circuit**

With pre-load resistor and levelling capacitors DC voltage ( $U_{DC} = \sqrt{2} \times \text{mains voltage } (U_{LN})$ )

5. **IGBT inverter bridge**

Converts DC voltage into three-phase AC voltage with variable amplitude and frequency

## 6. Configurable control section

Cards for controlling and regulating the closed and open-loop power section. Commands, references and reactions are connected to these.

## 7. Output voltage

Three-phase AC voltage.

## 8. Speed feedback encoder (see section 7.2.3 and Appendix)

# 2.2 Product identification

The basic technical data of the inverter are included in the product code and data plate

### Name of model (code)

| ADV 120 - 1 040 - X X X - F - 4 - C |                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CANBus:                             | C = included                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Rated voltage:                      | 4 = 400Vca                                                                                                                                                                            |
| EMI FILTER:                         | X = not included<br>F = included                                                                                                                                                      |
| Software:                           | X = standard                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Braking unit:                       | X = not included<br>B = included                                                                                                                                                      |
| Keypad:                             | X = not included<br>K = included                                                                                                                                                      |
| Inverter power in kW:               | 220 = 22kW<br>040 = 4kW<br>055 = 5,5kW<br>075 = 7,5kW<br>110 = 11kW<br>150 = 15kW<br>185 = 18,5kW<br>300 = 30kW<br>370 = 37kW<br>450 = 45kW<br>550 = 55kW<br>750 = 75kW<br>900 = 90kW |
| Mechanical dimensions of the drive: | 1 = size 1<br>2 = size 2<br>3 = size 3<br>4 = size 4<br>5 = size 5                                                                                                                    |
| Regulation mode:                    | 100 = BASIC, see Appendix<br>110 = FOC Sensorless<br>120 = FOC Closed loop                                                                                                            |
| Inverter, ADV100 series             |                                                                                                                                                                                       |

The inverter must be selected according to the rated current of the motor.

The rated output current of the drive must be higher than or equal to the rated current of the motor used.

The speed of the asynchronous motor depends on the number of pole pairs and frequency (plate and catalog data).

If using a motor at speeds above the rated speed, contact the motor manufacturer for any related mechanical problems (bearings, unbalance, etc.). The same applies in case of continuous operation at frequencies of less than approx. 20 Hz (inadequate cooling, unless the motor is provided with forced ventilation).

### Data plate

|                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serial number                                                           | Type: ADV110-1040-XXX S/N: 07012345                                                                                                                                                             |
| Drive model                                                             | Inp: 230Vac-500Vac (Fctry set=400) 50/60Hz 3Ph<br>11A@400Vac 10A@480Vac                                                                                                                         |
| Input (mains supply, frequency, AC Input Current at constant torque)    | Out: 0-480Vac 500Hz 3Ph 4kW@400Vac 5Hp@480Vac<br>9.5A@400V Ovid. 150%-60s 8.6A@460V Ovid.150%-60s                                                                                               |
| Output (Output voltage, frequency, power, current, CT and VT overloads) |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Approvals                                                               |  IND. CONT. EQ. 31KF  |

Firmware and card revision plate

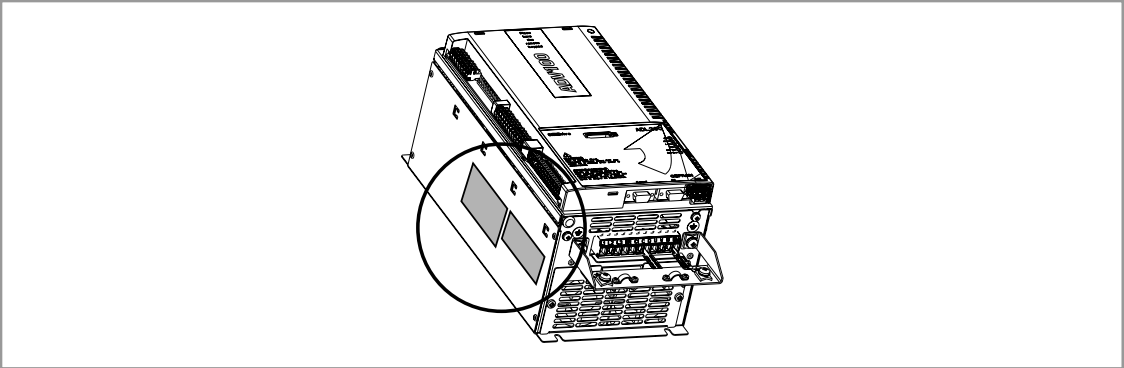
Firmware revision

Cards revision

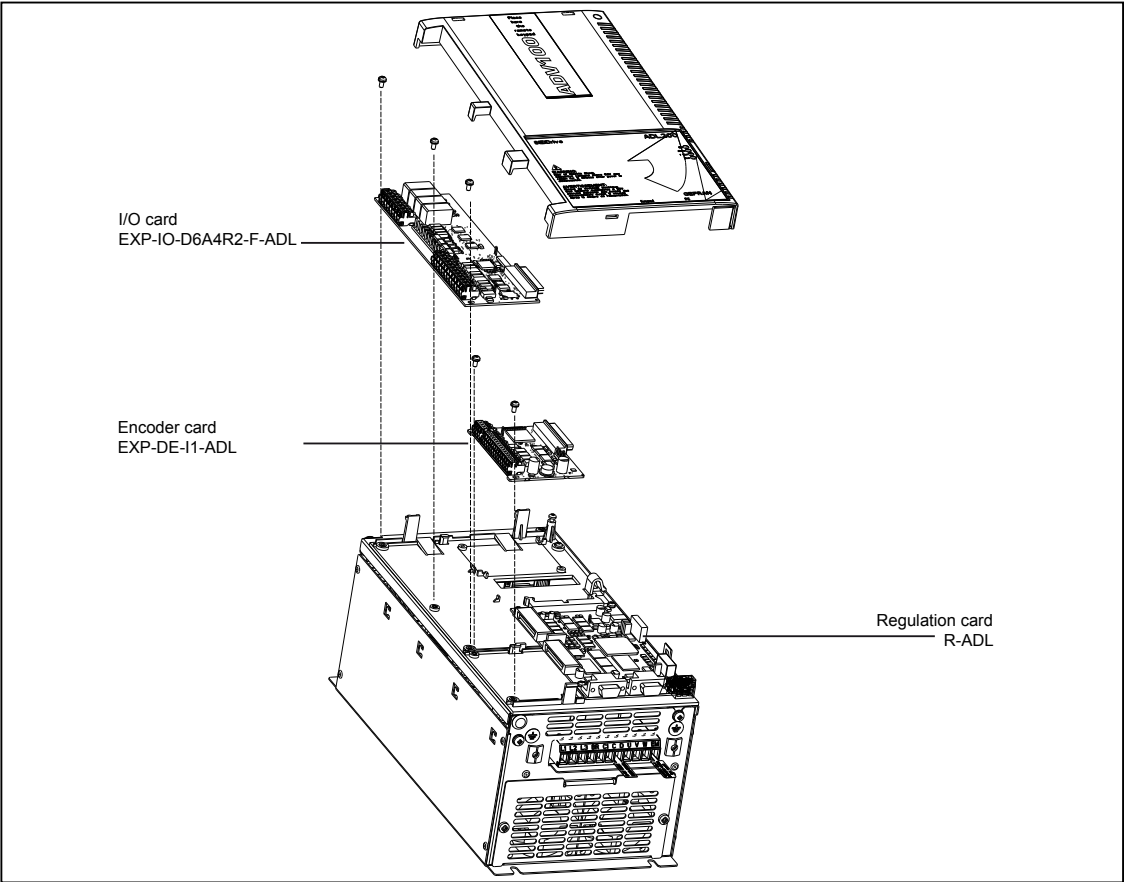
| Firmware Release | HW release |   |    |    |   | S/N | 09012345 | Prod. CONF |
|------------------|------------|---|----|----|---|-----|----------|------------|
| -----            | D          | F | P  | R  | S | BU  | SW . CFG |            |
|                  | A          |   | -E | -C |   |     | -----    | A1         |

Power Regulation Safety Braking unit Software revision Product configuration

Position of plates on the drive



2.3 Standard configurations



|               |                                                                                     |  | Type / Description                                                                                                                                                                                     | Code   | ADV100 – ... – XXX – 4<br>Sensorless - Versione Basic | ADV110 – ... – XXX – 4<br>Sensorless | ADV110 – ... – XXX – F – 4<br>Sensorless + EMI Filter | ADV120 – ... – XXX – 4<br>Sensorless + Encoder | ADV120 – ... – XXX – F – 4<br>Sensorless + Encoder + EMI Filter | ADV120 – ... – XXX – F – 4 – C<br>Sensorless + Encoder + EMI Filter + CAN |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Various       |    |  | <b>KB-ADV100</b><br>Programming keypad with memory                                                                                                                                                     | S5P2T  | ○                                                     | ○                                    | ○                                                     | ○                                              | ○                                                               | ○                                                                         |
|               |                                                                                     |  | <b>SD-ADL</b><br>Adapter for SD card (data loading memory)                                                                                                                                             | S574L  | ×                                                     | ×                                    | ×                                                     | ●                                              | ●                                                               | ●                                                                         |
|               |                                                                                     |  | <b>POWER SHIELD KIT</b><br>Power cable shielding kit (size 1-2)                                                                                                                                        | S72610 | ○                                                     | ○                                    | ○                                                     | ○                                              | ○                                                               | ○                                                                         |
|               |                                                                                     |  | <b>POWER SHIELD KIT</b><br>Power cable shielding kit (size 3)                                                                                                                                          | S72650 | ○                                                     | ○                                    | ○                                                     | ○                                              | ○                                                               | ○                                                                         |
| Regulation    |    |  | <b>R-ADL</b><br>Basic regulation card                                                                                                                                                                  | -----  | ●                                                     | ●                                    | ●                                                     | ●                                              | ●                                                               | ×                                                                         |
|               |                                                                                     |  | <b>RC-ADL</b><br>Regulation card with integrated CAN                                                                                                                                                   | -----  | ×                                                     | ×                                    | ×                                                     | ×                                              | ×                                                               | ●                                                                         |
| I/O card      |  |  | <b>EXP-IO-D6A4R2-F-ADL</b><br>1 enable input (Enable) + 6 digital inputs (DI) + 2 analog inputs (AI) + 2 analog outputs (AO) + 2 relay outputs (RO)<br>The terminals of this card are not extractable. | S580L  | ○                                                     | ●                                    | ●                                                     | ●                                              | ●                                                               | ●                                                                         |
|               |                                                                                     |  | <b>EXP-IO-D4-ADL</b><br>1 enable input (Enable) + 2 digital inputs (DI) + 2 digital outputs (DO)                                                                                                       | S567L  | ○                                                     | ○                                    | ○                                                     | ○                                              | ○                                                               | ○                                                                         |
|               |                                                                                     |  | <b>EXP-IO-D5R3-F-ADL</b><br>1 enable input (Enable) + 5 digital inputs (DI) + 3 relay outputs (RO). The terminals of this card are not extractable.                                                    | S5L08  | ○                                                     | ○                                    | ○                                                     | ○                                              | ○                                                               | ○                                                                         |
|               |                                                                                     |  | <b>EXP-IO-D8R4-ADL</b><br>1 enable input (Enable) + 8 digital inputs (DI) + 4 relay outputs (RO)                                                                                                       | S568L  | ○                                                     | ○                                    | ○                                                     | ○                                              | ○                                                               | ○                                                                         |
|               |                                                                                     |  | <b>EXP-IO-D8A4R4-ADL</b><br>1 enable input (Enable) + 8 digital inputs (DI) + 2 analog inputs (AI) + 2 analog outputs (AO) + 4 relay outputs (RO)                                                      | S570L  | ○                                                     | ○                                    | ○                                                     | ○                                              | ○                                                               | ○                                                                         |
|               |                                                                                     |  | <b>EXP-IO-D12A2R4-ADL</b><br>1 enable input (Enable) + 8 digital inputs (DI) + 4 digital outputs (DO) + 2 analog inputs (AI) + 4 relay outputs (RO)                                                    | S569L  | ○                                                     | ○                                    | ○                                                     | ○                                              | ○                                                               | ○                                                                         |
|               |                                                                                     |  | <b>EXP-IO-D16R4-ADL</b><br>1 enable input (Enable) + 12 digital inputs (DI) + 4 digital outputs (DO) + 4 relay outputs (RO)                                                                            | S566L  | ○                                                     | ○                                    | ○                                                     | ○                                              | ○                                                               | ○                                                                         |
| Encoder cards |  |  | <b>EXP-DE-I1-ADL</b><br>Digital encoder 2 Channels                                                                                                                                                     | S5L36  | ○                                                     | ○                                    | ○                                                     | ●                                              | ●                                                               | ●                                                                         |
|               |                                                                                     |  | <b>EXP-DE-I1R1F2-ADL</b><br>Digital encoder 3 Channels + Repeat + 2 Freeze                                                                                                                             | S5L04  | ○                                                     | ○                                    | ○                                                     | ○                                              | ○                                                               | ○                                                                         |

● = standard, ○ = optional, × = not possible

#### Note!

All the optional I/O and encoder cards available for the ADV100 Basic versions or upon request are listed in the Appendix.

## 3 - Transport and storage



Caution

Correct transport, storage, erection and mounting, as well as careful operation and maintenance are essential for proper and safe operation of the equipment.

Protect the inverter against physical shocks and vibration during transport and storage. Also be sure to protect it against water (rainfall) and excessive temperatures.

*Le bon accomplissement des opérations de transport, de stockage, d'installation et de montage, ainsi que l'exploitation et l'entretien minutieux, sont essentiels pour garantir à l'appareil un fonctionnement adéquat et sûr.*

If the Drives have been stored for longer than two years, the operation of the DC link capacitors may be impaired and must be "reformed". Before commissioning devices that have been stored for long periods, connect them to a power supply for two hours with no load connected in order to regenerate the capacitors, (the input voltage has to be applied without enabling the drive).

*En cas de stockage des variateurs pendant plus de deux ans, il est conseillé de contrôler l'état des condensateurs CC avant d'en effectuer le branchement. Avant la mise en service des appareils, ayant été stockés pendant long temps, il faut alimenter variateurs à vide pendant deux heures, pour régénérer les condensateurs : appliquer une tension d'alimentation sans actionner le variateur.*

### 3.1 General

A high degree of care is taken in packing the ADV100 Drives and preparing them for delivery. They should only be transported with suitable transport equipment (see weight data). Observe the instructions printed on the packaging. This also applies when the device is unpacked and installed in the control cabinet.

Upon delivery, check the following:

- the packaging for any external damage
- whether the delivery note matches your order.

Open the packaging with suitable tools. Check whether:

- any parts were damaged during transport
- the device type corresponds to your order

In the event of any damage or of an incomplete or incorrect delivery please notify the responsible sales offices immediately. The devices should only be stored in dry rooms within the specified temperature ranges.

#### Note!

A certain degree of moisture condensation is permissible if this arises from changes in temperature. This does not, however, apply when the devices are in operation. Always ensure that there is no moisture condensation in devices that are connected to the power supply!

### 3.2 Permissible Environmental Conditions

#### Temperature:

storage 20...+55°C (-4...+131°F)  
transport -20...+60°C (-4...+140°F)

#### Air humidity:

storage 5% to 95 %, 1 g/m<sup>3</sup> to 29 g/m<sup>3</sup> (Class 1K3 as per EN50178)  
transport 95 % (3), 60 g/m<sup>3</sup> (4)

A light condensation of moisture may occur for a short time occasionally if the device is not in operation (class 2K3 as per EN50178)

#### Air pressure:

storage [kPa] 86 a 106 (class 1K4 as per EN50178)  
transport [kPa] 70 a 106 (class 2K3 as per EN50178)

- (3) Greatest relative air humidity occurs with the temperature @ 40°C (104°F) or if the temperature of the device is brought suddenly from -25 ...+30°C (-13°...+86°F).
- (4) Greatest absolute air humidity if the device is brought suddenly from 70...15°C (158°...59°F).



Attention

**Drive shall operate under environmental service conditions (climatic, mechanical, pollution, ...) defined in EN61800-2 as for "usual service conditions".**

## 4 - Specification

### 4.1 Environmental Conditions

|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Installation location                  | Pollution degree 2 or lower (free from direct sunlighth, vibration, dust, corrosive or inflammable gases, fog, vapour oil and dripped water, avoid saline environment) |
| Installation altitude                  | Max 2000m (6562 feet) above sea level. With 1.2% reduction in output current for every 100 m starting from 1000 m.                                                     |
| Mechanical conditions for installation | Vibrational stress: EN 60721-3-3 Class 3M1                                                                                                                             |
| Operating temperature                  | -10...+40°C (32°...104°F). Operation at temperatures of > 50°C is not allowed                                                                                          |
| Operating temperature (1)              | +40 ... +50°C with derating, (+104 ... +122°F with derating)                                                                                                           |
| Air humidity (operating)               | from 5 % to 85 % and from 1 g/m <sup>3</sup> to 25 g/m <sup>3</sup> with no humidity (or condensation)                                                                 |
| Air pressure (operating) [kPa]         | from 70 to 106                                                                                                                                                         |

(1) In menu 4 - DRIVE CONFIG set the Ambient temperature parameter, PAR 564, to 1 (50°C), 10 % derating of output current.



Attention

Drive shall operate under environmental service conditions (climatic, mechanical, pollution, ...) defined in EN61800-2 as for "usual service conditions".

### 4.2 Standards

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Climatic conditions | EN 60721-3-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Electrical safety   | EN 50178, EN 61800-5-1, UL508C, UL840 degree of pollution 2 (PD2, OV3)                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Vibration           | EN 60068-2-6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| EMC compatibility   | EN 61800-3 (with internal or external filter)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Protection degree   | IP20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Approvals           |    (in certification phase) |

### 4.3 Precision

#### 4.3.1 Speed control

|                         |                                              |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Speed control precision | FOC with Speed feedback : 0.01 % rated speed |
|                         | FOC open loop : ± 30 % rated slip            |
|                         | V/F : ± 60 % rated slip                      |

#### 4.3.2 Speed control limits

|                  |                                         |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Speed range (*)  | ± 32000 rpm                             |
| Speed format (*) | 32 bit                                  |
| Frequency range  | ± 2000 Hz                               |
| Max frequency    | FVCL: 300Hz, FVOL : 150 Hz, VF : 500 Hz |
| Min frequency    | 0 Hz                                    |

(\*) referred to Full scale speed, PAR:680.

#### 4.3.3 Torque control

|                              |                                           |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Torque resolution (*)        | > 0.1 %                                   |
| Torque control precision (*) | Flux vector CL with feedback: ± 5%        |
| Direct torque control        | yes                                       |
| Current limitation           | Limits ±, Mot/gen limits, Variable limits |

(\*) referred to rated torque

#### 4.3.4 Current rating

|                          |                                                                   |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Overload                 | 150% 60 sec, 180% 0,5 sec.                                        |
| Switching frequency mode | Constant : 4 kHz                                                  |
|                          | Variable : 8, 4 kHz, function of temperature and output frequency |

## 4.4 Input electrical data

|                                 |                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input voltage, $U_{LN}$         | three-phase network 230 V <sub>CA</sub> (-15%) ... 500 V <sub>CA</sub> (+5%)                    |
| Power supply system             | TT, TN with EMI filter, IT without EMI filter (no UL)                                           |
| Maximum line voltage unbalance  | 3%                                                                                              |
| Input frequency                 | 50/60 Hz, $\pm 2\%$                                                                             |
| Overvoltage threshold           | 820 V <sub>CC</sub>                                                                             |
| Undervoltage threshold          | @ 480V = 470 V <sub>CC</sub> ; @ 400V = 390 V <sub>CC</sub> ; @ 230V = 225 V <sub>CC</sub>      |
| Choke                           | Sizes 1...3: Optional (DC or AC), size 4 : integrated (DC)                                      |
| Total harmonic distortion (THD) | > 100% sizes 1040 ... 3220 (without choke)<br>< 50% sizes 4300 ... 5900 (with integrated choke) |

| Size | EFFECTIVE INPUT CURRENT $I_N$ (@ $I_N$ OUT)               |                                                   |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
|      | @ 230 V @ 230 - 400 V <sub>CA</sub> (A) <sub>ac</sub> (A) | @ 480 V <sub>CA</sub> (A) @ 0 V <sub>CA</sub> (A) |
| 1040 | 11                                                        | 10                                                |
| 1055 | 16                                                        | 14                                                |
| 2075 | 20                                                        | 18                                                |
| 2110 | 28                                                        | 26                                                |
| 3150 | 40                                                        | 38                                                |
| 3185 | 47                                                        | 44                                                |
| 3220 | 53                                                        | 49                                                |
| 4300 | 53                                                        | 50                                                |
| 4370 | 64                                                        | 60                                                |
| 4450 | 74                                                        | 71                                                |
| 5550 | 100                                                       | 92                                                |
| 5750 | 143                                                       | 135                                               |
| 5900 | 171                                                       | 165                                               |

## 4.5 Output electrical data

|                                |                                                                     |                                |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Maximum output voltage $U_2$   | $0.98 \times U_{LN}$                                                | ( $U_{LN}$ = AC input voltage) |
| Maximum output frequency $f_2$ | 500 Hz                                                              |                                |
| IGBT braking unit              | Standard internal (with external resistor); braking torque 150% MAX |                                |

| Size | In Rated output current<br>(fsw = default) |                                 | P <sub>N</sub> mot (Recommended motor<br>power, fsw = default) |                                 | fsw<br>Switching frequency |              | Derating factor |                |                     |                  |
|------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|
|      | @ $U_{LN}$ = 400V <sub>CA</sub>            | @ $U_{LN}$ = 460V <sub>CA</sub> | @ $U_{LN}$ = 400V <sub>CA</sub>                                | @ $U_{LN}$ = 460V <sub>CA</sub> | Default                    | Higher       | K <sub>v</sub>  | K <sub>t</sub> | K <sub>f</sub>      | K <sub>ALT</sub> |
|      | (A)                                        | (A)                             | (kW)                                                           | (Hp)                            |                            |              | (1)             | (2)            | (3)                 | (4)              |
| 1040 | 9,5                                        | 8,6                             | 4                                                              | 5                               | 4                          | 6, 8, 10, 12 | 0,9             | 0,9            | 0,85; 0,7; 0,6; 0,5 | 1,2              |
| 1055 | 13                                         | 11,7                            | 5,5                                                            | 7,5                             | 4                          | 6, 8, 10, 12 | 0,9             | 0,9            | 0,85; 0,7; 0,6; 0,5 | 1,2              |
| 2075 | 16,5                                       | 14,9                            | 7,5                                                            | 10                              | 4                          | 6, 8, 10, 12 | 0,9             | 0,9            | 0,85; 0,7; 0,6; 0,5 | 1,2              |
| 2110 | 23                                         | 20,7                            | 11                                                             | 15                              | 4                          | 6, 8, 10, 12 | 0,9             | 0,9            | 0,85; 0,7; 0,6; 0,5 | 1,2              |
| 3150 | 31                                         | 27,9                            | 15                                                             | 20                              | 4                          | 6, 8, 10, 12 | 0,9             | 0,9            | 0,85; 0,7; 0,6; 0,5 | 1,2              |
| 3185 | 38                                         | 34,2                            | 18,5                                                           | 25                              | 4                          | 6, 8, 10, 12 | 0,9             | 0,9            | 0,85; 0,7; 0,6; 0,5 | 1,2              |
| 3220 | 46                                         | 41,4                            | 22                                                             | 30                              | 4                          | 6, 8, 10, 12 | 0,9             | 0,9            | 0,85; 0,7; 0,6; 0,5 | 1,2              |
| 4300 | 62                                         | 55,8                            | 30                                                             | 40                              | 4                          | 6, 8, 10, 12 | 0,9             | 0,9            | 0,85; 0,7; 0,6; 0,5 | 1,2              |
| 4370 | 75                                         | 67,5                            | 37                                                             | 50                              | 4                          | 6, 8, 10, 12 | 0,9             | 0,9            | 0,85; 0,7; 0,6; 0,5 | 1,2              |
| 4450 | 87                                         | 78                              | 45                                                             | 60                              | 4                          | 6, 8         | 0,9             | 0,9            | 0,85; 0,7           | 1,2              |
| 5550 | 105                                        | 94,5                            | 55                                                             | 75                              | 4                          | 6, 8         | 0,9             | 0,9            | 0,85; 0,7           | 1,2              |
| 5750 | 150                                        | 135                             | 75                                                             | 100                             | 4                          | 6, 8         | 0,9             | 0,9            | 0,85; 0,7           | 1,2              |
| 5900 | 180                                        | 162                             | 90                                                             | 125                             | 4                          | 6, 8         | 0,9             | 0,9            | 0,85; 0,7           | 1,2              |

(1) K<sub>v</sub> : Derating factor for mains voltage at 460V<sub>AC</sub>

(2) K<sub>t</sub> : Derating factor for 50°C ambient temperature (1 % each °C above 40°C)

(3) K<sub>f</sub> : Derating factor for higher switching frequency

(4) K<sub>ALT</sub> : Derating factor for installation at altitudes above 1000 meters a.s.l.. Value to be applied at each 100 m increase above 1000 m

i.e.: Altitude 2000 m, K<sub>ALT</sub> = 1,2 \* 10 = 12% derating; I<sub>N</sub> derated = (100 - 12) % = 88 % I<sub>N</sub>

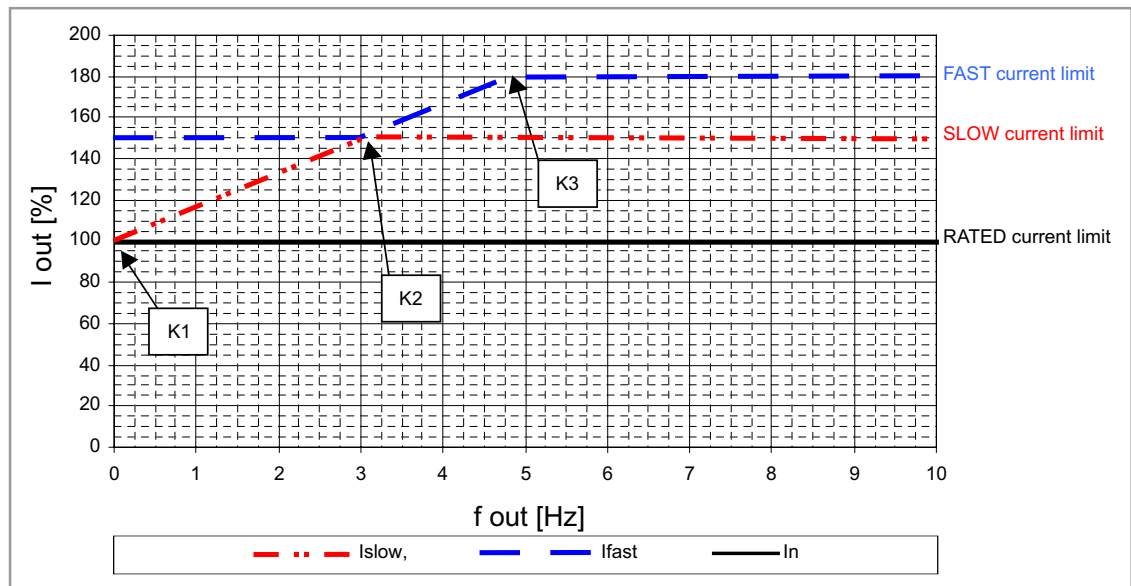
| Size | Overload                                     |                                                | OT |
|------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----|
|      | 150 % x I <sub>n</sub> ( 1' each 5' )<br>(A) | 180 % x I <sub>n</sub> ( 0.5" each 5' )<br>(A) |    |
| 1040 | 14,3                                         | 17,1                                           | 78 |
| 1055 | 19,5                                         | 23,4                                           | 80 |
| 2075 | 24,8                                         | 29,7                                           | 80 |
| 2110 | 34,5                                         | 41,4                                           | 85 |
| 3150 | 46,5                                         | 55,8                                           | 92 |
| 3185 | 57,0                                         | 68,4                                           | 85 |
| 3220 | 69,0                                         | 82,8                                           | 87 |
| 4300 | 93,0                                         | 111,6                                          | 87 |
| 4370 | 112,5                                        | 135,0                                          | 88 |
| 4450 | 130,5                                        | 156,6                                          | 90 |
| 5550 | 157,5                                        | 189,0                                          | 85 |
| 5750 | 225,0                                        | 270,0                                          | 90 |
| 5900 | 270,0                                        | 324,0                                          | 93 |

#### 4.5.1 Current limits positions according to output frequency

- **k1** indicates the direct current (as a percentage with respect to the rated current) that the drive can deliver at a frequency of 0 Hz.
- **k2** indicates the frequency at which the drive can deliver the 150% limit. Between 0 Hz and k2 the limit follows a linear pattern and thus also determines the **k3** frequency at which the drive can deliver the 180% limit.
- **OT** (Drive overload temperature limit) below this temperature the 150% FAST current limit is also enabled for frequencies lower than k2; above this temperature only the slow current limit is enabled and this varies according to the output frequency and the ambient temperature (max 50°C).

The active current limit is always **FAST**; if fast I2t is loaded, the active current limit is **SLOW**. If SLOW I2t is loaded the active current limit is **RATED**.

Figure 4.5.1: CURRENT LIMITS - K1 = 100, K2 = 3, K3 (calculated = 4.8 Hz)



| Size | In [A] | Overload 150 % |         |
|------|--------|----------------|---------|
|      |        | K1 [%]         | K2 [Hz] |
| 1040 | 9,5    | 100            | 3       |
| 1055 | 13     | 100            | 3       |
| 2075 | 16,5   | 100            | 3       |
| 2110 | 23     | 100            | 3       |
| 3150 | 31     | 100            | 5       |
| 3185 | 38     | 100            | 5       |
| 3220 | 46     | 100            | 3       |
| 4300 | 62     | 100            | 3       |
| 4370 | 75     | 100            | 3       |
| 4450 | 87     | 100            | 3       |
| 5550 | 105    | 100            | 3       |
| 5750 | 150    | 100            | 5       |
| 5900 | 180    | 100            | 5       |

#### 4.5.2 Switching frequency

##### 1) PAR 568 **Switching freq mode** = [0] Constant

PAR 562 **Switching frequency** = see chapter 4.5, default column "Switching frequency".

It is possible to set a fixed switching frequency (from 4 to 12 kHz depending on the size and with derating where applicable).

##### 2) PAR 568 **Switching freq mode** = [1] Variable

PAR 562 **Switching frequency** = no effect

The switching frequency is variable between two levels (hswf and lswf) which are defined by the heatsink temperature and output frequency:

**hswf** = Default switching frequency

**lswf** = Switching frequency when Fout or T reach the values showed in table

| Size | fsw Switching frequency |             | F out | T    |
|------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|------|
|      | Higher [kHz]            | Lower [kHz] | [Hz]  | [°C] |
| 1040 | 8                       | 4           | 3     | 70   |
| 1055 | 8                       | 4           | 3     | 75   |
| 2075 | 8                       | 4           | 3     | 70   |
| 2110 | 8                       | 4           | 3     | 70   |
| 3150 | 8                       | 4           | 3     | 70   |
| 3185 | 8                       | 4           | 3     | 75   |
| 3220 | 8                       | 4           | 3     | 75   |
| 4300 | 8                       | 4           | 3     | 65   |
| 4370 | 8                       | 4           | 3     | 70   |
| 4450 | 8                       | 4           | 3     | 75   |
| 5550 | 8                       | 4           | 3     | 70   |
| 5750 | 8                       | 4           | 5     | 65   |
| 5900 | 8                       | 4           | 5     | 65   |

## 4.6 Voltage level of the inverter for safe operations

The minimum time between the moment in which an ADV100 inverter is disabled from the mains and that in which an operator can operate on internal parts of the inverter, without the danger of electric shock, is **5 minutes**.



.....  
This value takes into account the time to turn off an inverter supplied at 460 V<sub>ac</sub> + 10%, without any options (time indicated for disabled inverter condition).  
.....

## 4.7 Cooling

All inverters are fitted with internal fans (+ 24V) and threshold control (ON @ 55°C and OFF @ 45°C).

| Size | Pv<br>(Heat dissipation)                       | Fan capacity                  |                              |
|------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|      | @U <sub>LN</sub> =230...460V <sub>ac</sub> (*) | Heat sink (m <sup>3</sup> /h) | Internal (m <sup>3</sup> /h) |
| 1040 | 120                                            | 32                            | -                            |
| 1055 | 160                                            | 2 x 56                        | -                            |
| 2075 | 200                                            | 2 x 56                        | -                            |
| 2110 | 250                                            | 2 x 32                        | -                            |
| 3150 | 300                                            | 2 x 80                        | 32                           |
| 3185 | 380                                            | 2 x 80                        | 32                           |
| 3220 | 460                                            | 2 x 80                        | 32                           |
| 4300 | 600                                            | 2 x 250                       | 2 x 50                       |
| 4370 | 900                                            | 2 x 250                       | 2 x 50                       |
| 4450 | 1000                                           | 2 x 250                       | 2 x 50                       |
| 5550 | 1290                                           | 2 x 285                       | 1 x 170                      |
| 5750 | 1760                                           | 2 x 355                       | 2 x 170                      |
| 5900 | 2150                                           | 2 x 355                       | 2 x 170                      |

(\*) values that refer to operation at default switching frequency.

## 4.8 Weights and dimensions

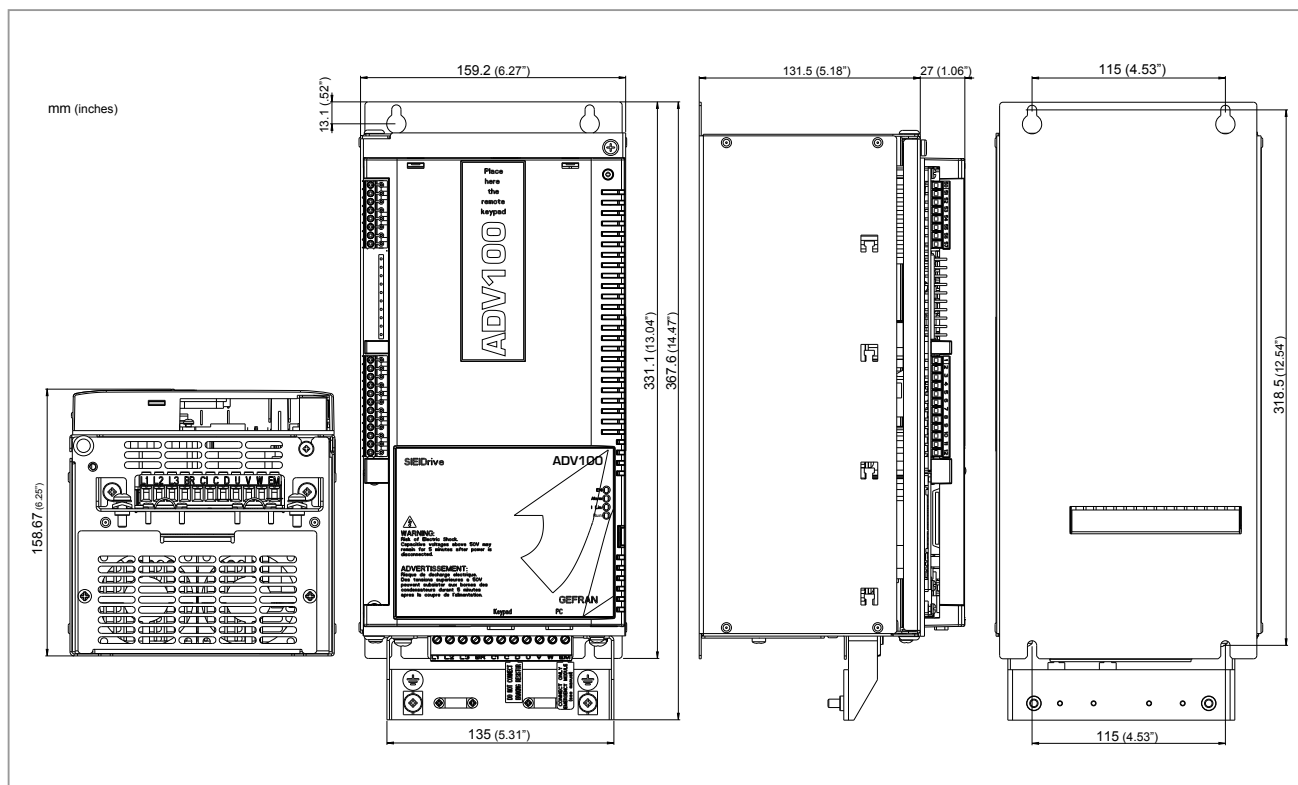


Figure 4.8.1: Size 1 dimensions

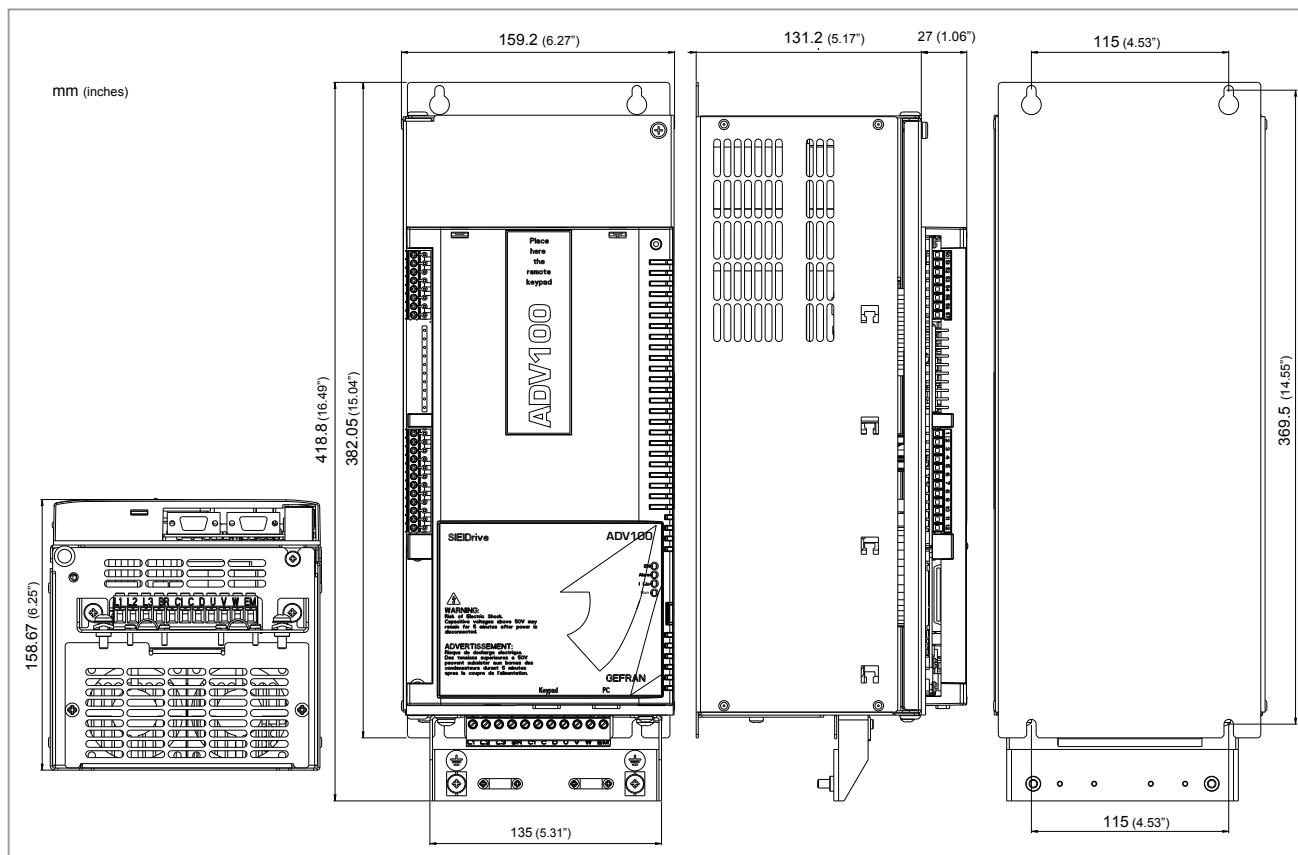


Figure 4.8.2: Size 2 dimensions

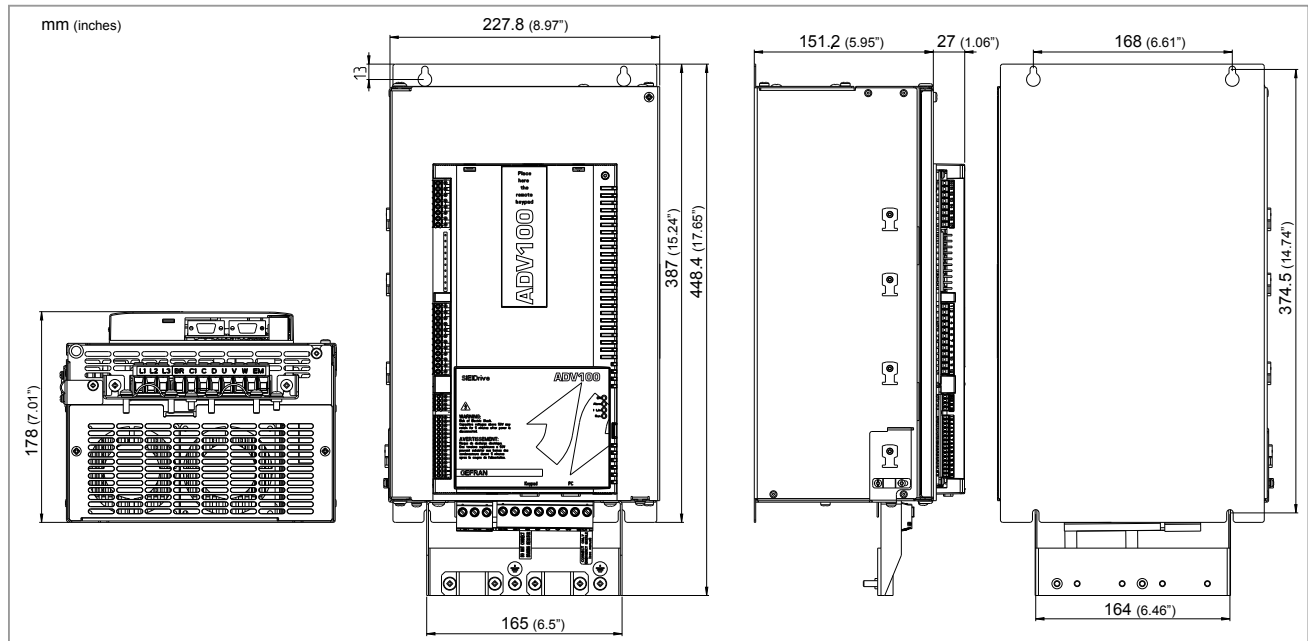


Figure 4.8.3: Size 3 dimensions

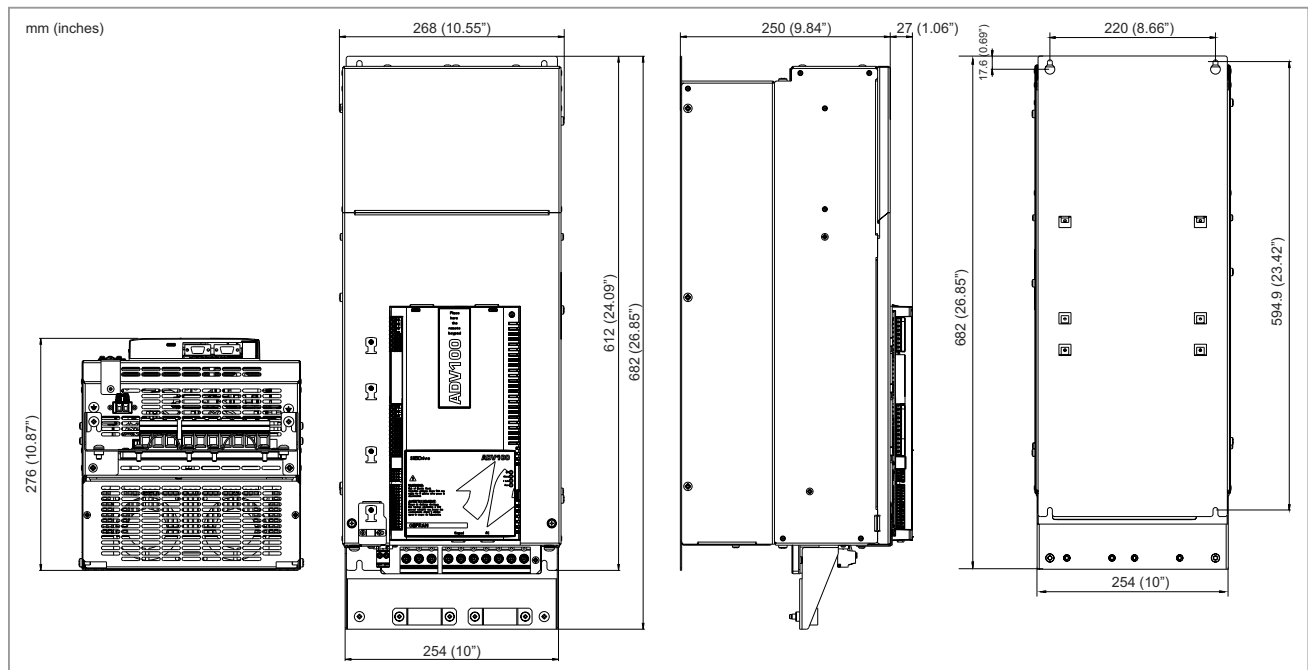


Figure 4.8.4: Size 4 dimensions

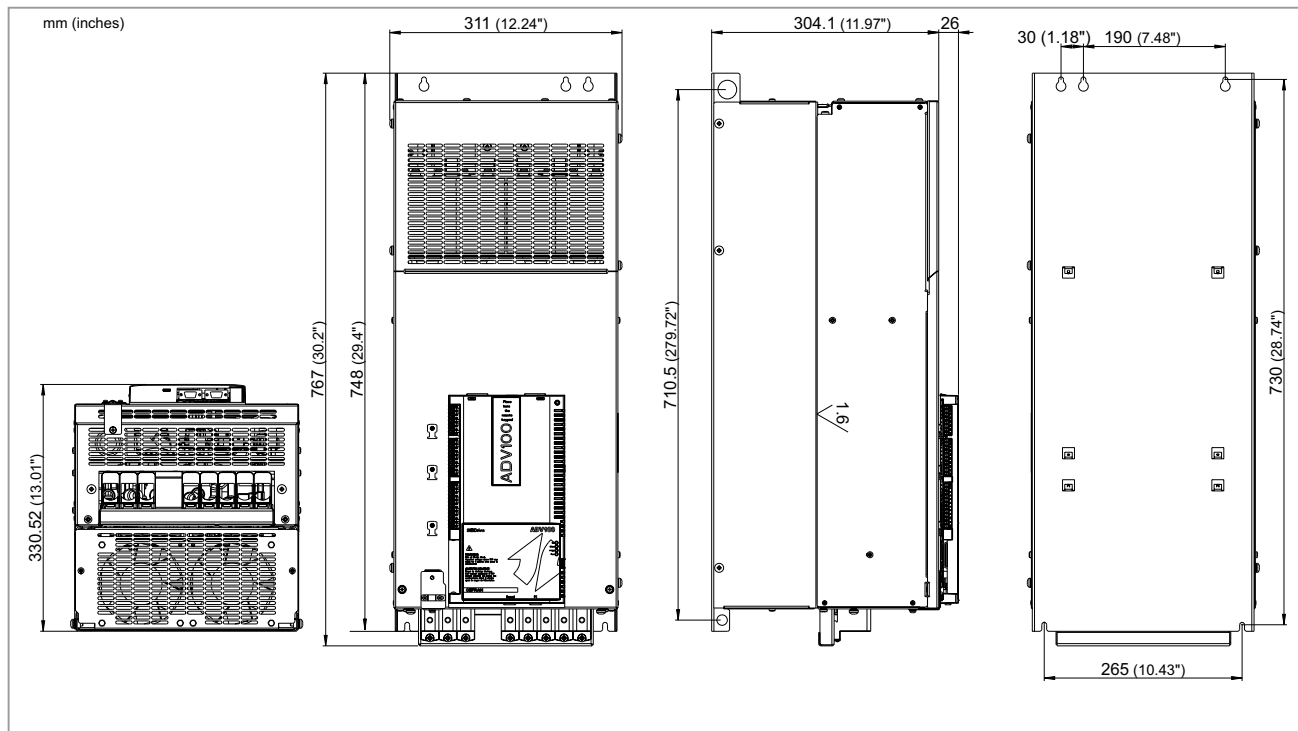


Figure 4.8.5: Size 5 dimensions

| Size          | Weight (kg) | Weight (lbs) |
|---------------|-------------|--------------|
| 1040 - 1055   | 5,8         | 12,8         |
| 2075 - 2110   | 7,8         | 17,2         |
| 3150 ... 3220 | 10,5        | 23,15        |
| 4300 ... 4450 | 32          | 70,6         |
| 5550 ... 5900 | 60          | 132,28       |

**Note!**

Weights referred to standard drive without keypad, no options, packaging not included.

## 5 - Options

### 5.1 Optional external fuses

#### 5.1.1 Network side fuses (F1)

The inverter must be fused upstream on the network side.  
Use fast-acting fuses only.

| Size | F1 - External network side fuses            |                        |       |          |       |
|------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|-------|
|      | DC link capacitor hours of service life [h] | EUROPE                 |       | AMERICA  |       |
|      |                                             | Type                   | Code  | Type     | Code  |
| 1040 | 15000                                       | GRD2/20                | F4D15 | A70P20   | S7G48 |
| 1055 | 15000                                       | GRD2/25                | F4D16 | A70P25   | S7G48 |
| 2075 | 15000                                       | GRD2/25                | F4D16 | A70P25   | S7G48 |
| 2110 | 15000                                       | GRD3/35                | F4D20 | A70P35   | S7G51 |
| 3150 | 15000                                       | Z22GR63                | F4M17 | A70P60-4 | S7I34 |
| 3185 | 15000                                       | Z22GR63                | F4M17 | A70P60-4 | S7I34 |
| 3220 | 15000                                       | Z22GR80                | F4M19 | A70P80   | S7G54 |
| 4300 | 50000                                       | S00C+/uf1/80/80A/690V  | F4EAF | A70P80   | S7G54 |
| 4370 | 50000                                       | S00C+/uf1/80/80A/690V  | F4EAF | A70P80   | S7G54 |
| 4450 | 50000                                       | S00C+/uf1/80/100A/690V | F4G18 | A70P100  | S7G55 |
| 5550 | 50000                                       | S00C+/uf1/80/125A/690V | F4EAJ | A70P150  | S7G56 |
| 5750 | 50000                                       | S00/uf1/80/160A/690V   | F4EAL | A70P150  | S7G56 |
| 5900 | 50000                                       | S00/uf1/80/200A/690V   | F4G23 | A70P200  | S7G58 |

Technical data for fuses, including dimensions, weights, power leakage, fuse carriers etc. are reported in the corresponding manufacturers' data sheets:  
GRD... (E27), S00... Jean Müller, Eltville

A70...

Ferraz

#### 5.1.2 Fuses of the power section DC input side (F2)

Use the following fuses when a Line Regen converter is used (for more details refer to the converter instruction manual):

| Taglia | F2 - External fuses for DC input side |        |          |        |
|--------|---------------------------------------|--------|----------|--------|
|        | EUROPA                                |        | AMERICA  |        |
|        | Tipo                                  | Codice | Tipo     | Codice |
| 1040   | GRD2/20                               | F4D15  | A70P20   | S7G48  |
| 1055   | GRD2/25                               | F4D16  | A70P25   | S7G48  |
| 2075   | GRD3/35                               | F4D20  | A70P35   | S7G51  |
| 2110   | GRD3/50                               | F4D21  | A70P50   | S7G53  |
| 3150   | Z22GR63                               | F4M17  | A70P60-4 | S7I34  |
| 3185   | Z22GR80                               | F4M19  | A70P80   | S7G54  |
| 3220   | Z22GR80                               | F4M19  | A70P80   | S7G54  |
| 4300   | Z22GR80                               | F4M19  | A70P80   | S7G54  |
| 4370   | S00C+/uf1/80/100A/690V                | F4G18  | A70P100  | S7G55  |
| 4450   | S00C+/uf1/80/125A/690V                | F4EAJ  | A70P150  | S7G56  |
| 5550   | S00C+/uf1/80/160A/690V                | F4EAL  | A70P150  | S7G56  |
| 5750   | S00/uf1/80/200A/690V                  | F4G23  | A70P200  | S7G58  |
| 5900   | S00/uf1/80/250A/690V                  | F4G28  | A70P250  | S7G59  |

The technical data of the fuses, e.g. dimensions, weights, heat dissipation, auxiliary contactors, are reported in the corresponding manufacturer data sheets.  
GRD... (E27), S... Jean Müller, Eltville

A70...

Ferra

## 5.2 Input chokes

The three-phase mains choke is strongly recommended in order to:

- limit the RMS input current of the ADV100 inverter.
- increase the life of intermediate circuit capacitors and reliability of input diodes.
- reduce the harmonic current distortion absorbed by the mains to typical values of 70% (at the rated current).

Mains chokes are optional from size 1040 to size 3220; on bigger sizes the choke is integrated in the DC link.

### 5.2.1 AC input chokes

| Size | THD (%) | $I_n$<br>(@400V/50Hz, with AC input chokes)<br>(A) | Model     | Code  |
|------|---------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------|
| 1040 | < 70 %  | 9                                                  | LR3y-2040 | S7AAG |
| 1055 |         | 13                                                 | LR3y-2055 | S7AB5 |
| 2075 |         | 16                                                 | LR3y-2075 | S7AB6 |
| 2110 |         | 22                                                 | LR3y-3110 | S7AB7 |
| 3150 |         | 30                                                 | LR3y-3150 | S7AB8 |
| 3185 |         | 38                                                 | LR3-022   | S7FF4 |
| 3220 |         | 45                                                 | LR3-022   | S7FF4 |

To reduce the line current THD even more (< 35%), use DC chokes wired between terminals C1 and C.

| Size | THD (%) | $I_n$<br>(@400V/50Hz, with AC input chokes)<br>(A) | Model   | Code   |
|------|---------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|--------|
| 1040 | < 35 %  | 8                                                  | LDC-004 | S7AI10 |
| 1055 |         | 12                                                 | LDC-005 | S7AI11 |
| 2075 |         | 15                                                 | LDC-007 | S7AI12 |
| 2110 |         | 20                                                 | LDC-011 | S7AI13 |
| 3150 |         | 28                                                 | LDC-015 | S7AI14 |
| 3185 |         | 35                                                 | LDC-022 | S7AI15 |
| 3220 |         | 40                                                 | LDC-022 | S7AI15 |

#### Note!

Refer to the Gefran Accessories catalogue (1S9I09) for choke weights and dimensions.

## 5.3 AC output chokes

Output chokes are used to reduce dv/dt of power modules (IGBT). Voltage fronts can cause damage to motor isolation systems or, if the motor cables are long (normally more than 100 m) or highly capacitive, they can cause drive malfunctions and repeated signalling of overcurrent (OC) or desaturation (DESAT) conditions. The output chokes are listed in the table below:

| Sizes | Mains inductance (mH) | Rated current (A) | Saturation current (A) | Type    | Code  |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------|-------|
| 1040  | 1,4                   | 9,5               | 20                     | LU3-003 | S7FG2 |
| 1055  | 0,87                  | 16                | 34                     | LU3-005 | S7FG3 |
| 2075  | 0,51                  | 27                | 57                     | LU3-011 | S7FG4 |
| 2110  | 0,51                  | 27                | 57                     | LU3-011 | S7FG4 |
| 3150  | 0,43                  | 32                | 68                     | LU3-015 | S7FM2 |
| 3185  | 0,33                  | 42                | 72                     | LU3-022 | S7FH3 |
| 3220  | 0,23                  | 58                | 100                    | LU3-030 | S7FH4 |
| 4300  | 0,23                  | 58                | 100                    | LU3-030 | S7FH4 |
| 4370  | 0,18                  | 76                | 130                    | LU3-037 | S7FH5 |
| 4450  | 0,12                  | 120               | 205                    | LU3-055 | S7FH6 |
| 5550  | 0,07                  | 180               | 310                    | LU3-090 | S7F10 |
| 5750  | 0,07                  | 180               | 310                    | LU3-090 | S7F10 |
| 5900  | 0,07                  | 180               | 310                    | LU3-090 | S7F10 |

#### Note!

With the inverter operated at the rated current and a frequency of 50 Hz, the output chokes cause a voltage drop of approx. 2% of the output voltage.

Refer to the Gefran Accessories catalogue (1S9I09) for choke weights and dimensions.

## 5.4 External EMC filter (optional)

The **ADV100** inverter from size 4300 and higher is provided with an internal filter as standard,. Optional external filters capable of enhancing system performance are listed in the table below.

| Sizes         | Type            | Code  | EN 61800-3 :<br>Category / Environment / Motor cable length |
|---------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1040          | EMI FTF-480-16  | S7GHO | C2/1°/30m                                                   |
| 1055          | EMI FTF-480-16  | S7GHO | C2/1°/30m                                                   |
| 2075          | EMI FTF-480-30  | S7GHP | C2/1°/30m                                                   |
| 2110          | EMI FTF-480-30  | S7GHP | C2/1°/30m                                                   |
| 3150          | EMI FTF-480-42  | S7GOA | C2/1°/30m                                                   |
| 3185          | EMI FTF-480-55  | S7GOB | C2/1°/30m                                                   |
| 3220          | EMI FTF-480-55  | S7GOB | C2/1°/30m                                                   |
| 4300          | EMI FTF-480-75  | S7GOC | C2/1°/30m                                                   |
| 4370          | EMI FTF-480-75  | S7GOC | C2/1°/30m                                                   |
| 4450          | EMI FTF-480-100 | S7GOD | C2/1°/30m                                                   |
| 5550          | EMI FTF-480-130 | S7GOE | C3/2°/100m                                                  |
| 5750          | EMI FTF-480-180 | S7GOF | C3/2°/100m                                                  |
| 5900          | EMI FTF-480-180 | S7GOF | C3/2°/100m                                                  |
| 1040 ... 5900 | ECF3            | F4ZZ2 | C4/2°/100m                                                  |

## 5.5 External braking resistors (optional)

Recommended combinations for use with internal braking unit.

| Size          | List and technical data of standard external resistors |        |      |                                    |                                     |                  |                 |         |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------|------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------|
|               | Resistor type                                          | Code   | Q.ty | Max. overload, 1" -<br>service 10% | Max. overload, 30" -<br>service 25% | P <sub>NBR</sub> | R <sub>BR</sub> | Housing |
|               |                                                        |        |      | E <sub>BR</sub> (kJ)               | E <sub>BR</sub> (kJ)                | (W)              | (Ω)             |         |
| 1040          | RFPD 750 DT 100R                                       | S8SY4  | 1    | 7,5                                | 38                                  | 750              | 100             | IP44    |
| 1055          | RFPD 750 DT 68R                                        | S8TOCD | 1    | 7,5                                | 38                                  | 750              | 68              | IP44    |
| 2075          | RFPD 900 DT 68R                                        | S8SY5  | 1    | 9                                  | 48                                  | 900              | 68              | IP44    |
| 2110          | RFPD 1100 DT 40R                                       | S8SY6  | 1    | 11                                 | 58                                  | 1100             | 40              | IP44    |
| 3150          | RFPD 1900 D 28R                                        | S8SZS  | 1    | 19                                 | 75                                  | 1900             | 28              | IP44    |
| 3185          | BRT4K0-15R4                                            | S8TOOG | 1    | 40                                 | 150                                 | 4000             | 15,4            | IP20    |
| 3220          | BRT4K0-15R4                                            | S8TOOG | 1    | 40                                 | 150                                 | 4000             | 15,4            | IP20    |
| 4300          | BRT4K0-11R6                                            | S8TOOH | 1    | 40                                 | 150                                 | 4000             | 11,6            | IP20    |
| 4370          | BRT4K0-11R6                                            | S8TOOH | 1    | 40                                 | 150                                 | 4000             | 11,6            | IP20    |
| 4450          | BRT8K0-7R7                                             | S8TOOI | 1    | 40                                 | 150                                 | 8000             | 7,7             | IP20    |
| 5550          | BRT8K0-7R7                                             | S8TOOI | 1    | 40                                 | 150                                 | 8000             | 7,7             | IP20    |
| 5750 ... 5900 | External braking unit (BUly series, optional)          |        |      |                                    |                                     |                  |                 |         |

**P<sub>NBR</sub>** Braking resistor rated power

**R<sub>BR</sub>** Braking resistor ohmic value

**E<sub>BR</sub>** Maximum energy that can be dissipated on the resistor



**Warning!**

Braking resistors may be subject to unexpected overloads due to faults.

Resistors **MUST** be protected using thermal cutouts. These devices must not interrupt the circuit in which the resistor is inserted but their auxiliary contact must cut off the power supply to the power section of the drive. If the resistor requires a protection contact, this must be used together with that of the thermal cutout.

*A la suite de pannes, les résistances de freinage peuvent être sujettes à des surcharges imprévues. La protection des résistances au moyen de dispositifs de protection thermique est absolument capitale. Ces dispositifs ne doivent pas interrompre le circuit qui abrite la résistance, mais leur contact auxiliaire doit couper l'alimentation du côté puissance du drive. Si la résistance prévoit un contact de protection, ce dernier doit être utilisé conjointement à celui du dispositif de protection thermique.*

**Note!**

Refer to the Gefran Accessories catalogue (1S9I09) for resistor weights and dimensions.

## 6 - Mechanical installation



Caution

The Drive must be mounted on a wall that is constructed of heat resistant material. While the Drive is operating, the temperature of the Drive's cooling fins can rise to a temperature of 158° F (70°C).

*Le drive doit être monté sur un mur construit avec des matériaux résistants à la chaleur. Pendant le fonctionnement du drive, la température des ailettes du dissipateur thermique peut arriver à 70°C (158° F).*

Because the ambient temperature greatly affects Drive life and reliability, do not install the Drive in any location that exceeds the allowable temperature.

*Étant donné que la température ambiante influe sur la vie et la fiabilité du drive, on ne devrait pas installer le drive dans des places où la température permise est dépassée.*

Be sure to remove the desiccant dryer packet(s) when unpacking the Drive. (If not removed these packets may become lodged in the fan or air passages and cause the Drive to overheat).

*Lors du déballage du drive, retirer le sachet déshydraté. (Si celui-ci n'est pas retiré, il empêche la ventilation et provoque une surchauffe du drive).*

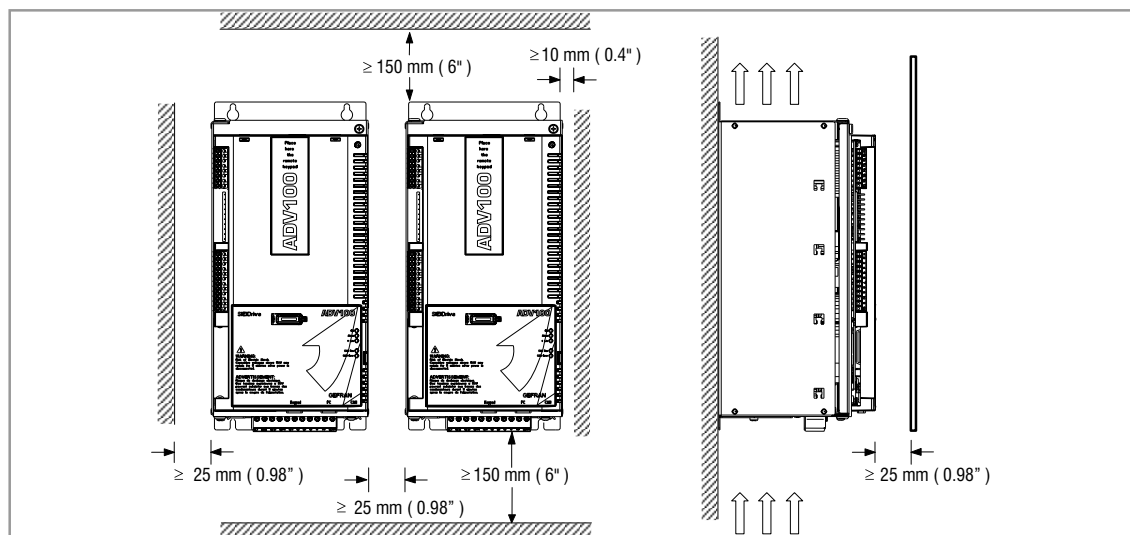
Protect the device from impermissible environmental conditions (temperature, humidity, shock etc.).

*Protéger l'appareil contre des effets extérieurs non permis (température, humidité, chocs etc.).*

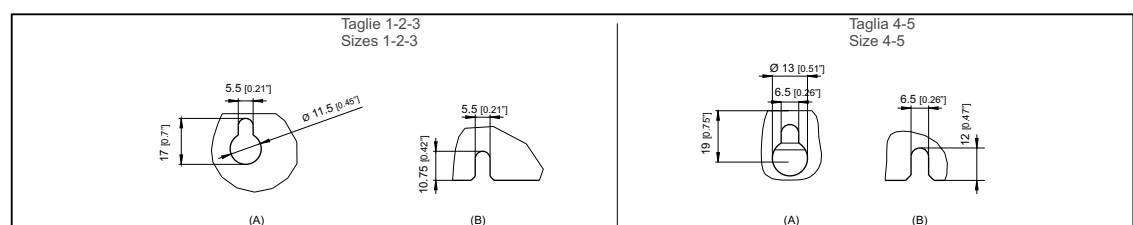
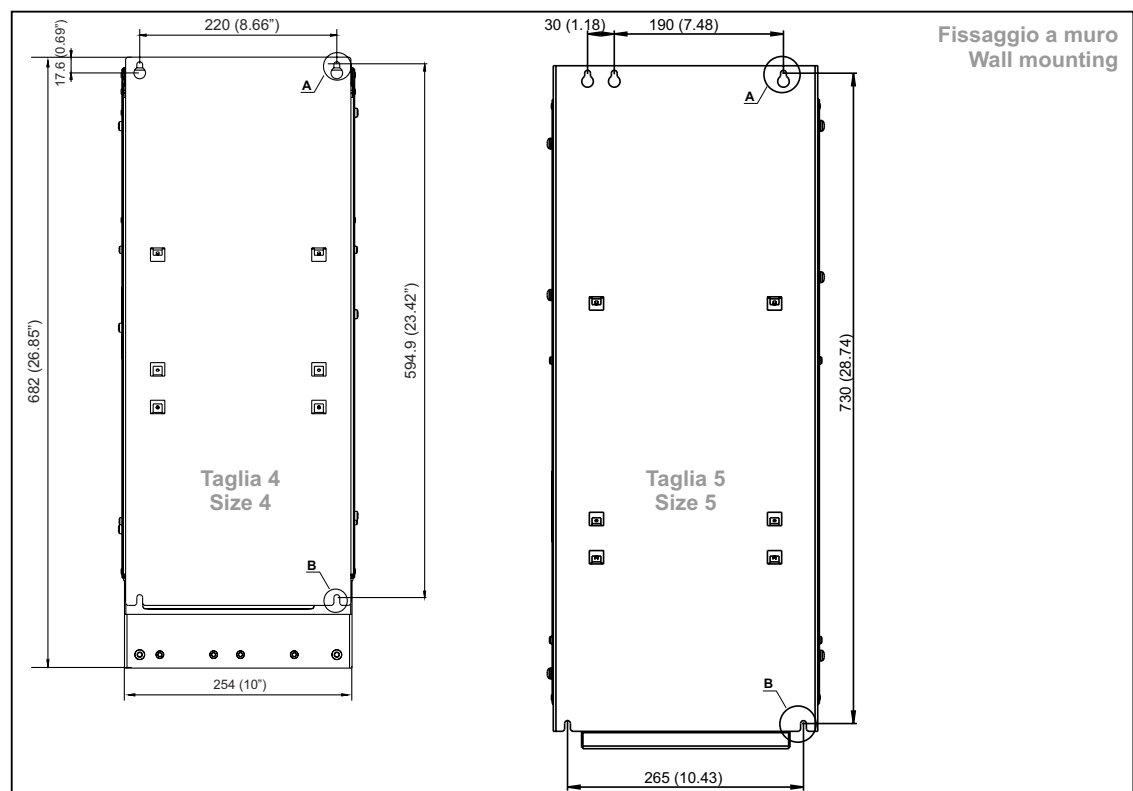
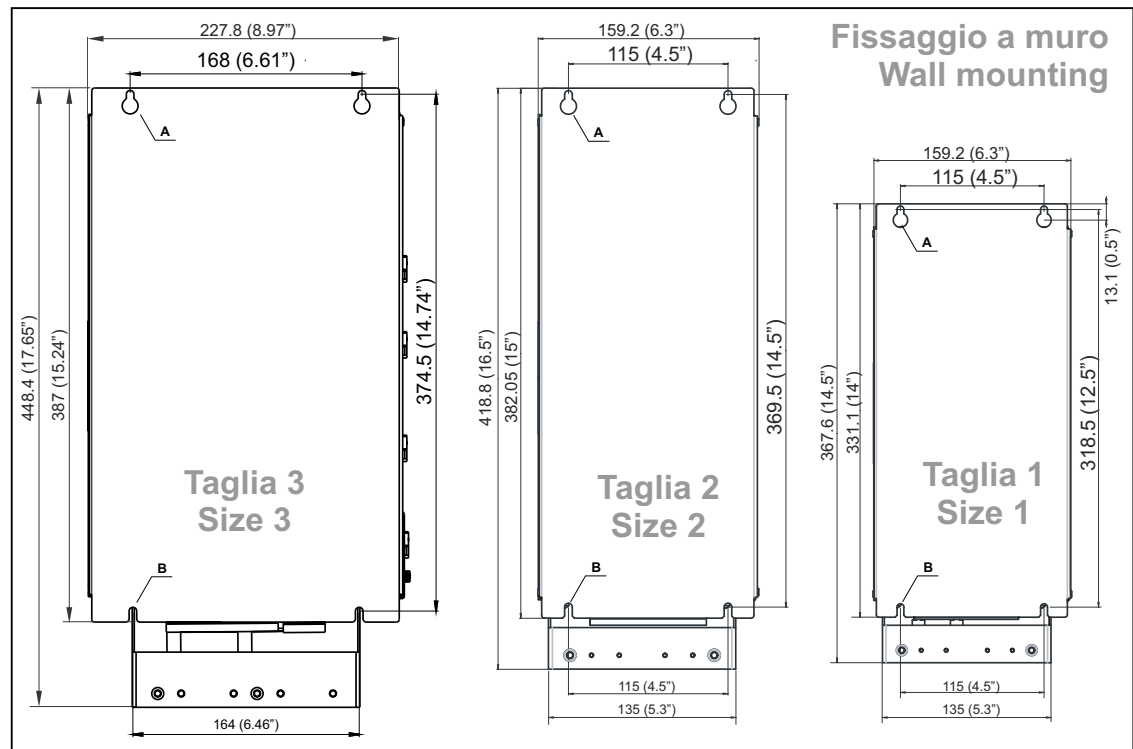
### 6.1 Maximum inclination and assembly clearances

The inverters must be mounted in such a way that air can flow freely around them, [see paragraph 4.7 Cooling](#).

Maximum angle of inclination \_\_\_\_\_ 30° (referred to vertical position)  
Minimum top and bottom distance \_\_\_\_\_ 150 mm  
Minimum free space to the front \_\_\_\_\_ 25 mm  
Minimum distance between drives \_\_\_\_\_ sizes 1-2-3: 25 mm; sizes 4-5: none  
Minimum distance to the side  
with the cabinet \_\_\_\_\_ 25 mm



## 6.2 Fastening positions



---

|                      | Recommended screws for fastening                                  |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Size 1 (ADV...-1...) | 4 x M5 x 12 mm screws + Grover (spring-lock) washer + flat washer |
| Size 2 (ADV...-2...) | 4 x M5 x 12 mm screws + Grover (spring-lock) washer + flat washer |
| Size 3 (ADV...-3...) | 4 x M5 x 12 mm screws + Grover (spring-lock) washer + flat washer |
| Size 4 (ADV...-4...) | 4 x M6 x 16 mm screws + Grover (spring-lock) washer + flat washer |
| Size 5 (ADV...-5...) | 5 x M6 x 16 mm screws + Grover (spring-lock) washer + flat washer |

**Note!**

Other dimensions [see chapter 4.8](#) Weights and dimensions.

## 7 - Wiring Procedure



**Warning!**

Adjustable frequency drives are electrical apparatus for use in industrial installations. Parts of the Drives are energized during operation. The electrical installation and the opening of the device should therefore only be carried out by qualified personnel. Improper installation of motors or Drives may therefore cause the failure of the device as well as serious injury to persons or material damage. Drive is not equipped with motor overspeed protection logic other than that controlled by software. Follow the instructions given in this manual and observe the local and national safety regulations applicable.

*Les drives à fréquence variable sont des dispositifs électriques utilisés dans des installations industriels. Une partie des drives sont sous tension pendant l'opération. L'installation électrique et l'ouverture des drives devrait être exécuté uniquement par du personnel qualifié. De mauvaises installations de moteurs ou de drives peuvent provoquer des dommages matériels ou blesser des personnes. On doit suivre les instructions données dans ce manuel et observer les règles nationales de sécurité.*

Replace all covers before applying power to the Drive. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

*Remettre tous les capots avant de mettre sous tension le drive. Des erreurs peuvent provoquer de sérieux accidents ou même la mort.*



**Warning!**

The drive must always be grounded. If the drive is not connected correctly to ground, extremely hazardous conditions may be generated that may result in death or serious injury.

*Le drive doit toujours être raccordé au système de mise à la terre. Un mauvais raccordement du drive au système de mise à la terre peut se traduire par des conditions extrêmement dangereuses susceptibles d'entraîner le décès ou de graves lésions corporelles.*

Never open the device or covers while the AC Input power supply is switched on. Minimum time to wait before working on the terminals or inside the device is listed in section 4.6.

*Ne jamais ouvrir l'appareil lorsqu'il est sous tension. Le temps minimum d'attente avant de pouvoir travailler sur les bornes ou bien à l'intérieur de l'appareil est indiqué dans la section 4.6.*

Do not touch or damage any components when handling the device. The changing of the isolation gaps or the removing of the isolation and covers is not permissible.

*Manipuler l'appareil de façon à ne pas toucher ou endommager des parties. Il n'est pas permis de changer les distances d'isolement ou bien d'enlever des matériaux isolants ou des capots.*



**Caution**

Do not connect power supply voltage that exceeds the standard specification voltage fluctuation permissible. If excessive voltage is applied to the Drive, damage to the internal components will result.

*Ne pas raccorder de tension d'alimentation dépassant la fluctuation de tension permise par les normes. Dans le cas d'une alimentation en tension excessive, des composants internes peuvent être endommagés.*

### Operation with Residual Current Device (Differential switch)

If an RCD (also known as an RCCB or ELCB) is installed, it must have a high leakage current ( $\geq 300$  mA).

RCD: Residual Current Device

RCCB: Residual Current Circuit Breaker

ELCB: Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker

### **Note:**

The residual current operated circuit-breakers used must provide protection against direct-current components in the fault current and must be suitable for briefly suppressing power pulse current peaks. It is recommended to protect the frequency inverter by fuse separately.

The regulations of the individual country (e.g. VDE regulations in Germany) and the regional power suppliers must be observed!

*Les RCD utilisés doivent assurer la protection contre les composants à courant continu présents dans le courant de défaut et doivent être capables de supprimer des crêtes de courant en peu de temps. Il est recommandé de protéger séparément l'onduleur au moyen de fusibles.*

*Respecter la réglementation des pays concernés (par exemple, les normes VDR en Allemagne) et des fournisseurs locaux d'énergie électrique.*



**Caution**

Functioning of the Drive without a ground connection is not permitted. To avoid disturbances, the armature of the motor must be grounded using a separate ground connector from those of other appliances.

*Défense de faire fonctionner le drive sans qu'il y ait eu raccordement de mise à la terre préalable. Pour éviter les perturbations, la carcasse du moteur doit être mise à la terre à l'aide d'un raccord de mise à la masse séparé de ceux des autres appareils.*

The grounding connector shall be sized in accordance with the NEC or Canadian Electrical Code. The connection shall be made by a UL listed or CSA certified closed-loop terminal connector sized for the wire gauge involved. The connector is to be fixed using the crimp tool specified by the connector manufacturer.

*Le raccordement devrait être fait par un connecteur certifié et mentionné à boucle fermé par les normes CSA et UL et dimensionné pour l'épaisseur du câble correspondant. Le connecteur doit être fixé à l'aide d'un instrument de serrage spécifié par le producteur du connecteur.*

Do not perform a megger test between the Drive terminals or on the control circuit terminals.

*Ne pas exécuter un test megger entre les bornes du drive ou entre les bornes du circuit de contrôle.*

No voltage should be connected to the output of the drive (terminals U2, V2 W2). The parallel connection of several drives via the outputs and the direct connection of the inputs and outputs (bypass) are not permissible.

*Aucune tension ne doit être appliquée sur la sortie du convertisseur (bornes U2, V2 et W2). Il n'est pas permis de raccorder la sortie de plusieurs convertisseurs en parallèle, ni d'effectuer une connexion directe de l'entrée avec la sortie du convertisseur (Bypass).*

The electrical commissioning should only be carried out by qualified personnel, who are also responsible for the provision of a suitable ground connection and a protected power supply feeder in accordance with the local and national regulations. The motor must be protected against overloads.

*La mise en service électrique doit être effectuée par un personnel qualifié. Ce dernier est responsable de l'existence d'une connexion de terre adéquate et d'une protection des câbles d'alimentation selon les prescriptions locales et nationales. Le moteur doit être protégé contre la surcharge*

If the Drives have been stored for longer than two years, the operation of the DC link capacitors may be impaired and must be "reformed". Before commissioning devices that have been stored for long periods, connect them to a power supply for two hours with no load connected in order to regenerate the capacitors, (the input voltage has to be applied without enabling the drive).

*En cas de stockage des variateurs pendant plus de deux ans, il est conseillé de contrôler l'état des condensateurs CC avant d'en effectuer le branchement. Avant la mise en service des appareils, ayant été stockés pendant long temps, il faut alimenter variateurs à vide pendant deux heures, pour régénérer les condensateurs : appliquer une tension d'alimentation sans actionner le variateur.*

## 7.1 Power section

### 7.1.1 Cable cross-sections

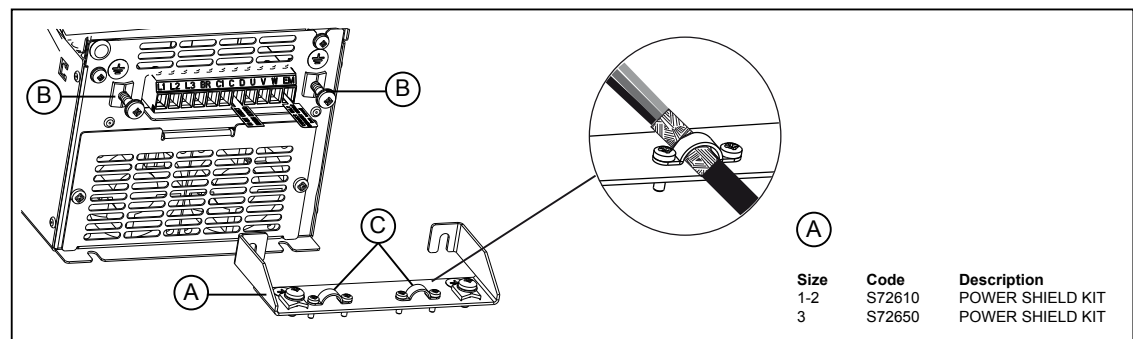
| Size | Terminals: L1 - L2 - L3 - BR - C1 - C - D - U - V - W   |                   |                       |                      |                         |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
|      | Maximum cable cross-section<br>(flexible conductor)     |                   | Recommended stripping | Recommended terminal | Tightening torque (min) |
|      | (mm²)                                                   | AWG               | (mm)                  | (mm)                 | (Nm)                    |
| 1040 | 4                                                       | 10                | 10                    | None / pin           | 0,5 ... 0,6             |
| 1055 | 4                                                       | 10                | 10                    | None / pin           | 0,5 ... 0,6             |
| 2075 | 6                                                       | 8                 | 10                    | None / pin           | 1,2 ... 1,5             |
| 2110 | 6                                                       | 8                 | 10                    | None / pin           | 1,2 ... 1,5             |
| 3150 | 16                                                      | 6                 | 14                    | None / pin           | 1,5 ... 1,7             |
| 3185 | 16                                                      | 6                 | 14                    | None / pin           | 1,5 ... 1,7             |
| 3220 | 16                                                      | 6                 | 14                    | None / pin           | 1,5 ... 1,7             |
|      | Terminals: L1 - L2 - L3 - BR1 - BR2 - C - D - U - V - W |                   |                       |                      |                         |
| 4300 | 35                                                      | 2                 | 18                    | None / pin           | 2,4 ... 4,5             |
| 4370 | 35                                                      | 2                 | 18                    | None / pin           | 2,4 ... 4,5             |
| 4450 | 35                                                      | 2                 | 18                    | None / pin           | 2,4 ... 4,5             |
| 5550 | 95 (BR1/BR2=50)                                         | 4/0 (BR1/BR2=1/0) | 23 (BR1/BR2=27)       | None / pin           | 14 (BR1/BR2=10)         |
| 5750 | 95                                                      | 4/0               | 23                    | None / pin           | 14                      |
| 5900 | 95                                                      | 4/0               | 23                    | None / pin           | 14                      |

**Note!**

The power terminal strip is extractable on all mechanical sizes.

| Size | Terminals: $\frac{1}{2}$ on structural work (PE1: line ground – PE2: motor ground) |     |                             |                                 |                                 |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|      | Cable cross-section                                                                |     | Lock screw diameter<br>(mm) | Recommended<br>terminal<br>(mm) | Tightening torque (min)<br>(Nm) |
|      | (mm <sup>2</sup> )                                                                 | AWG |                             |                                 |                                 |
| 1040 | 4                                                                                  | 10  | M5                          | Eyelet                          | 6                               |
| 1055 | 4                                                                                  | 10  | M5                          | Eyelet                          | 6                               |
| 2075 | 6                                                                                  | 8   | M5                          | Eyelet                          | 6                               |
| 2110 | 6                                                                                  | 8   | M5                          | Eyelet                          | 6                               |
| 3150 | 16                                                                                 | 6   | M5                          | Eyelet                          | 6                               |
| 3185 | 16                                                                                 | 6   | M5                          | Eyelet                          | 6                               |
| 3220 | 16                                                                                 | 6   | M5                          | Eyelet                          | 6                               |
| 4300 | 16                                                                                 | 6   | M5                          | Eyelet                          | 6                               |
| 4370 | 16                                                                                 | 6   | M5                          | Eyelet                          | 6                               |
| 4450 | 16                                                                                 | 6   | M5                          | Eyelet                          | 6                               |
| 5550 | 50                                                                                 | 1/0 | M6                          | Eyelet                          | 10                              |
| 5750 | 50                                                                                 | 1/0 | M6                          | Eyelet                          | 10                              |
| 5900 | 50                                                                                 | 1/0 | M6                          | Eyelet                          | 10                              |

### 7.1.2 Connection of shielding (recommended)



Loosen the two screws (B), put the metal support (A) (optional) in place and screw down tightly. Fasten the power cable shield to the omega sections (C) as illustrated in the figure.

### 7.1.3 EMC guide line



Attention

The converters are protected in order to be used in industrial environments where, for immunity purposes, large amounts of electromagnetic interference can occur. Proper installation practices will ensure safe and trouble-free operation. If you encounter problems, follow the guidelines which follow.

- Check for all equipment in the cabinet are well grounded using short, thick grounding cable connected to a common star point or busbar. Better solution is to use a conductive mounting plane and use that as EMC ground reference plane.
- Flat conductors, for EMC grounding, are better than other type because they have lower impedance at higher frequencies.
- Make sure that any control equipment (such as a PLC) connected to the inverter is connected to the same EMC ground or star point as the inverter via a short thick link.
- Connect the return ground from the motors controlled by the drives directly to the ground connection ( $\perp$ ) on the associated inverter.
- Separate the control cables from the power cables as much as possible, using separate trunking, if necessary at 90° to each other.
- Whenever possible, use screened leads for the connections to the control circuitry
- Ensure that the contactors in the cubicle are suppressed, either with R-C suppressors for AC contactors or 'flywheel' diodes for DC contactors fitted to the coils. Varistor suppressors are also effective. This is important when the contactors are controlled from the inverter relay.
- Use screened or armored cables for the motor connections and ground the screen at both ends using the cable clamps

#### Note!

For further information regarding electro-magnetic compatibility standards, according to Directive 2004/108/EEC, conformity checks carried out on Gefran appliances, connection of filters and mains inductors, shielding of cables, ground connections, etc., consult the "Electro-magnetic compatibility guide" on the CD attached to this drive.

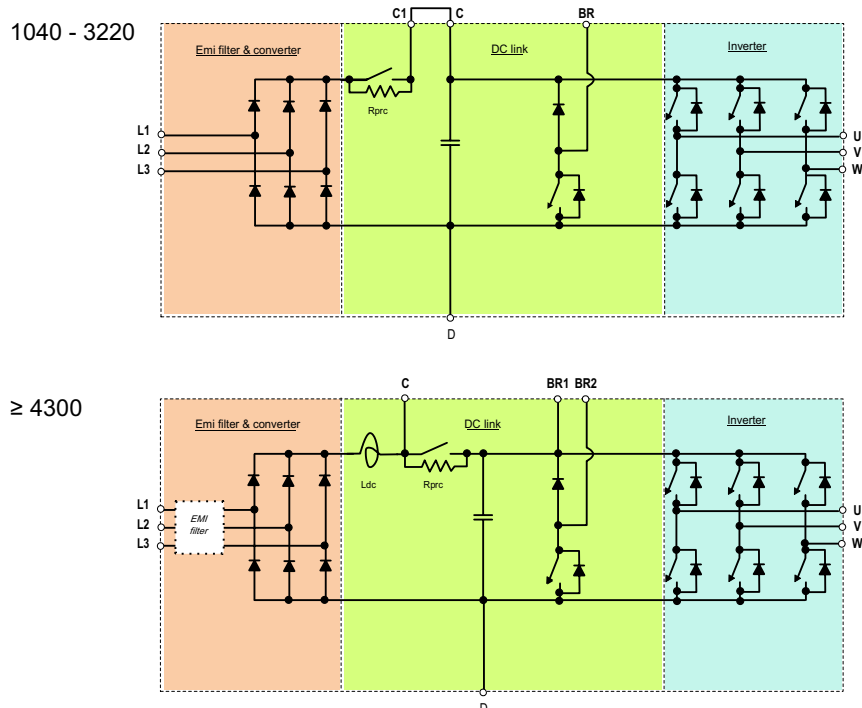
### 7.1.4 Block diagram of power section

This type is equipped with an EMI input filter (only on  $\geq 4300$  sizes), an AC/DC converter, a system for pre-loading DC capacitors, a DC/AC converter, a power supply unit and an integrated braking unit ((only on ADV1...-...-KBX models).

A specific external resistor must be connected to perform the braking function.

The connection of the external braking resistor depends on the drive size:

- for 4 to 22 kW drives, connect the resistor between terminals C (or C1) and BR
- for 30 to 90 kW drives, connect the resistor between terminals BR1 and BR2.



### 7.1.5 Internal EMC filter

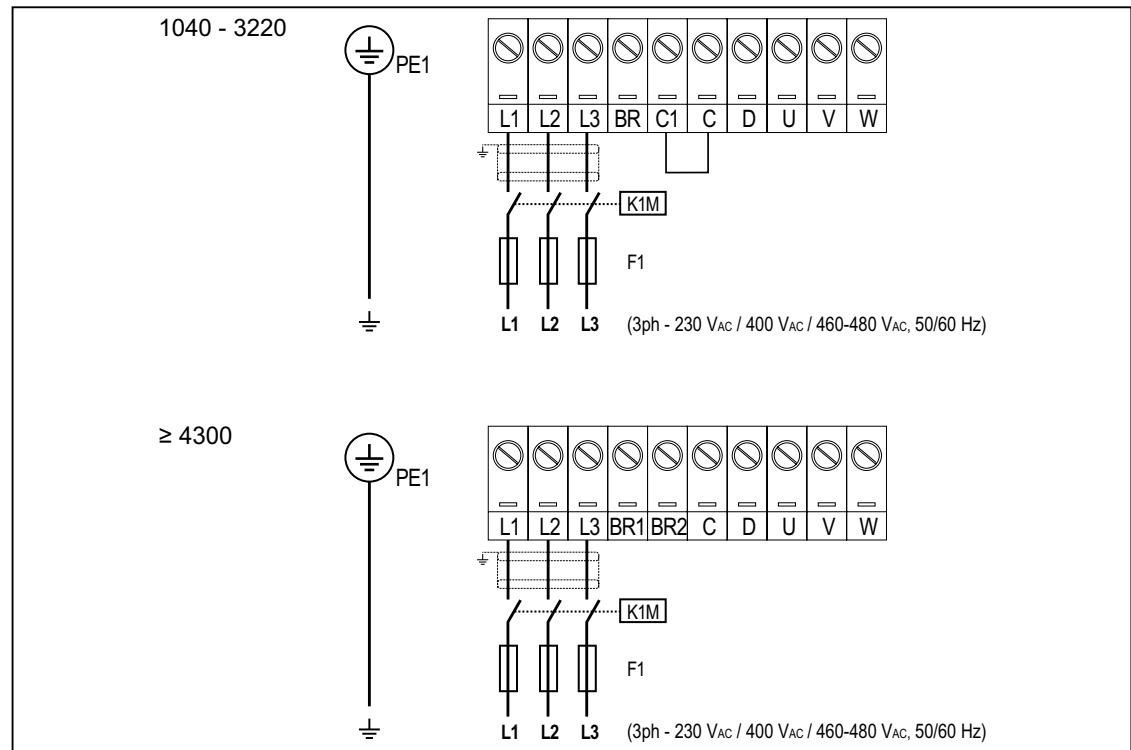
**ADV100** series inverters from 4300 size and higher are equipped with an internal EMI filter able to guarantee the performance levels required by EN 61800-3 standard (according to 2nd environment, category C3) with a maximum of 20 meters of shielded motor cable (up to 30 metres for size 5 and above).

| Taglia        | EN 61800-3 :<br>Category / Environment / Motor cable length | Switching frequency |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 4300 ... 4450 | C3/2'/20m                                                   | Default             |
| 5550 ... 5900 | C3/2'/30m                                                   | Default             |

**NB !**

For additional requirements, use the optional filters described in chapter 5.3 External EMC filter.

### 7.1.6 Power line connection



**Note!**

Recommended combination F1 fuses: [see paragraph 5.1.1](#).

### 7.1.7 Connection of AC and DC chokes (optional)

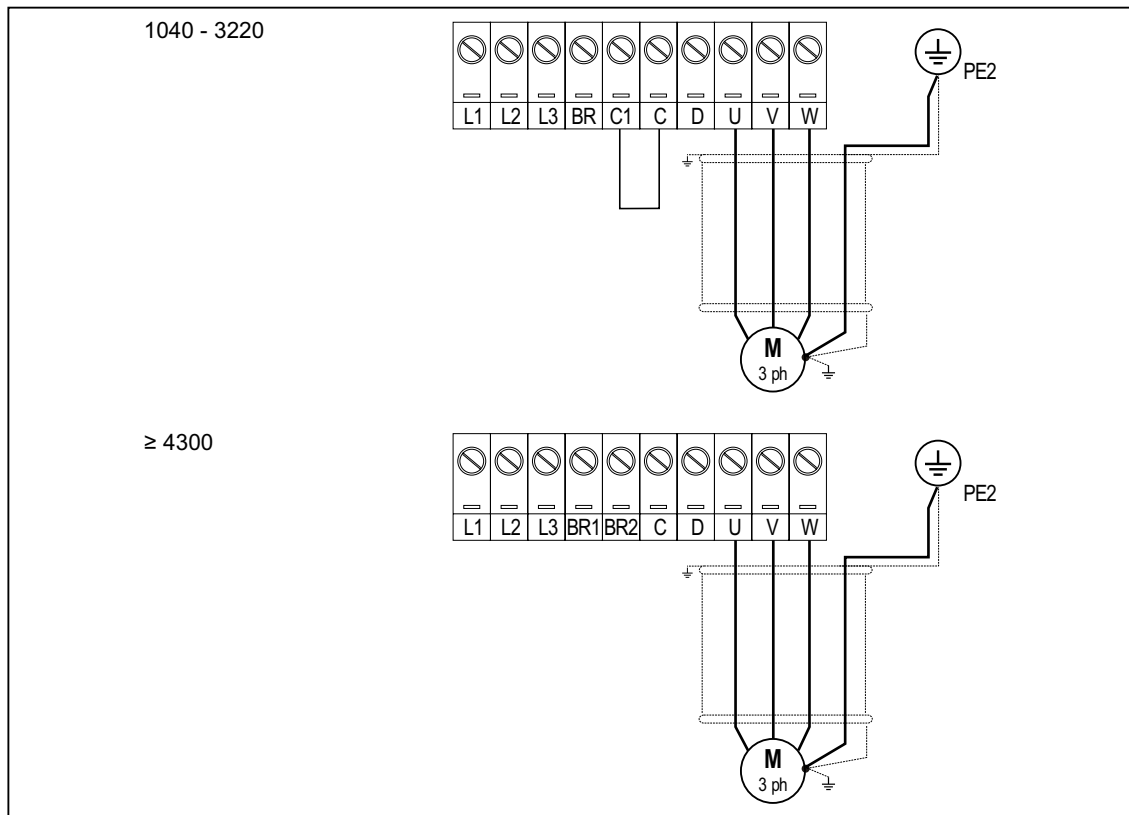
The drive can use both a three-phase choke on the AC power line and, for 4 to 22 kW drives only, a DC choke between terminals C1 and C. Refer to [chapter 5.2](#) for the recommended connections.

If no DC choke is used on 4 to 22 kW drives, terminals C1 and C must be bridged.

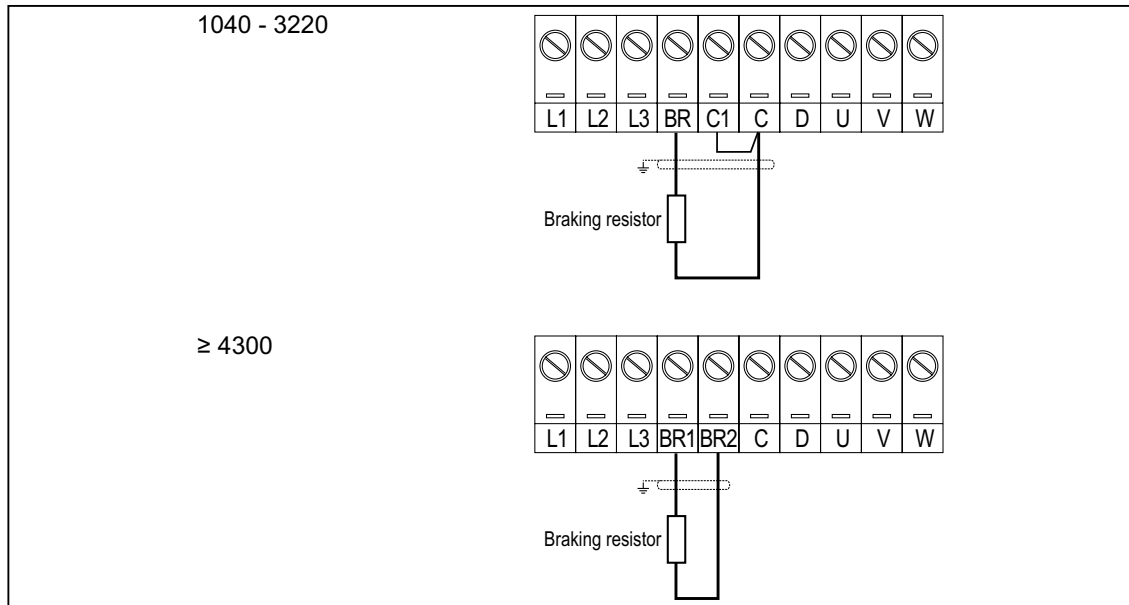


If no DC choke is used, terminals C1 and C must be bridged.

### 7.1.8 Motor connection



### 7.1.9 Connection of braking resistor (optional)



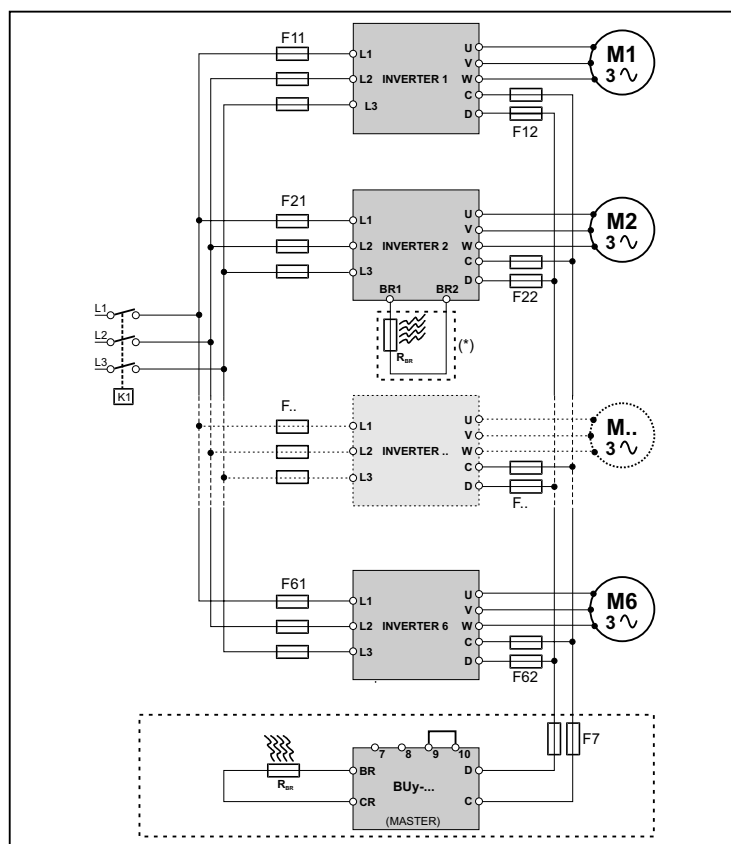
#### **Note!**

The braking resistor is connected using standard terminals up to size ADV1...3220. Optional terminals are required for sizes ADV1...4300 ... 5550 and none for bigger sizes.

From size ADV1...5750 upwards an optional BUy braking unit connected to terminals C and D can be used. For further details reference should be made to the BUy manual.

Recommended combination braking resistors: [see paragraph 5.4](#).

### 7.1.10 Parallel connection on the AC (Input) and DC (Intermediate Circuit) side of several inverters



- The inverters used have to be all the same size.
- The mains power supply has to be simultaneous for all inverters, i.e. a single switch /line contactor has to be used.
- Such connection is suitable for a maximum of 6 inverters.
- If necessary dissipate braking energy; a single internal braking unit (with external resistor) has to be used or one (or several) external braking unit.
- Fast fuses (F12...F62) have to be fitted on the dc-link side ( C and D terminals) of each inverters (see **chapter 5.1.2**).



Caution

(\*) **Do not connect if external braking units BUy.. is used.**

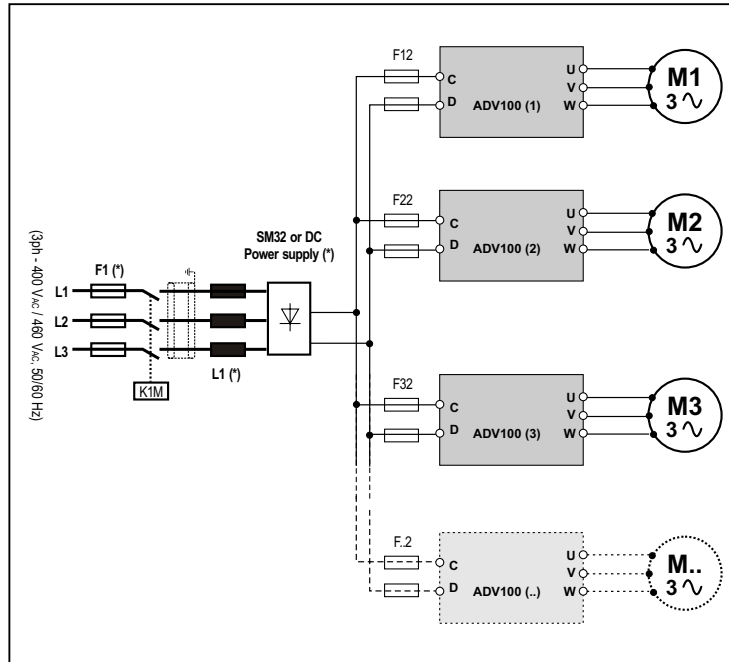
(\*) **Pas raccorder si l'unité de freinage extérieure BUy... est utilisée**

### 7.1.11 DC connection



In the case of DC power supply, insertion of an AC mains inductance on the power supply input of the power supply unit is compulsory (for the type of inductance, consult the manual of the power supply unit).

**Regenerative converters must not be used to supply DC to the ADV100 drive  $\geq 4300$  sizes, as this could damage the integrated EMI filter.**

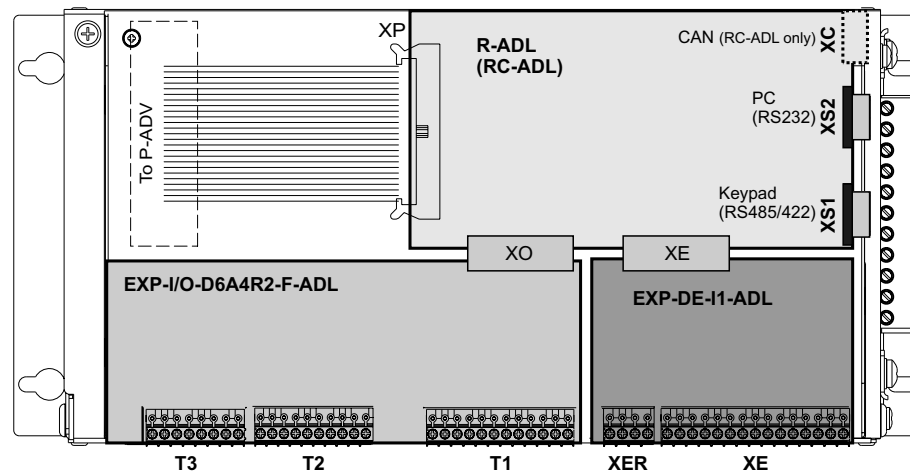


(\*) Refer to SM32 or DC Power supply manual.

(\*\*) Sizes 1..3: External DC power supply with pre-load

## 7.2 Regulation section

Figure 7.2.1: Identification of cards and terminals



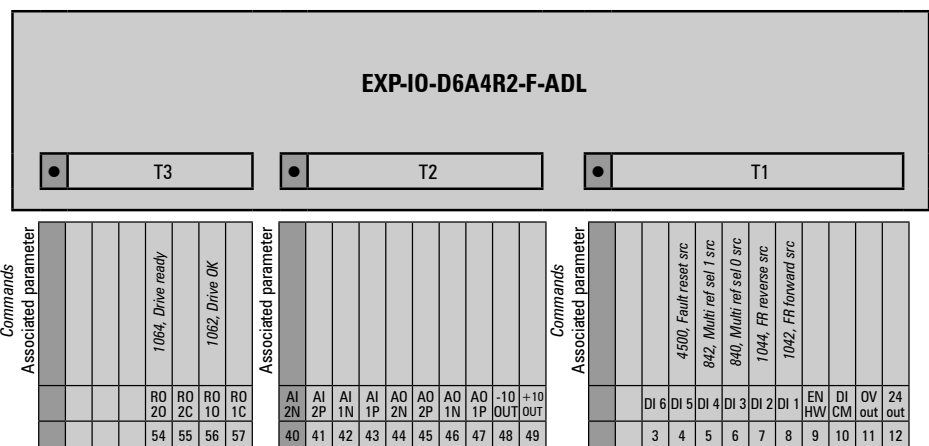
### 7.2.1 Cable cross-sections

| Terminals  | Maximum cable cross-section |           | Recommended stripping<br>(mm) | Tightening torque (min)<br>(Nm) |
|------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|            | (mm²)                       | (AWG)     |                               |                                 |
| T3, T2, T1 | 0,2 ... 2,5 (1 cable)       | 26 ... 12 | 5                             | 0,4                             |
|            | 0,2 ... 0,75 (2 cables)     | 26 ... 19 |                               |                                 |
| XER, XE    | 0,2 ... 1,5 (1 cable)       | 26 ... 16 | 5                             | 0,25                            |
|            | 0,2 ... 0,5 (2 cables)      | 26 ... 19 |                               |                                 |

### 7.2.2 Connection of I/O card (EXP-IO-D6A4R2-F-ADL)

Figure 7.2.2: EXP-IO-D6A4R2-F-ADL card terminal strip and connection

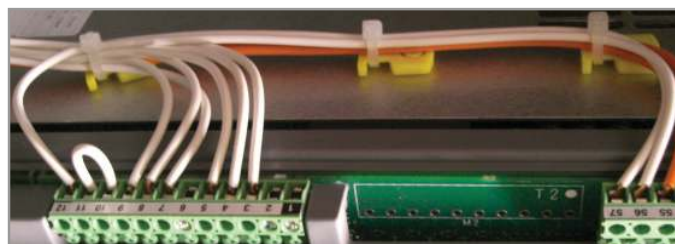
1 enable input (Enable) + 6 digital inputs (DI) + 2 analog inputs (AI) + 2 analog outputs (AO) + 2 relay outputs (RO). The terminals of this card are not extractable.



#### Note!

For electrical properties of analog, digital and relay inputs/outputs see Appendix.

Figure 7.2.3: Connection of shielding (recommended)



7.2.3 Connection of standard EXP-DE-I1-ADL feedback card (ADV120 series)

Note!

This section describes the connections of standard card, for more information see Appendix.  
All feedback card terminal strips are extractable.

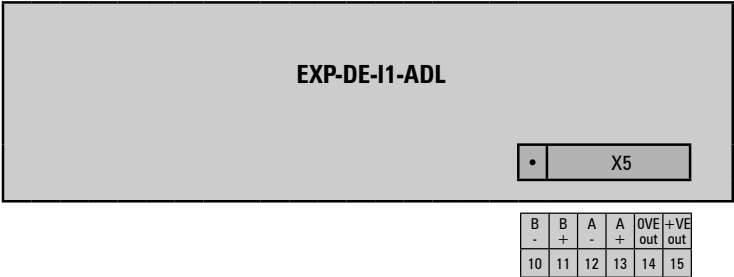
Figure 7.2.4: Connection of shielding (recommended)



Note !

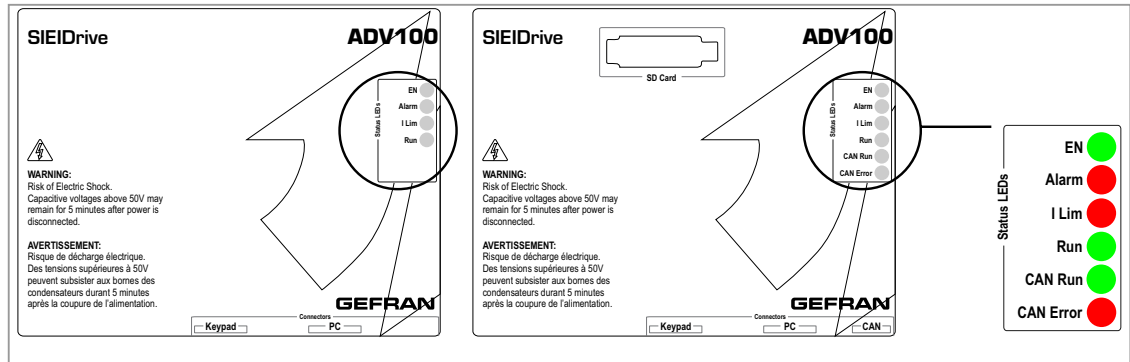
The encoder power supply must be adequate considering the cable length and the absorption rates as shown in table (1) at the end of this chapter.

Digital Incremental Encoder. This is the default card supplied with drives ADV120-...- to control asynchronous motors in field-oriented flux vector mode (FOC).



## 7.3 LEDs

Up to 6 LEDs indicating the drive status are located on the front of the ADV100 drive.



| LEDs      | Colour | Meaning of LEDs                                                                                                             |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EN        | Green  | Lit during IGBT modulation                                                                                                  |
| Alarm     | Red    | Lit when the drive signals an alarm condition                                                                               |
| ILim      | Red    | Lit when the drive is operating at its current limit                                                                        |
| Run       | Green  | Flashes (freq. 1 sec) if no errors or faults have occurred.<br>If on or off, indicates an error condition (software hangup) |
| CAN Run   | Green  | Lit when the CANopen interface is in the operational condition                                                              |
| CAN Error | Red    | Lit when the CANopen interface is in the alarm condition                                                                    |

## 7.4 Connection diagrams

### Note!

This chapter describes the typical wiring diagrams with reference to ADV100 1.X drives with standard configuration.

### 7.4.1 Regulation potentials, digital I/O

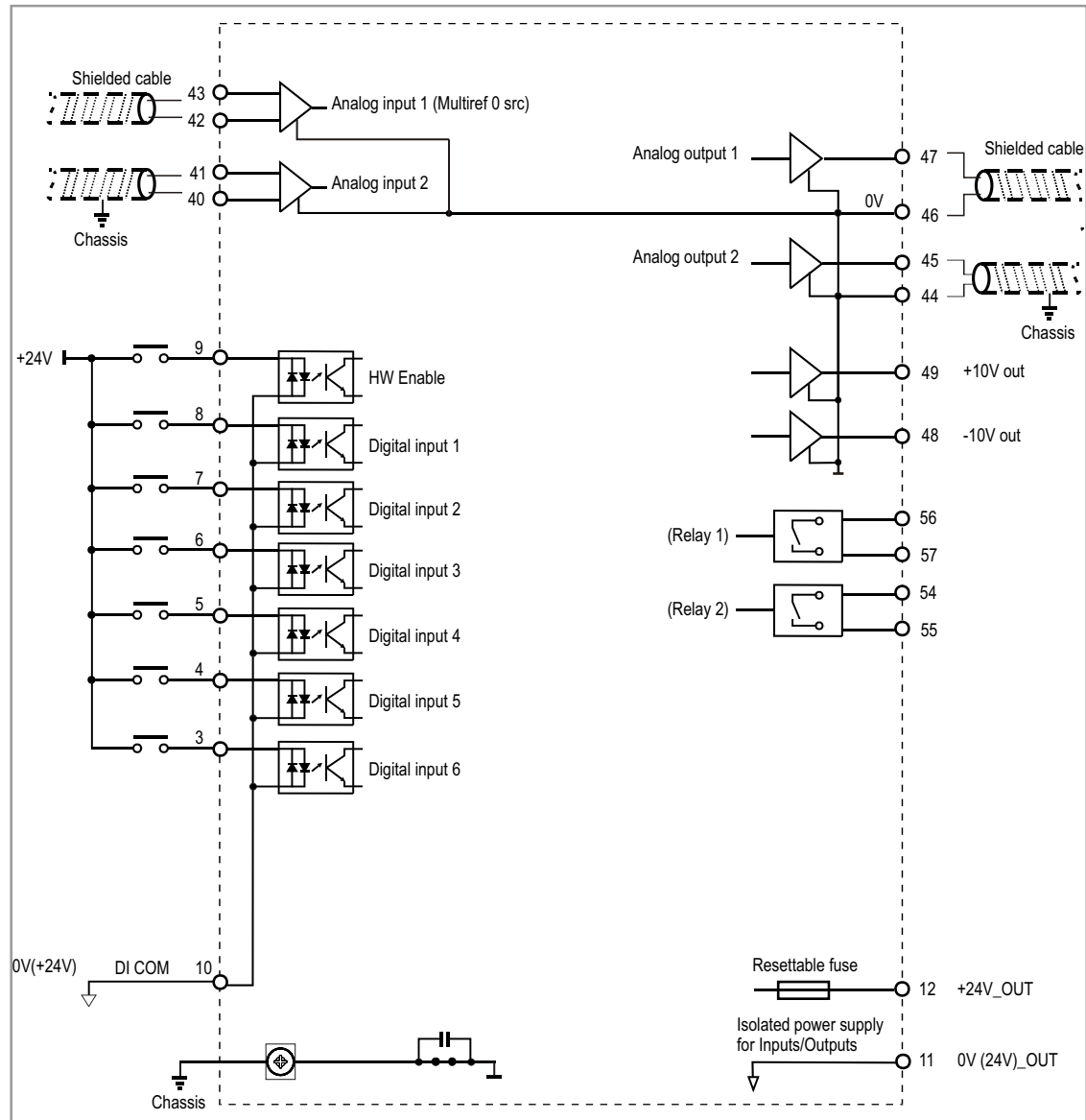


Figure 7.4.1: Potentials of the control section, Digital I/O PNP connection

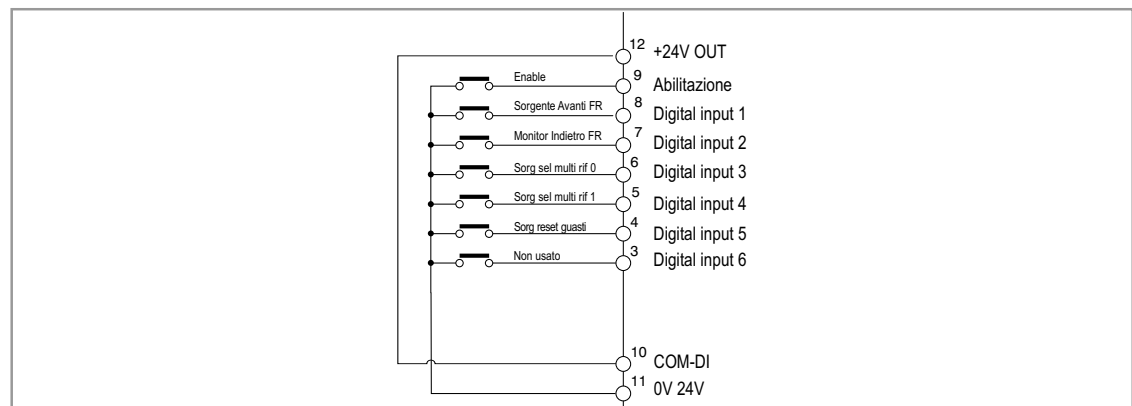


Figure 7.4.2: Connections for Controls Opto-insulated from the Inverter (NPN) - Internal supply

## 7.4.2 Typical connection diagram

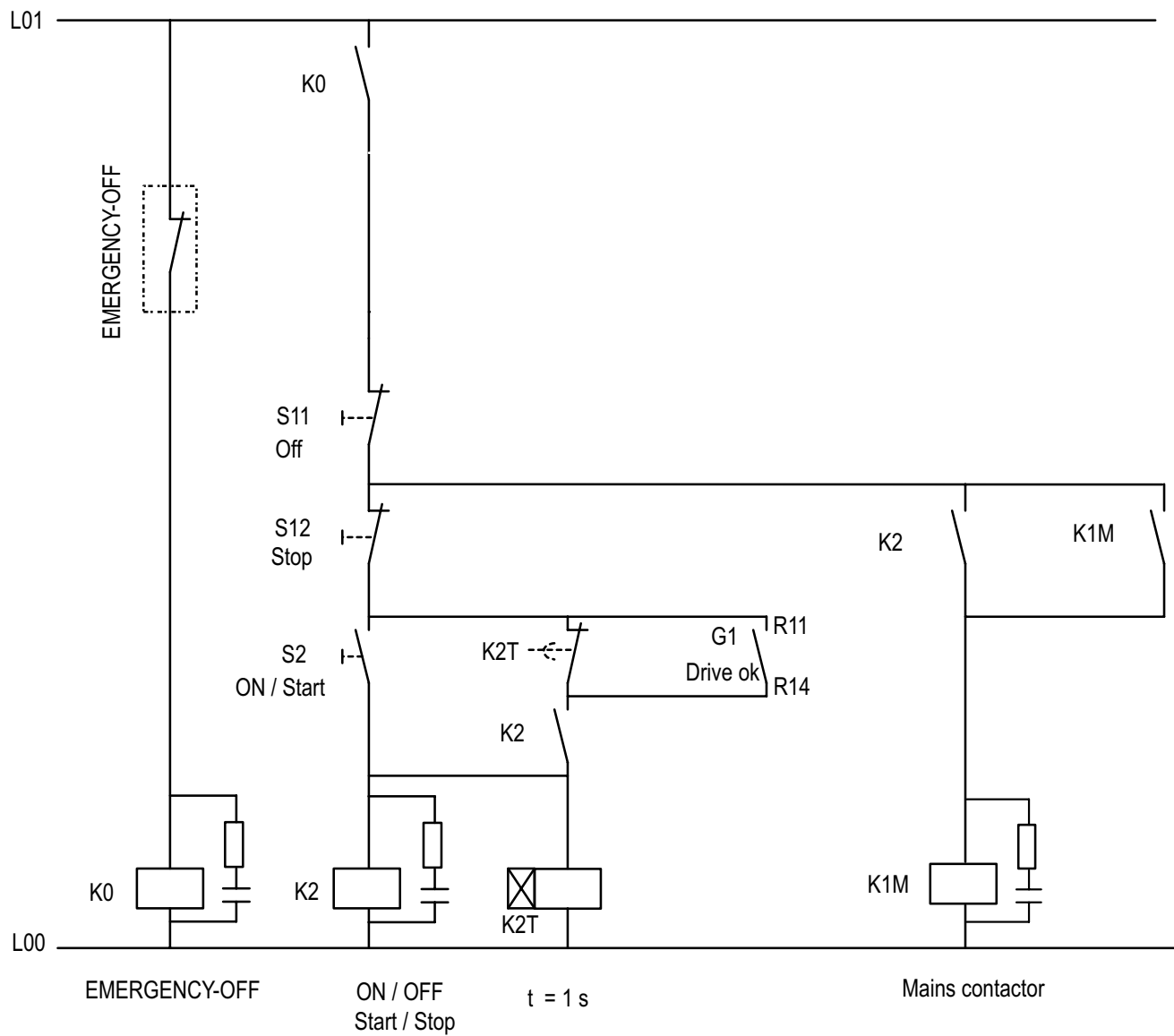


Figure 7.4.3: Auxiliary control circuits

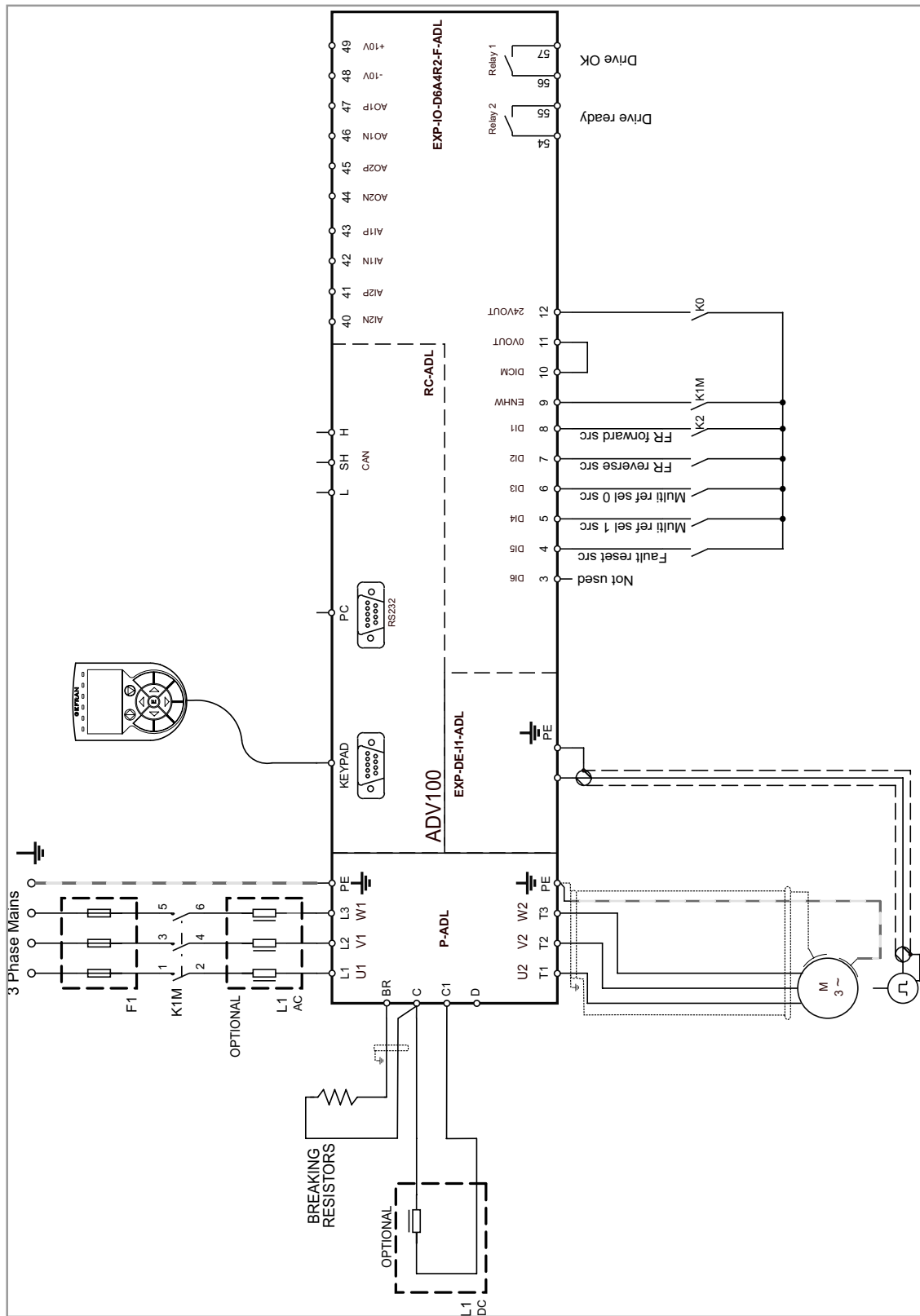


Figure 7.4.4: Typical connection diagram, sizes ADV120-1040-F-C ... ADV120-3220-F-C

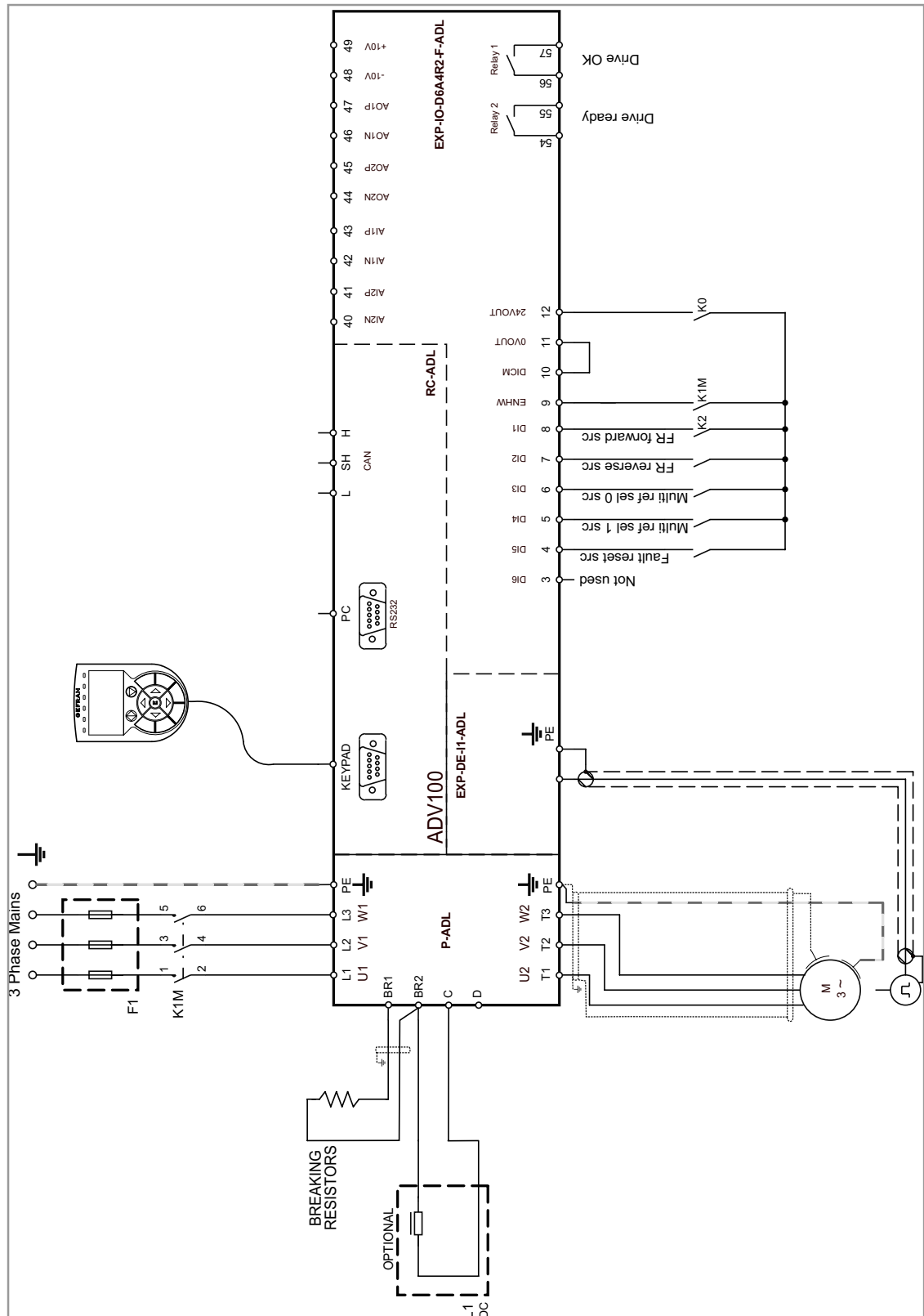
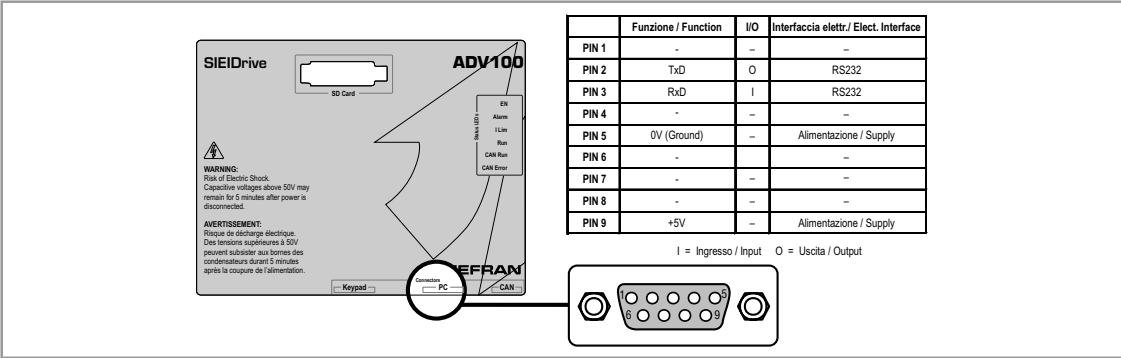


Figure 7.4.5: Typical connection diagram, sizes  $\geq$  ADV120-4300-F-C

## 7.5 Serial interface (PC connector)



The ADV100 drive is provided with a port as standard (9-pin D-SUB receptacle connector) for connection of the RS232 serial line used for drive-PC point-to-point communication (with the GF-eXpress configuration software).

**Note!**

The port is **not galvanically isolated**. The **PC-OPT-ADL** option must be used if galvanic separation is required.

### 7.5.1 Drive/RS232 port point-to-point connection

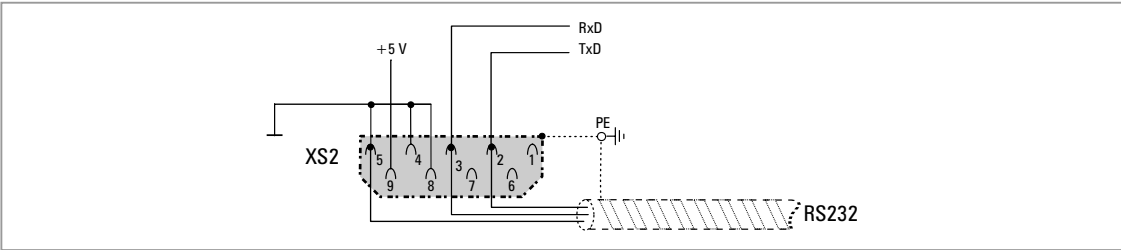


Figure 7.5.1: Serial connection (not isolated)

The serial connection must consist of a twin pair with two symmetrical conductors, spiral wound with a common shield, plus the ground connection cable, connected as shown in the figure (a 3-wire RS232 cable, not cross-over, is recommended). The maximum transmission speed is 38.4 kBaud. For connection of the RS232 serial line to the PC, see the figure below.

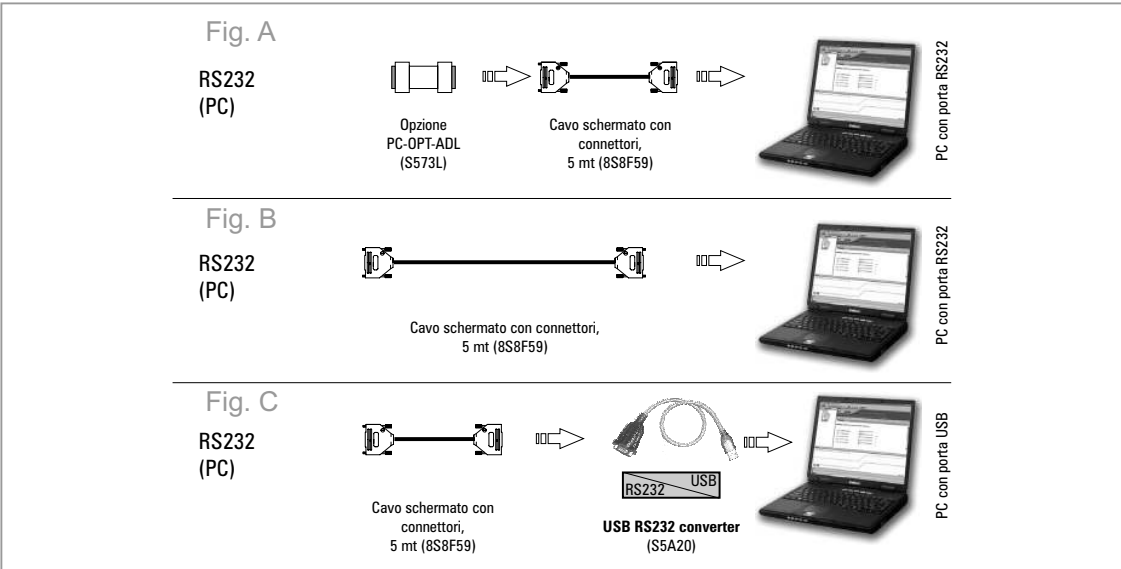


Figure 7.5.2: RS232 connection to the PC

#### Connection to a PC with RS232 port and PC-OPT-ADL option (isolated)

The following are required for connection:

- optional PC-OPT-ADL card (for galvanic isolation), code S573L
- a shielded cable (code 8S8F59) for connection to the RS232 PC port of the drive to the RS232 connector of the PC, see figure 7.5.1-A.

### Connection to a PC with RS232 port (not isolated)

The following are required for connection:

- a shielded cable (code 8S8F59) for connection to the RS232 PC port of the drive to the RS232 connector of the PC, see figure 7.5.1-B.

### Connection to a PC with USB port (not isolated)

The following are required for connection:

- an optional **USB/RS232** adapter, code S5A20 (including the cable for USB connection)
- a shielded cable (code 8S8F59) for connection to the RS232 PC port of the drive to the USB/RS232 adapter, see figure 7.5.1-C.

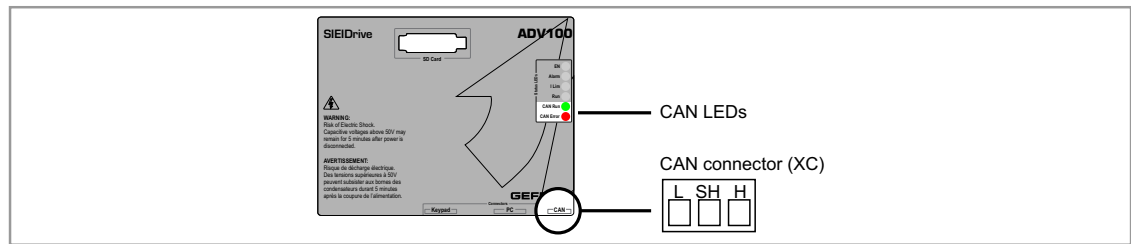
## 7.6 CAN interface

CANopen is a communication profile for CAL-based industrial systems (refer to the CANopen CAL-Base COMMUNICATION PROFILE for Industrial Systems; CiA Draft Standard 301 Version 4.2 Date 13 February 2002 by CAN in Automation e. V.).

The ADV100 can be requested with the interface for connection to CAN networks at the time of ordering (ADV120-...-C models). The drive also implements the DS402 profile according to CANopen Device Profile Drives and Motion Control v4.02 specifications. The CAN protocol (ISO 11898) used is CAN2.0A with 11-bit identifier. The integrated CANopen interface has been developed as a Minimum Capability Device. Data are exchanged cyclically; the master reads the data made available by the slaves and writes the reference data to the slaves.

The interface is provided with functional isolation ( $> 1$  kV).

Connection is via the CAN (XC) connector and no power supply is required.



| Terminal | Name     | Function                       | Cable cross-section                          |
|----------|----------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| L        | CAN_L    | CAN_L bus line (low dominant)  | 0,2 ... 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup><br>AWG 26 ... 12 |
| SH       | CAN_SHLD | CAN shielding                  |                                              |
| H        | CAN_H    | CAN_H bus line (high dominant) |                                              |

| LEDs            |               | Meaning         |  |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|--|
| CAN Run (green) | CAN Err (red) |                 |  |
| Off             | Off           | Stop            |  |
| On              | Off           | Pre-operational |  |
| On              | On            | Operational     |  |

A shielded twin-pair (of the type described in the CANopen specifications) must be used for connection to the bus, and must be laid separately from the power cables, at a distance of at least 20 cm. Cable shielding must be grounded at the two ends. If the cable shielding is grounded at different points of the system, use equipotential connection cables to reduce the current flow between the drive and the CANbus master.

### Note!

As regards terminations: the first and last termination on the network must have a 120 ohm resistor between pins L and H.

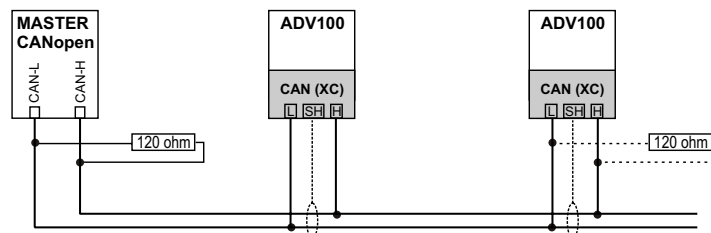
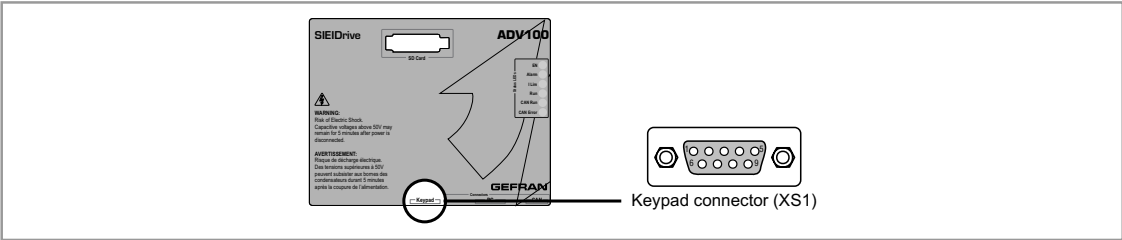


Figure 7.6.1: CANbus connection

## 7.7 Keypad interface (keypad connector)



Several devices can be connected to the multifunction keypad connector (9-pin D-SUB receptacle connector XS1) and are automatically recognised and managed.

### Optional KB-ADV100 keypad (default connection)

- The keypad is supplied with a 40 cm-long cable, for longer distances, a 1:1 non-crossover cable must be used (9 shielded cables, e.g. code 8S8F59, length 5 m).
- Very long cables (max. 15 m) must be of good quality with low voltage loss (max. 0.3 ohm/m).

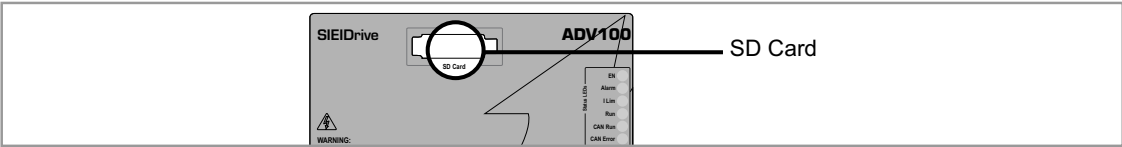


**Caution**

.....  
**The connections have no galvanic isolation!**  
.....

## 7.8 Saving data on the Memory Card

With the **ADV120-C** drive, data can be saved on a normal Secure Digital-type memory card. In order to use the memory card, the specific adapter (SD-ADL) must be connected by inserting it into the dedicated slot on the front of the drive. For further information, see chapter 8.9.



## 7.9 Braking

There are various possible types of braking:

- Internal Braking Unit
- Injection of direct current from the Inverter into the motor (D.C. braking)

There are two essential differences between the two braking methods:

- A braking unit can be used for speed reduction (e.g.: from 1000 to 800 rpm), whereas D.C. braking can only be used for braking to standstill.
- The energy in the drive is converted into heat in both cases. This conversion takes place in a braking resistor encased in the braking unit. With D.C. braking, the energy is converted into heat in the motor itself, resulting in a further rise in motor temperature.

### 7.9.1 Braking unit (standard internal)

Frequency-regulated asynchronous motors during hyper-synchronous or regenerative functioning behave as generators, recovering energy that flows through the inverter bridge, in the intermediate circuit as continuous current.

This leads to an increase in the intermediate circuit voltage.

Braking units (BU) are therefore used in order to prevent the DC voltage rising to an impermissible value. When used, these activate a braking resistor that is connected in parallel to the capacitors of the intermediate circuit. The feedback energy is converted to heat via the braking resistor ( $R_{BR}$ ), thus providing very short deceleration times and restricted four-quadrant operation.

**ADV110-...-BX and ADV120-...-BX configurations include an internal braking unit.**

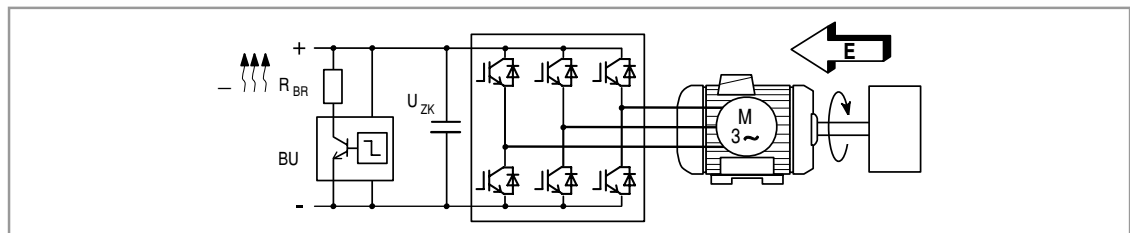


Figure 7.9.1: Operation with braking unit (circuit diagram)

#### Note!

When the internal braking unit is present the protection must consist of fast-acting fuses! Follow the relative assembly instructions.

A twisted cable must be used for the connection of the braking resistor (terminals BR and C or BR1 and BR2). If the resistor includes a thermal protection device (Klixon), this must be connected to the "External fault" input of the drive.

Table 7.9.1: Technical data of the internal braking unit

| Size        | $I_{RMS}$<br>(A)                             | $I_{PK}$<br>(A) | $R_{BR}$<br>( $\Omega$ ) |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| 1040        | 5,7                                          | 8               | 100                      |
| 1055        | 8,5                                          | 12              | 67                       |
| 2075        | 8,5                                          | 12              | 67                       |
| 2110        | 15,5                                         | 22              | 36                       |
| 3150        | 22                                           | 31              | 26                       |
| 3185        | 37                                           | 53              | 15                       |
| 3220        | 37                                           | 53              | 15                       |
| 4300        | 57                                           | 80              | 10                       |
| 4370        | 57                                           | 80              | 10                       |
| 4450        | 76                                           | 107             | 7,5                      |
| 5550        | 76                                           | 107             | 7,5                      |
| $\geq 5750$ | External braking unit (BUy series, optional) |                 |                          |

$I_{RMS}$  Braking unit rated current, duty cycle = 50%

$I_{PK}$  Peak current that can be delivered for max 60 seconds

$R_{BR}$  Minimum braking resistance value

Table 7.9.2: Braking unit intervention threshold

| Size          | $V_{BR}$ @ 480 V |         | $V_{BR}$ @ 400 V |         | $V_{BR}$ @ 230V |         |
|---------------|------------------|---------|------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|
|               | ON               | OFF     | ON               | OFF     | ON              | OFF     |
| 1040 ... 5900 | 800 Vcc          | 790 Vcc | 670 Vcc          | 660 Vcc | 395 Vcc         | 385 Vcc |



**Warning!**

Braking resistors may be subject to unexpected overloads due to faults.

Resistors **MUST** be protected using thermal cutouts. These devices must not interrupt the circuit in which the resistor is inserted but their auxiliary contact must cut off the power supply to the power section of the drive. If the resistor requires a protection contact, this must be used together with that of the thermal cutout.

*A la suite de pannes, les résistances de freinage peuvent être sujettes à des surcharges imprévues. La protection des résistances au moyen de dispositifs de protection thermique est absolument capitale. Ces dispositifs ne doivent pas interrompre le circuit qui abrite la résistance, mais leur contact auxiliaire doit couper l'alimentation du côté puissance du drive. Si la résistance prévoit un contact de protection, ce dernier doit être utilisé conjointement à celui du dispositif de protection thermique.*

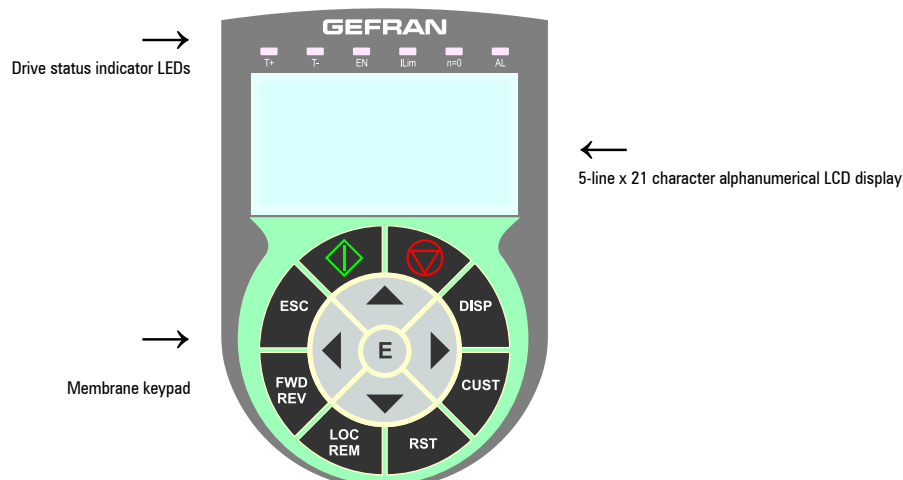
**Note!**

For the combination of recommended braking resistors [refer to chapter 5.4](#).

## 8. Use of the keypad

This chapter describes the optional KB-ADV100 keypad and methods of use for displaying and programming inverter parameters.

### 8.1 Description



The programming keypad is used to display the status and diagnostics parameters during operation. It has a strip of magnetic material on the back so that it can be attached to the front of the drive or other metal surface (e.g. door of the electrical panel). The keypad can be used remotely from distances of up to 15 m. A 70 cm-long connection cable is supplied as standard. Up to 5 sets of parameters can be saved using the KB-ADV100 keypad and sent to other drives.

#### 8.1.1 Membrane keypad

This section describes the keys on the membrane keypad and their functions

| Symbol     | Reference           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | Start               | Starts the motor                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|            | Stop                | Stops the motor                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| ESC        | Escape              | Returns to the higher level menu or submenu. Exits a parameter, a list of parameters, the list of the last 10 parameters and the FIND function.<br>Can be used to exit a message that requires use of this. |
| FWD<br>REV | Forward/<br>Reverse | Returns to the higher level menu or submenu.                                                                                                                                                                |
| LOC<br>REM | Local/Remote        | Changes the method of use from local to remote and vice versa.<br>Is active only if the drive is not enabled.                                                                                               |
| RST        | Reset               | Resets alarms, only if the causes have been eliminated.                                                                                                                                                     |
| CUST       | Custom              | Displays the last 10 parameters that have been modified. To exit these functions, press the ◀ key.                                                                                                          |
| DISP       | Display             | Displays a list of drive functioning parameters.                                                                                                                                                            |
| E          | Enter               | Enters the submenu or selected parameter, or selects an operation. It is used when modifying parameters to confirm the new value that has been set.                                                         |
| ▲          | Up                  | Moves the selection up in a menu or list of parameters.<br>During modification of a parameter, increases the value of the digit under the cursor.                                                           |
| ▼          | Down                | Moves the selection down in a menu or list of parameters.<br>During modification of a parameter, decreases the value of the digit under the cursor.                                                         |
| ◀          | Left                | Returns to the higher level menu. During modification of a parameter, moves the cursor to the left.                                                                                                         |
| ▶          | Right               | Accesses the submenu or parameter selected. During modification of a parameter, moves the cursor to the right.                                                                                              |

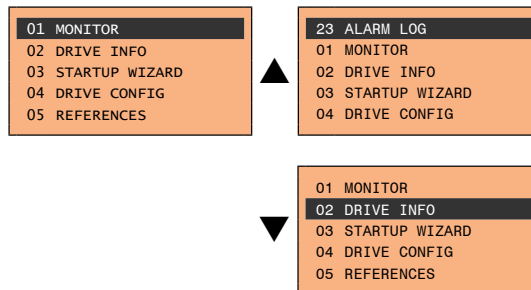
### 8.1.2 Meaning of LEDs

| LEDs | Colore | Significato dei Led                                                                                               |
|------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| T+   | Yellow | The LED is lit, when the drive operates with a positive torque                                                    |
| T-   | Yellow | The LED is lit, when the drive operates with a negative torque                                                    |
| EN   | Green  | The LED is lit during IGBT modulation (drive operating)                                                           |
| ILIM | Red    | When this LED is lit the drive has reached a current limit condition. During normal functioning, this LED is off. |
| N=0  | Yellow | The LED is lit when motor speed is 0.                                                                             |
| AL   | Red    | The LED is lit when the drive signals that an alarm has been triggered                                            |

## 8.2 Navigation

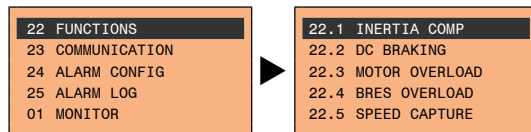
### 8.2.1 Scanning of the first and second level menus

1st level



1st level

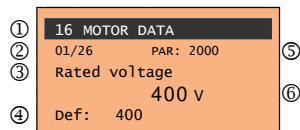
2nd level



#### Note!

This example is only visible in Expert mode..

### 8.2.2 Display of a parameter



- (1) Reference to the menu where the parameter is to be found (in this case menu 16 - MOTOR DATA)
- (2) Position of the parameter in the menu structure (01)
- (3) Description of the parameter (Rated voltage)
- (4) Depends on the type of parameter:

- Numeric parameter: displays the numeric value of the parameter, in the format required, and unit of measurement.
- Binary selection: the parameter may assume only 2 states, indicated as **On** - **Off** or 0 - 1.
- LINK type parameter: displays the description of the parameter set from the selection list.
- ENUM type parameter: displays the description of the selection
- Command: displays the method of execution of the command

- (5) Parameter number

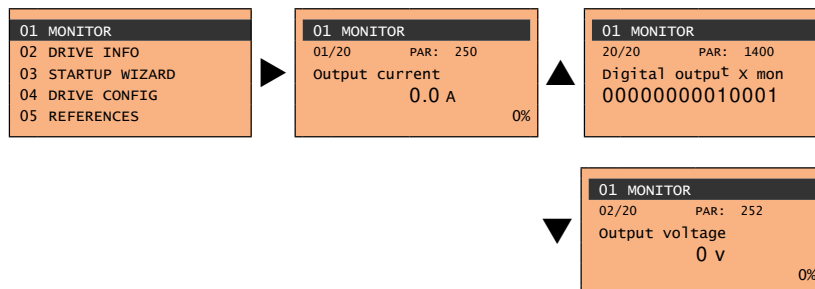
- (6) In this position, the following may be displayed:

- Numeric parameter: displays the default, minimum and maximum values of the parameter. These values are displayed in sequence pressing the ► key.
- LINK type parameter: displays the number (PAR) of the parameter set.

- ENUM type parameter: displays the numeric value corresponding to the current selection.
- Command: in the case of an error in the command, indicates that **ESC** must be pressed to terminate the command.
- Messages and error conditions:

|                      |                                                                     |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Param read only      | attempt to modify a read-only parameter                             |
| Password active      | the parameter protection password is active                         |
| Drive enabled        | attempt to modify a non-modifiable parameter with the drive enabled |
| Input value too high | the value entered too high                                          |
| Input value too low  | the value entered too low                                           |
| Out of range         | attempt to insert a value outside the min. and max. limits          |

### 8.2.3 Scanning of the parameters



### 8.2.4 List of the last parameters modified

Pressing the **CUST** key, a list containing the last 10 parameters modified is accessed. One parameter is displayed at a time and the list can be scrolled using the **▲** and **▼** keys. To exit this list, press the **►** key.

### 8.2.5 "FIND" function

Pressing the **FIND** key activates the function that makes it possible to access any parameter simply by entering the parameter software number (PAR). When the parameter reached by the "FIND" command is displayed, it is possible to navigate all the parameters forming part of the same group using the **▲** and **▼** keys. Pressing the **►** key returns to the "FIND" function. To exit, press the **►** key.

## 8.3 Parameter modification

To enter parameter modification mode, press the **E** key when the parameter to be modified is displayed. To save the value of the parameter, following modification, press the **E** key again.

#### Note!

To save permanently, [see paragraph 8.4.](#)

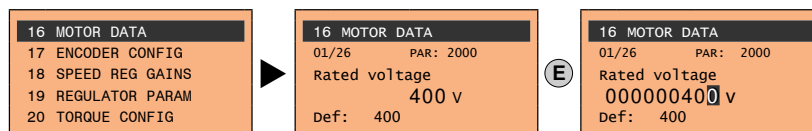
To exit modification mode without saving the value, press the **ESC** key.

The operations to be carried out to modify the value depend on the type of the parameter, as described below.

#### Note!

For further information about the type of parameters displayed, [see paragraph 8.2.2.](#)

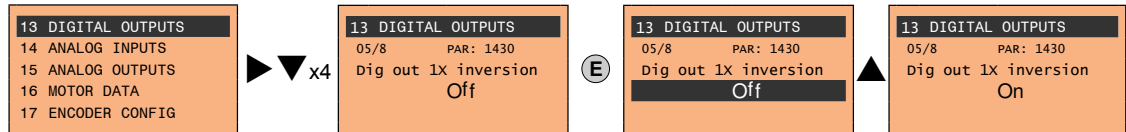
#### • Numeric parameters



When **E** is pressed to access modification mode, the cursor is activated on the digit corresponding to the unit. Using the **◀** and **▶** keys, the cursor can be moved to all the digits, including trailing zeros that are normally not displayed. With the **▲** and **▼** keys, the digit under the cursor is increased or decreased. Press **E** to confirm the modification or **ESC** to cancel.

- **Binary parameters (BIT type)**

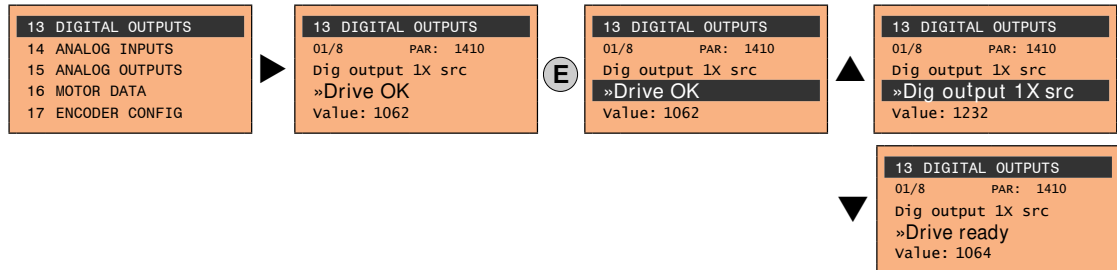
The parameter may assume only two states which are indicated as **On-Off** or 0-1.



Press **E** to activate modification mode. The entire line is displayed in reverse. Use the **▲** and **▼** keys to move from one state to another. Press **E** to confirm the modification or **ESC** to cancel.

- **LINK parameters**

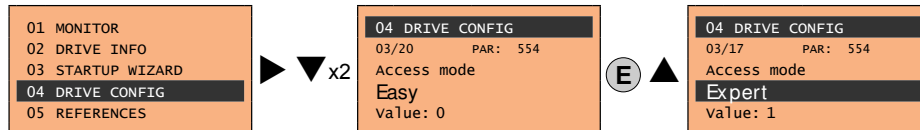
The parameter may assume the number of another parameter as value.



Press **E** to activate modification mode. The entire line is displayed in reverse. The elements of the list of parameters associated with this parameter can be scrolled using the **▲** and **▼** keys. Press **E** to confirm the modification or **ESC** to cancel.

- **ENUM parameters**

The parameter may assume only the values contained in a selection list.



Press **E** to activate modification mode. The entire line is displayed in reverse. The elements of the selection list can be scrolled using the **▲** and **▼** keys. Press **E** to confirm the modification or **ESC** to cancel.

- **Execution of commands**

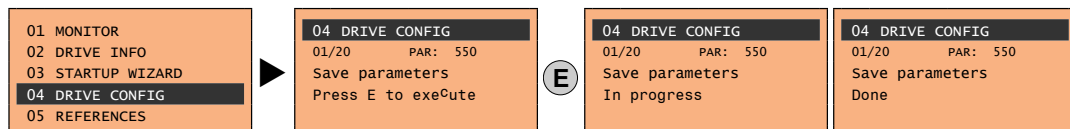
A parameter can be used to carry out a number of operations on the drive. For an example, see paragraph 8.4: in this case the request "**Press E to execute**" is displayed.

To execute the command, press **E**. During execution of the command, the "**In progress**" caption is displayed to indicate that the operation is in course. At the end of execution, if the result is positive, the "**Done**" caption is displayed for few seconds. If execution has failed, an error message is displayed.

## 8.4 How to save parameters

There are two ways of saving parameters in the non-volatile memory of the drive:

- 1) By pressing the **SAVE** key on the keypad.
- 2) Menu 04 DRIVE CONFIG, parameter 04.01 **Save parameters**, PAR : 550. This is used to save changes to parameter settings so that they are maintained even after power-off.

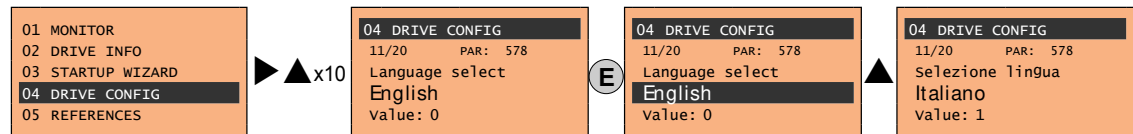


To exit, press the **◀** key.

## 8.5 Configuration of the display

### 6.5.1 Language selection

Menu 04 DRIVE CONFIG, parameter 04.14 **Language select**, PAR: 578, default=English. This is used to set one of the languages available: English, Italian, French, German, Spanish, Polish, Romanian, Russian (\*), Turkish and Portuguese.



Press **E** to confirm the modification or **ESC** to cancel.

#### (\*) nota:

The Cyrillic font must be selected for texts in this language to be displayed correctly:

1. Hold the E key down while switching the drive on
2. Press the ▶ OR ◀ key to select the "Cyrillic" font
3. Press E to confirm and proceed to the opening menu.

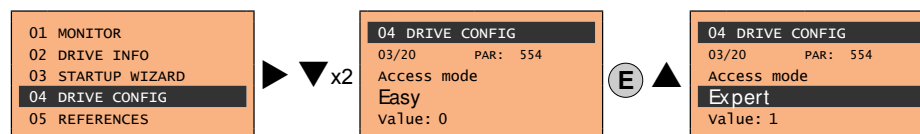
### 8.5.2 Selection of Easy/Expert mode

Menu 04 DRIVE CONFIG, parameter 04.03 **Access mode**, PAR: 570.

Enables two methods of access to be configured:

**Easy** (default) only the main parameters are displayed

**Expert** for advanced users, all the parameters are displayed



### 8.5.3 Startup display

Menu 04 DRIVE CONFIG, parameter 04.12 **Startup display**, PAR: 574.

This is used to set the parameter that will be displayed automatically at drive power-on.

Entering the value -1 (default), the function is disabled and the main menu is displayed at power-on.

### 8.5.4 Back-lighting of the display

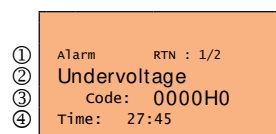
Menu 04 DRIVE CONFIG, parameter 04.13 **Display backlight**, PAR: 576. Sets lighting of the display:

On the light of the display always stays on.

Off (default) the light switches off approx. 3 minutes after the last key is pressed.

## 8.6 Alarms

The alarms page is displayed automatically when an alarm occurs.



- (1) **Alarm:** identifies the alarm page.

**RTN:** indicates that the alarm has been reset; if the alarm is still active, nothing is displayed.

**x/y:** x indicates the position of this alarm in the list of alarms and y the number of alarms (the alarm with lowest x is the most recent)

- (2) Description of the alarm

- (3) Sub-code of the alarm, provides other information in addition to the description

- (4) Moment the alarm occurred in machine time.

The list of alarms is scrolled using the ▲ and ▼ keys.

#### Note!

For further information, see [chapter 10.1](#).

### 8.6.1 Alarm reset

- **If the alarm page is displayed:**

Pressing the **RST** key, the alarms are reset and all alarms that have been reset are eliminated from the list. If, after this operation, the list of alarms is empty, the alarm page is closed. If the list is not empty, press the ► key to exit the alarms page.

- **If the alarm page is not displayed:**

Press the **RST** key to reset the alarms. If active alarms are still present following reset, the alarm page is opened.

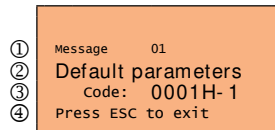
## 8.7 Messages

Operator messages are displayed with this page.

There are two types of messages:

- timed (closed automatically after a certain number of seconds),
- permanent (continue to be displayed until the operator presses the **ESC** key).

Several concurrent messages are enqueued and presented to the operator in sequence, starting from the most recent.



- (1) **Message:** identifies a message.

**xx** indicates how many messages are enqueued. The queue may contain a maximum of 10 messages and the message with the highest number is the most recent.

- (2) Description of the message

- (3) Sub-code of the message. Provides extra information in addition to the description.

- (4) "**Press ESC to exit**" is displayed if the message requires acknowledgment.

When a message is closed, the next message is displayed until the queue is empty.

#### Note!

For further information, see [chapter 10.3](#).

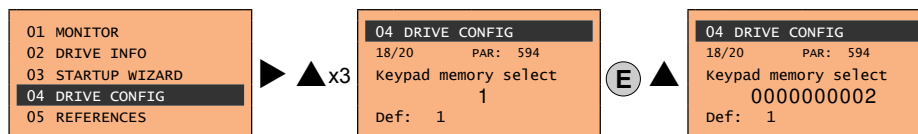
## 8.8 Saving and recovery of new parameter settings

Drive parameters can be saved on the keypad in 5 different memory areas. This function is useful for obtaining various sets of parameters, for safety backup or transferring parameters from one drive to another.

### 8.8.1 Selection of the keypad memory

#### Note!

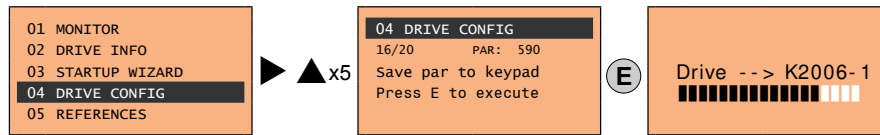
This example is only visible in Expert mode.



Menu 04 DRIVE CONFIG, parameter 04.16 **Keypad memory select**, PAR: 594. The keypad features 5 memory areas dedicated to saving parameters.

The memory to be used is selected using the **Keypad memory select** parameter. Subsequent saving and recovery operations will be carried out on the memory selected.

### 8.8.2 Saving of parameters on the keypad



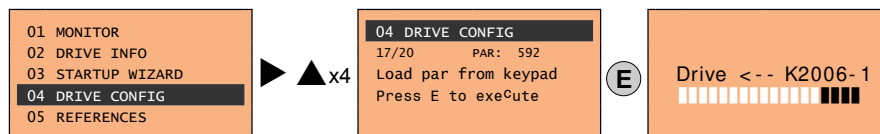
Menu 04 DRIVE CONFIG, parameter 04.16 **Save par to keypad**, PAR: 590. This is used to transfer the parameters from the drive to the selected keypad memory. To start the operation, press the **E** key. During transfer, a bar is displayed which indicates progress of the operation. Instead of the letter **X**, the number of the currently selected keypad memory is displayed. At the end of transfer, if this has been completed successfully, the **"Done"** caption is displayed for a few seconds with subsequent return to the initial page. If an error occurs during transfer, the following message is displayed:

```
Message      01
Save par failed
Code:      XX
Press ESC to exit
```

The code **XX** indicates the type of error, see [paragraph 10.3](#). To exit the error message, press the **ESC** key.

### 8.8.3 Load parameters from keypad

Menu 04 DRIVE CONFIG, parameter 04.17 **Load par from keypad**, PAR: 592. This is used to transfer the parameters from the selected memory of the keypad to the drive.



To start the operation, press the **E** key. During transfer, a bar is displayed which indicates progress of the operation. Instead of the letter **X**, the number of the currently selected keypad memory is displayed. At the end of transfer, if this has been completed successfully, the **"Done"** caption is displayed for a few seconds with subsequent return to the initial page. If an error occurs during transfer, the following message is displayed:

```
Message      01
Load par failed
Code:      XX
Press ESC to exit
```

The code **XX** indicates the type of error, see [paragraph 10.3](#). To exit the error message, press the **ESC** key.

### 8.8.4 Transfer of parameters between drives

Transfer the parameters of the source drive to the keypad memory as indicated in paragraph 8.8.2, then connect the keypad to the drive where the new setting is to be saved and follow the procedure described in paragraph 8.8.3.

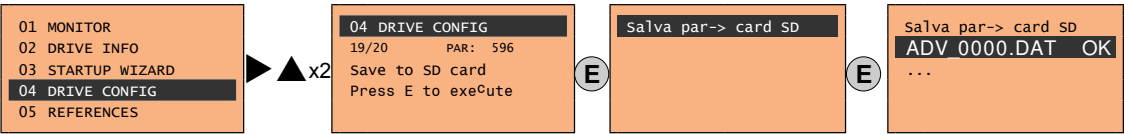


**Caution**

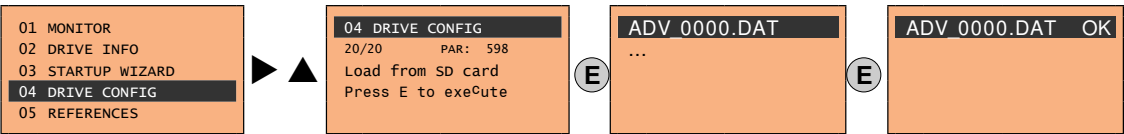
~~~~~  
To prevent possible damage to equipment, it is advisable to disconnect and connect the keypad with the drive off.  
~~~~~

## 8.9 Saving and recovery of new parameter settings on memory card

To save drive parameters on the memory card (SD-Secure Digital): Menu 04 DRIVE CONFIG, parameter 04.19  
**Save to SD card**, PAR:



To transfer (recover) parameters from the memory card (SD-Secure Digital) to the drive: Menu 04 DRIVE CONFIG, parameter 04.20 **Load from SD card**, PAR 598:



## 9 - Commissioning via keypad



Adjustable frequency drives are electrical apparatus for use in industrial installations. Parts of the Drives are energized during operation. The electrical installation and the opening of the device should therefore only be carried out by qualified personnel. Improper installation of motors or Drives may therefore cause the failure of the device as well as serious injury to persons or material damage. Drive is not equipped with motor overspeed protection logic other than that controlled by software. Follow the instructions given in this manual and observe the local and national safety regulations applicable.

*Les drives à fréquence variable sont des dispositifs électriques utilisés dans des installations industriels. Une partie des drives sont sous tension pendant l'opération. L'installation électrique et l'ouverture des drives devrait être exécuté uniquement par du personnel qualifié. De mauvaises installations de moteurs ou de drives peuvent provoquer des dommages matériels ou blesser des personnes. On doit suivre les instructions données dans ce manuel et observer les règles nationales de sécurité.*

Always connect the Drive to the protective ground  $\perp$  (PE) via the marked connection.

ADV100 Drives and AC Input filters have ground discharge currents greater than 3.5 mA. EN 50178 specifies that with discharge currents greater than 3.5 mA the protective conductor ground connection ( $\perp$ ) must be fixed type and doubled for redundancy.

*Il faut toujours connecter le variateur à la terre  $\perp$  (PE). Le courant de dispersion vers la terre est supérieur à 3,5 mA sur les variateurs et sur les filtres à courant alterné. Les normes EN 50178 spécifient qu'en cas de courant de dispersion vers la terre, supérieur à 3,5 ma, la mise à la terre ( $\perp$ ) doit avoir une double connexion pour la redondance.*

Only permanently-wired input power connections are allowed. This equipment must be grounded (IEC 536 Class 1, NEC and other applicable standards).

If a Residual Current-operated protective Device (RCD) is to be used, it must be an RCD type B. Machines with a three phase power supply, fitted with EMC filters, must not be connected to a supply via an ELCB (Earth Leakage Circuit-Breaker - see DIN VDE 0160, section 5.5.2 and EN50178 section 5.2.11.1).

The following terminals can carry dangerous voltages even if the inverter is inoperative:

- the power supply terminals L1, L2, L3, C1, C, D.
- the motor terminals U, V, W.

This equipment must not be used as an 'emergency stop mechanism' (see EN 60204, 9.2.5.4).

*Seuls des branchements électriques permanents par câble en entrée sont admis. Mettre l'appareil à la masse (IEC 536 Classe 1, NEC et autres normes applicables).*

*S'il s'avère nécessaire d'utiliser un dispositif protecteur de courant résiduel (RCD), il convient de choisir un RCD de type B. Les machines à alimentation triphasée et dotées de filtres EMC ne doivent pas être raccordées au bloc d'alimentation par le biais d'un disjoncteur ELCB (Earth Leakage Circuit-Breaker - cf. DIN VDE 0160, paragraphe 5.5.2 et EN50178 paragraphe 5.2.11.1).*

*Les bornes suivantes peuvent recevoir des tensions dangereuses, même si l'onduleur est désactivé :*

- bornes d'alimentation L1, L2, L3, C1, C, D.
- bornes du moteur U, V, W.

*Ne pas utiliser cet appareil en tant que « dispositif d'arrêt d'urgence » (cf. EN 60204, 9.2.5.4)*

Do not touch or damage any components when handling the device. The changing of the isolation gaps or the removing of the isolation and covers is not permissible.

*Manipuler l'appareil de façon à ne pas toucher ou endommager des parties. Il n'est pas permis de changer les distances d'isolement ou bien d'enlever des matériaux isolants ou des capots.*

According to the EEC standards the ADV100 and accessories must be used only after checking that the machine has been produced using those safety devices required by the 89/392/EEC set of rules, as far as the machine industry is concerned. These standards do not apply in the Americas, but may need to be considered in equipment being shipped to Europe.

*Selon les normes EEC, les drives ADV100 et leurs accessoires doivent être employés seulement après avoir vérifié que la machine ait été produite avec les mêmes dispositifs de sécurité demandés par la réglementation 89/392/EEC concernant le secteur de l'industrie.*

ADV100 operate at high voltages.

*L'ADV100 fonctionne à des tensions élevées.*

When operating electrical devices, it is impossible to avoid applying hazardous voltages to certain parts of the equipment.

*L'actionnement de dispositifs électriques fait qu'il est impossible d'éviter l'application de tensions dangereuses sur certaines parties de l'appareil.*

Wherever faults occurring in the control equipment can lead to substantial material damage or even grievous bodily injury (i.e. potentially dangerous faults), additional external precautions must be taken or facilities provided to ensure or enforce safe operation, even when a fault occurs (e.g. independent limit switches, mechanical interlocks, etc.).

*Adopter des mesures de précaution supplémentaires à l'extérieur du drive (par exemple, des interrupteurs de fin de course, des interrupteurs mécaniques, etc.) ou fournir des fonctions aptes à garantir ou à mettre en place un fonctionnement sécurisé en cas de survenue d'une panne de l'appareil de commande susceptible d'occasionner des dégâts matériels d'envergure, voire même des lésions corporelles graves (par exemple, des pannes potentiellement dangereuses).*

Certain parameter settings may cause the inverter to restart automatically after an input power failure.

*Certaines configurations de paramètres peuvent provoquer le redémarrage automatique de l'onduleur après une coupure de l'alimentation.*

This equipment is suitable for use in a circuit capable of delivering not more than 10,000 symmetrical amperes (rms), for a maximum voltage of 480 V.

*Cet appareil est conçu pour une utilisation sur un circuit d'alimentation en mesure de délivrer 10.000 ampères symétriques (rms) maximum pour une tension maximale de 480V.*

This equipment must not be used as an 'emergency stop mechanism' (see EN 60204, 9.2.5.4).

Ne pas utiliser cet appareil en tant que « dispositif d'arrêt d'urgence » (cf. EN 60204, 9.2.5.4).

Never open the device or covers while the AC Input power supply is switched on. Minimum time to wait before working on the terminals or inside the device is listed in **section 4.6**.

Ne jamais ouvrir l'appareil lorsqu'il est sous tension. Le temps minimum d'attente avant de pouvoir travailler sur les bornes ou bien à l'intérieur de l'appareil est indiqué dans la section 4.6.

**Fire and Explosion Hazard:**

Fires or explosions might result from mounting Drives in hazardous areas such as locations where flammable or combustible vapors or dusts are present. Drives should be installed away from hazardous areas, even if used with motors suitable for use in these locations.

**Risque d'incendies et d'explosions.**

L'utilisation des drives dans des zones à risques (présence de vapeurs ou de poussières inflammables), peut provoquer des incendies ou des explosions. Les drives doivent être installés loin des zones dangereuses, et équipés de moteurs appropriés.



**Caution**

Protect the device from impermissible environmental conditions (temperature, humidity, shock etc.).

Protéger l'appareil contre des effets extérieurs non permis (température, humidité, chocs etc.).

To the output of the drive (terminals U, V, W) :

- no voltage should be connected to the output of the drive
- the parallel connection of several drives are not permissible.
- the direct connection of the inputs and outputs (bypass) are not permissible.
- capacitive load (e.g. Var compensation capacitors) should not be connected.

à la sortie du convertisseur (bornes U, V et W) :

- aucune tension ne doit être appliquée
- aucune charge capacitive ne doit être connectée
- il n'est pas permis de raccorder la sortie de plusieurs convertisseurs en parallèle
- il n'est pas permis d'effectuer une connexion directe de l'entrée avec la sortie du convertisseur (Bypass).

The electrical commissioning should only be carried out by qualified personnel, who are also responsible for the provision of a suitable ground connection and a protected power supply feeder in accordance with the local and national regulations. The motor must be protected against overloads.

La mise en service électrique doit être effectuée par un personnel qualifié. Ce dernier est responsable de l'existence d'une connexion de terre adéquate et d'une protection des câbles d'alimentation selon les prescriptions locales et nationales. Le moteur doit être protégé contre la surcharge.

Do not connect power supply voltage that exceeds the standard specification voltage fluctuation permissible. If excessive voltage is applied to the Drive, damage to the internal components will result.

Ne pas raccorder de tension d'alimentation dépassant la fluctuation de tension permise par les normes. Dans le cas d'une alimentation en tension excessive, des composants internes peuvent être endommagés.

Do not operate the Drive without the ground wire connected.

The motor chassis should be grounded to earth through a ground lead separate from all other equipment ground leads to prevent noise coupling.

Ne pas faire fonctionner le drive sans prise de terre.

Le châssis du moteur doit être mis à la terre à l'aide d'un connecteur de terre séparé des autres pour éviter le couplage des perturbations.

No dielectric tests should be carried out on parts of the drive. A suitable measuring instrument (internal resistance of at least 10 kΩ/V) should be used for measuring the signal voltages.

Il ne faut pas exécuter de tests de rigidité diélectrique sur des parties du convertisseurs. Pour mesurer les tensions, des signaux, il faut utiliser des instruments de mesure appropriés (résistance interne minimale 10kΩ/V).

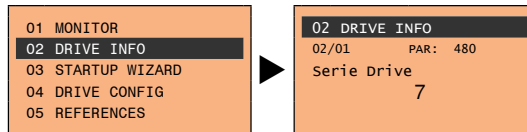
## 9.1 Asynchronous motor startup wizard

The ADV100 can operate with regulation modes: Voltage/Frequency (SSC) , Sensorless (open loop) and field-oriented vector control (closed loop).

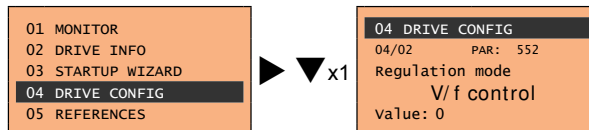
### Note!

Before starting, check the factory settings:

Menu 02 DRIVE INFO, parameter 02.1 **Drive series**, PAR: 482, default=7.



Menu 04 DRIVE CONFIG, parameter 04.2 **Regulation mode**, PAR: 552, default=V/f control.

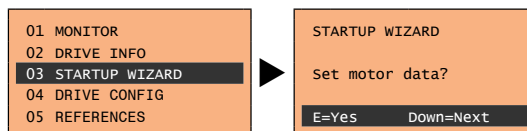


The STARTUP WIZARD is a guided procedure used for quick start-up of the drive that helps to set the main parameters.

It consists of a series of questions, relating to the various sequences for entering and calculating the parameters necessary for correct drive application operation. The order of these sequences is as follows:

- |                                                                |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| • Basic connections                                            | See step 1  |
| • Setting motor parameters                                     | See step 2  |
| • Self-tuning with rotating motor                              | See step 3A |
| • Self-tuning with motor at stand-still or coupled to the load | See step 3B |
| • Setting the maximum speed reference value                    | See step 4  |
| • Setting ramp parameters                                      | See step 5  |
| • Saving parameters                                            | See step 6  |
| • Speed test                                                   | See step 7  |

The format of the function selection page is as follows:



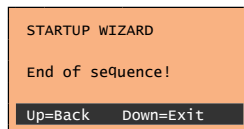
Pressing the **E** key, the function to be programmed is accessed.

Press the **▼** (Down) key to move to the next function skipping the current function.

Press the **▲** (Up) key to return to the previous function.

To terminate the sequence of functions and return to the menu, press the **ESC** key.

The end of the start-up sequence is indicated with the page:



Press the **▼** (Down) key to exit the sequence and return to the menu.

### Note!

In the procedures described below, the settings have been made using the ADV1...2075 drive and a 10 Hp (7.36 kW) asynchronous motor.

## Step 1 - Electrical connections

Make the connections as described in paragraph 7.4.2.

### Checks to be performed before powering the drive

- Check that the supply voltage is correct and that the input terminals on the drive (L1, L2 and L3) are connected correctly.
- Check that the output terminals on the drive (U, V and W) are connected to the motor correctly.
- Check that all the drive control circuit terminals are connected correctly. Check that all control inputs are open.

### Powering the drive

- After completing all the checks described above, power the drive and proceed to step 2.

## Step 2 - Setting motor parameters

Set the rating data of the motor connected: rated voltage, rated frequency, rated current, rated speed, rated power, power factor (cosφ).

| Motor & Co.                   |         |                     |          |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------------------|----------|
| Type: ABCDE                   |         | IEC 34-1 / VDE 0530 |          |
| Motor: 3 phase                | 50 Hz   | Nr                  | 12345-01 |
| Rated voltage                 | 380 V   | I nom               | 19.0 A   |
| Rated power                   | 10 Hp   | Power factor        | 0.83     |
| Rated speed (n <sub>1</sub> ) | 720 rpm |                     |          |
|                               |         |                     |          |
| IP54                          | Iso     | KI F                | S1       |
| Made in .....                 |         |                     |          |

The self-tuning procedure is described below using the data of an imaginary motor by way of example.

|                                                                        |                                                                        |                                                                           |                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>STARTUP WIZARD</b><br><br>Set motor data?<br><br>E=Yes    Down=Next | SEQ<br>SEQ. 01    PAR: 2000<br>Rated voltage<br>400 v<br>Def: 400      | SEQ<br>SEQ. 01    PAR: 2000<br>Rated voltage<br>000000400 v<br>Def: 400   | ▲ 401 v<br>▼ 399 v       |
|                                                                        | SEQ<br>SEQ. 02    PAR: 2002<br>Rated current<br>11.8 A<br>Def: 11.8    | SEQ<br>SEQ. 02    PAR: 2002<br>Rated current<br>00000011.8 A<br>Def: 11.8 | ▲ 11.9 A<br>▼ 11.7 A     |
|                                                                        | SEQ<br>SEQ. 03    PAR: 2004<br>Rated speed<br>1450 rpm<br>Def: 1450    | SEQ<br>SEQ. 03    PAR: 2004<br>Rated speed<br>0000001450 rpm<br>Def: 1450 | ▲ 1451 rpm<br>▼ 1449 rpm |
|                                                                        | SEQ<br>SEQ. 04    PAR: 2006<br>Rated frequency<br>50 Hz<br>Def: 50     | SEQ<br>SEQ. 04    PAR: 2006<br>Rated frequency<br>000000050 Hz<br>Def: 50 | ▲ 51 Hz<br>▼ 49 Hz       |
|                                                                        | SEQ<br>SEQ. 05    PAR: 2008<br>Pole pairs<br>2<br>Def: 2               | SEQ<br>SEQ. 05    PAR: 2008<br>Pole pairs<br>2<br>Def: 2                  | ▲ 3<br>▼ 1               |
|                                                                        | SEQ<br>SEQ. 06    PAR: 2010<br>Rated power<br>5.50 kW<br>Def: 5.50     | SEQ<br>SEQ. 06    PAR: 2010<br>Rated power<br>0000005.50 kW<br>Def: 5.50  | ▲ 5.51 kW<br>▼ 5.49 kW   |
|                                                                        | SEQ<br>SEQ. 07    PAR: 2012<br>Rated power factor<br>0.83<br>Def: 0.83 | SEQ<br>SEQ. 07    PAR: 2012<br>Rated power factor<br>0.83<br>Def: 0.83    | ▲ 0.84<br>▼ 0.82         |

Set the plate data of the motor connected, according to the procedures described on the previous pages.

**Rated voltage [V]:** the rated voltage of the motor indicated on the data plate.

**Rated current [A]:** motor rated current; approximately, the value should not be less than 0.3 times the rated current of the drive, output current class 1 @ 400 V on the data plate of the drive.

**Rated speed [rpm]:** rated speed of the motor; this value must reflect the speed of the fully loaded motor at rated frequency. If slip is indicated on the motor data plate, set the Rated speed parameter as follows: Rated speed = Synchronous speed - Slip (e.g. for a 4-pole motor Rated speed = 1500 - 70 = 1430).

**Rated frequency [Hz]:** rated frequency of the motor, as shown on the data plate.

**Pole pairs:** Number of motor pole pairs. The number of motor pole pairs is calculated using the plate data and the following formula:  
 $P = 60 [s] \times f [Hz] / nN [rpm]$   
 Where: P = motor pole pairs, f = motor rated frequency (e.g. 50); nN = motor rated speed (e.g. 1450)

**Rated power [kW]:** Motor rated power; for a motor data plate with an HP power value, set the rated power kW = 0.736 x the motor power HP value.

**Rated power factor:** Leave the default rated power factor if the data are not available on the data plate.

#### Note!

When data entry is complete the **Take parameters** command is executed automatically (menu 16 MOTOR DATA, PAR: 2020). The motor data entered during the STARTUP WIZARD procedure are saved in a RAM memory to enable the drive to perform the necessary calculations. These data are lost if the device is switched off. To save the motor data follow the procedure described in step 9.

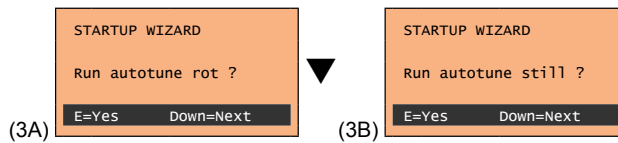
At the end of the procedure proceed to step 3

### Step 3 - Autotune of the motor

The drive carries out the motor autotune procedure (real measurement of motor parameters). Autotune may last a few minutes.

#### Note!

If this operation generates an error message (example Error code 1), check the connections of the power and control circuits (see Step 1 - Connections), check motor data settings (see Step 2 – Motor data setting) and then repeat the Autotune procedure (or, alternatively, select a different type of procedure (Rotation or Still))

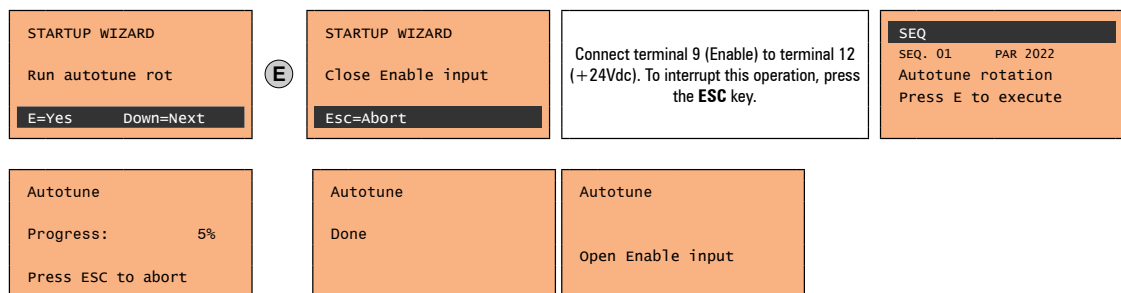


### Step 3A - Self-tuning with rotating motor (Autotune rotation)

Use this procedure when the motor is not coupled or the transmission does not represent more than 5% of the load. This procedure obtains the most accurate data.

#### Note!

Autotuning can be cancelled at any time by pressing



#### Note!

At the end of the self-tuning procedure there is a request to open the Enable contact (terminals 7 – S3); the **Take tune parameters** command (menu 16 MOTOR DATA, PAR: 2078) is automatically executed.

The calculated parameters are saved in a RAM memory to enable the drive to perform the necessary calculations. These data are lost if the device is switched off. To save the motor data follow the procedure described in Step 6.

When the Enable contact is opened the drive proposes Step 4 to proceed with the wizard.

### Step 3B - Self-tuning with motor at stand-still or coupled to the load (Autotune still)

Use this procedure when the motor is coupled to the transmission and cannot rotate freely.

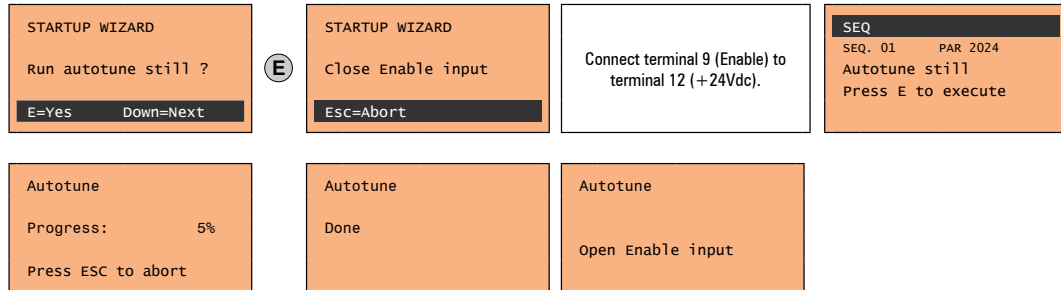


May cause limited rotation of the shaft.

Peut entraîner une rotation de l'arbre limitée.

#### Note !

Autotuning can be cancelled at any time by pressing



#### Note !

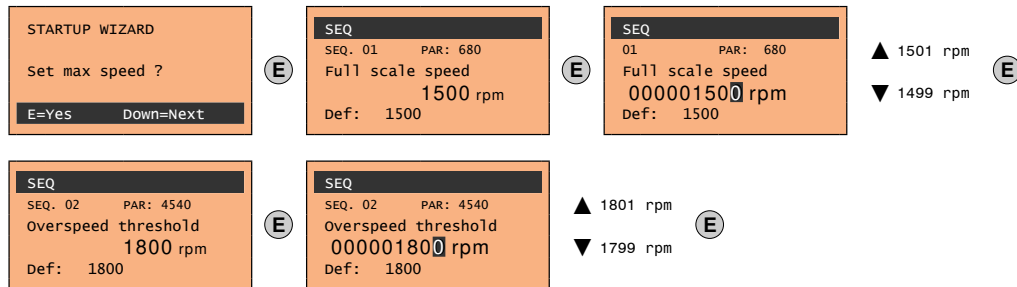
At the end of the self-tuning procedure there is a request to open the Enable contact (terminals 9 – 12); the **Take tune parameters** command (menu 16 MOTOR DATA, PAR: 2078) is automatically executed.

The calculated parameters are saved in a RAM memory to enable the drive to perform the necessary calculations. These data are lost if the device is switched off. To save the motor data follow the procedure described in Step 6.

When the Enable contact is opened the drive proposes Step 4 to proceed with the wizard

### Step 4 - Setting the maximum speed reference value (Set max speed)

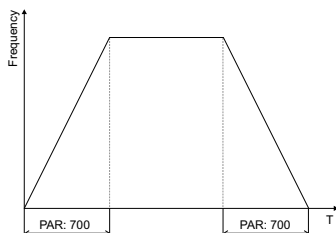
This step is used to define the maximum motor speed value that can be reached with each single reference signal (analog or digital).

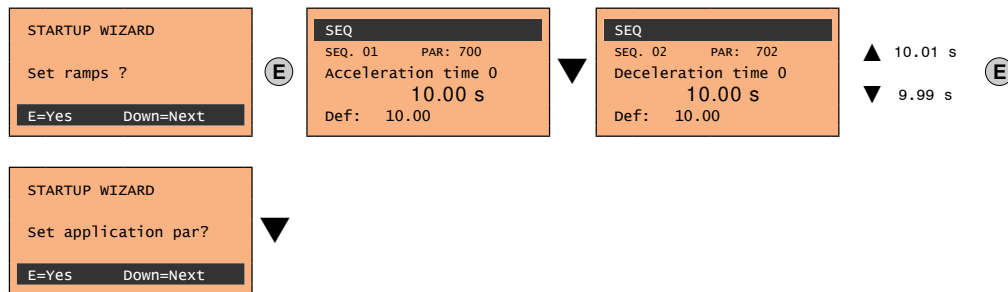


After setting the speed, proceed to Step 5 to set the acceleration and deceleration ramp parameters.

### Step 5 - Setting ramp parameters (Set ramps)

Set the acceleration and deceleration times for the profile of ramp 0 :





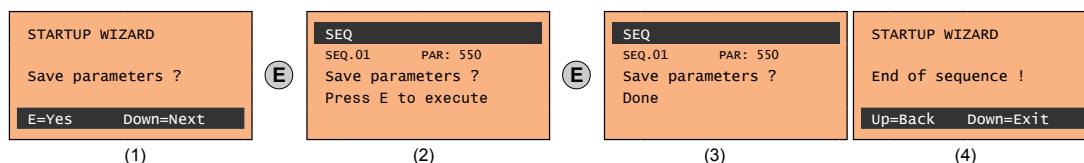
**Note /**

After setting the acceleration and deceleration ramps, the parameters that have been set manually and calculated using the self-tuning procedures can be saved permanently in a non-volatile flash memory.

To save the parameters proceed to Step 6.

### Step 6 – Save parameters

To save the new parameter settings, so that they are maintained also after power-off, proceed as follows:



- (1) Press the **E** key to start the save parameters procedure.
- (2) Press **E to confirm**
- (3) End of procedure
- (4) When the parameters have been saved correctly the drive displays this screen to show that the startup wizard is complete.

In this step the basic settings in order to perform a functional test of the drive-motor system are described. This functional test uses **factory settings as far as the analog and digital commands of the drive are concerned**. The preset regulation mode is V/f.

1. Make sure the analog signal or potentiometer are set to the minimum value.
2. Close the **Enable** contact (terminals 12 – 9)
3. Close the **FR forward src (PAR 1042)** contact, terminals 12 – 8. The drive starts magnetizing the motor
4. Increase the reference signal gradually using the potentiometer or analog signal
5. If the motor rotates anti-clockwise with the **FR forward src (PAR 1042)** command and a positive analog reference, stop the drive, disconnect the power supply and invert two phases between U, V and W.
6. Press the **DISP** key to check that the voltage, current and output frequency values are correct in relation to the type of motor and the set speed reference value.
7. If all the parameters are correct, increase the analog reference to the full scale value and check that the output voltage is the same as that on the motor data plate, that the current is approximately equal to the magnetizing current (for a standard asynchronous motor this is usually between 25% and 40% of the rated current) and that the output frequency is 50 Hz.
8. If the motor does not reach its maximum speed, self-tuning of the analog input may be necessary: set the input signal to its maximum value and set the **An inp 1 gain tune** parameter (PAR: 1508) to 1.
9. If the motor still rotates with a reference of zero, eliminate the condition by self-tuning the analog input offset: set the input signal to its minimum value and set 1 for **An inp 1 offset tune** (PAR: 1506).
10. To reverse the direction of rotation, keep closed the **FR forward src (PAR 1042)** contact (terminals 12 – 8) and close the **FR reverse src (PAR 1044)** contact (terminals 12 – 7). The motor will start the deceleration ramp until reaching the zero speed, after which it will reverse the direction of rotation and move to the set speed with the acceleration ramp.
11. To stop the drive, open the **FR forward src (PAR 1042)** contact (terminals 12 – 8): the motor will start the deceleration ramp and the speed will move to zero, but the motor will remain magnetized. To interrupt magnetization, open the **Enable** contact (terminals 12 – 9).
12. If the **Enable** contact is opened while the motor is running, the inverter bridge is immediately disabled and the motor stops due to inertia.

Once you have verified the correct operation of the drive-motor system, the application can be customized by changing some of the parameters.

The parameters used and/or modified in the Startup Wizard procedures are listed below.

| Menu | PAR  | Description                              |
|------|------|------------------------------------------|
| 16.1 | 2000 | Rated voltage<br>Motor rated voltage     |
| 16.2 | 2002 | Rated current<br>Motor rated current     |
| 16.3 | 2004 | Rated speed<br>Motor rated speed         |
| 16.4 | 2006 | Rated frequency<br>Motor rated frequency |
| 16.5 | 2008 | Pole pairs<br>Number of pole pairs       |

|       |      |                     |                                                              |
|-------|------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 16.6  | 2010 | Rated power         | Motor rated power                                            |
| 16.9  | 2022 | Autotune rotation   | Self-tuning with motor rotating                              |
| 16.10 | 2024 | Autotune still      | Self-tuning with motor at stand-still or coupled to the load |
| 5.24  | 680  | Full scale speed    | Maximum speed setting                                        |
| 6.1   | 700  | Acceleration time 0 | Acceleration time 0                                          |
| 6.2   | 702  | Deceleration time 0 | Deceleration time 0                                          |
| 4.1   | 550  | Save parameters     | Save parameters in the non-volatile memory                   |

## 9.2 First customized start-up

In this section a startup test is performed, using a standard configuration, to check drive functioning and command connections.

A programming sequence has to be run to achieve a first simple customisation in order to be able to set the drive for the requested application.

### Note

The main sections to be used, depending on the desired configuration, are described below.

#### • Typical connection diagrams

Auxiliary control circuits \_\_\_\_\_ see chapter 7.4.2, **figure 7.4.3**  
 Typical connection diagram, connection through terminals strip \_\_\_\_\_ see chapter 7.4.2, **figure 7.4.4/5**  
 Potentials of the control section, Digital I/O PNP connection \_\_\_\_\_ see chapter 7.4.1, **figure 7.4.1**  
 Other inputs connections (NPN-PNP) \_\_\_\_\_ see chapter 7.4.1, **figure 7.4.2**

#### • Digital inputs

The table on [chapter 7.2.2](#) shows the default settings for the analog and digital inputs and outputs.

### Note

Digital input settings can only be edited from the Expert parameters, see [chapter 8.5.2](#).

#### • Selecting the regulation mode

First set the regulation mode in the **Regulation mode** parameter (04 DRIVE CONFIG menu, PAR: 552) :

- 0 V/f control.** This is the simplest and least advanced control mode. This mode can also be used to control several motors connected in parallel using a single drive.
- 1 Open loop field-oriented vector control (sensorless).** In this mode, once the motor parameter self-tuning procedure has been performed, it is possible to create a mathematical model on which to perform all the necessary calculations in order to obtain high performance levels, especially high motor torque levels, even at very low speeds without the use of feedback, and achieve significant dynamic performance.
- 2 Closed loop field-oriented vector control.** This mode can be used to obtain maximum drive-motor efficiency in terms of speed precision, dynamic system response and motor torque regulation. It requires feedback by a digital encoder keyed to the motor shaft and connected to the relative optional expansion card mounted in the drive.

#### • Selecting the type of reference

After setting the regulation mode, the source of the speed reference must be set in the **Ramp ref 1 src** parameter (05 REFERENCES menu, PAR: 610). This source can be selected from among those listed in the L\_MLTREF selection list:

- 1 Analog input 1X mon** parameter (PAR: 1600) to use the signal applied to terminals 1 – 2 of analog input 1 (14 - ANALOG INPUTS menu).
- 2 Dig ramp ref 1** parameter (05 - REFERENCES menu, PAR: 600) to set a digital speed inside the drive.
- 3 Multi ref out mon** parameter (07 - MULTI REFERENCE menu, PAR: 852) to select the digital speeds using the digital inputs of the drive.
- 4 Mpot output mon** parameter (08 - MOTOPOTENTIOMETER menu, PAR: 894) to use the internal motor potentiometer of the drive. If sending the command from the operator keypad, to use the motor potentiometer function enter the **Mpot setpoint** parameter (PAR: 870) modify mode and press the Up (▲) and Down (▼) keys.
- 5 Jog output mon** parameter (09 - JOG FUNCTION menu, PAR: 920) to use one of the drive's internal jog speeds.

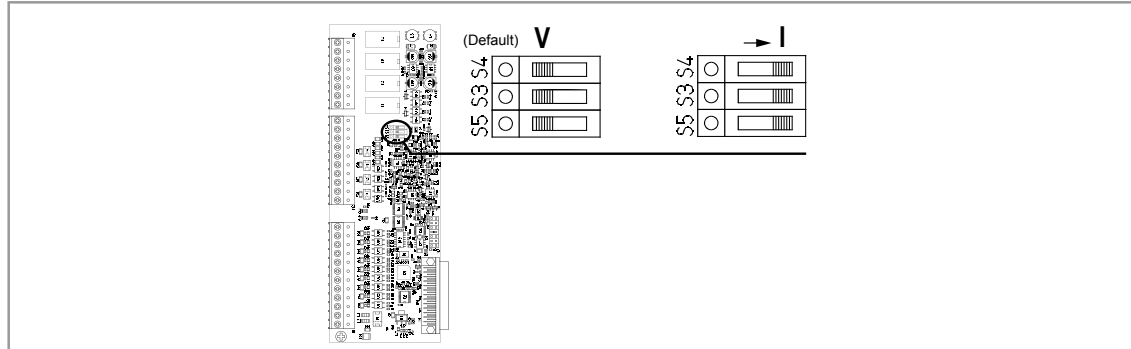
Signals from expansion cards, the serial line or fieldbus can also be set as speed references (see the detailed description of parameters).

#### • Setting the type of analog reference

If the analog input has been selected, choose the type of signal to use in the **Analog inp 1X type** parameter (14 - ANALOG INPUTS menu, PAR.1602):

- 0  $\pm 10V$
- 1 0-10V

In addition to programming the **Analog inp 1X type** (PAR.1602) the position of switches S5-S4-S3 on the I/O card must also be checked.



#### • Ramps setting

The acceleration and deceleration ramps can be set in **Acceleration time 0** (06 - RAMPS menu, PAR: 700) and **Deceleration time 0** (PAR: 702).

The signal available on the analog input can be adjusted using **Analog inp 1X scale** parameter (14 - ANALOG INPUTS menu, PAR: 1604), **An inp 1X offset tune** parameter (PAR: 1606) and **An inp 1X gain tune** parameter (PAR: 1608).

To use a digital speed to control the drive, enter it in the **Dig ramp ref 1** parameter (05 - REFERENCES menu, PAR: 600).

The ramps are the same used with the reference signal from the analog input.

#### • Multispeed

To use more than one digital speed, use the multi-speed function.

First select the source of the speed signals **Multi ref 0 src** and **Multi ref 1 src** (07 - MULTI REFERENCE menu, PAR: 832 e 834) from the L\_MLTREF selection list.

Next define which digital inputs are to perform switching between the various speeds; use the **Multi ref sel .. src** parameters (PAR: from 840 to 846) to select the signals to use from the L\_DIGSEL2 selection list. Set the desired speeds in the **Multi reference 0...7** parameters (PAR: from 800 to 814).

Also in this case the ramps can be set in the **Acceleration time 0** parameter (06 - RAMPS menu, PAR: 700) and **Deceleration time 0** parameter (PAR: 702) parameters.

#### • Motor potentiometer

To use the motor potentiometer, the signals to increase or decrease the reference must be defined: set the **Mpot up src** parameter (08 - MOTOPOTENTIOMETER menu, PAR: 884) and **Mpot down src** parameter (PAR: 886) parameters respectively to increase and decrease the reference using selection list L\_DIGSEL2.

Set the motor potentiometer ramps using **Mpot acceleration** (PAR: 872) and **Mpot deceleration** parameters (PAR: 874).

#### • Jog

Finally, for Jog mode, select the control terminal in the **Jog cmd + src** parameter (09 - JOG FUNCTION menu, PAR: 916), using a signal from selection list L\_DIGSEL2.

The Jog speed must be written in the **Jog setpoint** parameter (PAR: 910), while the acceleration and deceleration ramps can be set, respectively, in **Jog acceleration** (PAR: 912) and **Jog deceleration** parameters (PAR: 914).

#### • Speed limits

After selecting the reference, set the speed limits in the following parameters (05 - REFERENCES menu):

- **Full scale speed** (PAR: 680). Setting of the maximum motor speed, which usually coincides with the rated speed indicated on the motor data plate.
- **Speed ref top lim** (PAR: 670). Upper speed limit: the maximum setting is 200% of the **Full scale speed**.
- **Speed ref bottom lim** (PAR: 672). Lower speed limit: the maximum setting is -200% of the **Full scale speed**.
- **Overspeed threshold** (24 - ALARM CONFIG menu, PAR: 4540). Overspeed alarm limit.

## • Input and Output terminals

The default setting of the input terminals is as follows:

|               |                 |                                  |
|---------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| - Terminal 9  | Digital input E | Enable                           |
| - Terminal 8  | Digital input 1 | <b>FR forward src</b> , PAR 1042 |
| - Terminal 7  | Digital input 2 | <b>FR reverse src</b> , PAR 1044 |
| - Terminal 6  | Digital input 3 | <b>Multi ref sel 0 src</b>       |
| - Terminal 5  | Digital input 4 | <b>Multi ref sel 1 src</b>       |
| - Terminal 4  | Digital input 5 | <b>Fault reset src</b>           |
| - Terminal 12 | + 24V OUT       | I/O supply                       |

The default configuration of the terminals dedicated to digital outputs are as follows:

|               |                |                             |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| - Terminal 56 | Relay 1 output | <b>Drive OK</b> (relè 1)    |
| - Terminal 57 | COM relay 1    | Common relay 1              |
| - Terminal 54 | Relay 2 output | <b>Drive ready</b> (relè 2) |
| - Terminal 55 | COM relay 2    | Common relay 2              |
| - Terminal 52 | Relay 3 output | <b>Ritardo velocità = 0</b> |
| - Terminal 53 | COM relay 3    | Common relays 3/4           |
| - Terminal 50 | Relay 4 output | <b>Ritardo riferim = 0</b>  |
| - Terminal 51 | COM relay 4    | Power supply relays 3/4     |

Signals for the digital outputs can be programmed using the **Digital output 1...4 src** parameters (13 - DIGITAL OUTPUTS menu, PAR: from 1410 to 1416) using the settings in the L\_DIGSEL1 selection list.

The drive also includes two analog outputs which are not factory-set. These outputs must be enabled by setting **Analog out 1X src** (15 - ANALOG OUTPUTS menu, PAR: 1850) and **Analog out 2X src** parameters (PAR: 1852) with a signal selected from selection list L\_ANOUT.

The signal available on analog outputs is  $\pm 10V$ .

The analog output signal can be adjusted using **Analog out 1X scale** (PAR: 1858) and **Analog out 2X scale** parameters (PAR: 1860).

## • Keypad

Use the **LOC / REM** key with the Enable input open (terminal 9 on terminal strip T2) to control running, to stop and reverse the direction of rotation of the motor using the operator keypad on the drive. Use the potentiometer or an analog signal to control speed.

For information on how to use a digital speed reference, see the example on **ADV100 Functions description and parameters list manual**, [chapter A.3](#). The reference can have a positive or negative value, making it possible to reverse the direction of rotation of the motor.

When the Enable input is closed, to enable motor running press **START**. The motor starts the acceleration ramp and moves to the speed set in the FWD direction. With the motor running you can adjust the speed using the **Dig ramp ref 1** parameter (PAR: 600) and the acceleration/deceleration ramps using **Acceleration time 0** (PAR: 700) and **Deceleration time 0** (PAR: 702).

To change the direction of rotation press **FWD/REV**.

To stop the motor with the deceleration ramp, press **STOP**.

If the Enable contact is opened the inverter bridge is immediately disabled and the motor stops for inertia

To return to control using the terminal strip commands and analog speed reference:

1. Stop the motor
2. Open the Enable terminal
3. Press **LOC / REM** key.

### Note

For more customizations and any information that is not included in this initial customization guide, see the description of the parameters in this manual.

# 10 - Troubleshooting

## 10.1 Alarms

### Note !

To reset alarms, see **paragraph 8.6.1**.

In the following table, the Code is visible only from serial line

| Code | Error message shown on the display | Sub-code   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------|------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0    | No alarm                           | Condition: | No alarm present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1    | Overvoltage                        | Condition: | DC link overvoltage alarm due to energy recovered from the motor.<br>The voltage arriving at the drive power section is too high compared to the maximum threshold relating to the PAR 560 Mains voltage parameter setting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|      |                                    | Solution:  | - Extend the deceleration ramp.<br>- Use a braking resistor between terminals BR and C to dissipate the recovered energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2    | Undervoltage                       | Condition: | DC link undervoltage alarm.<br>The voltage arriving at the drive power section is too low compared to the minimum threshold relating to the 560 Mains voltage parameter setting due to:..<br>- the mains voltage being too low or overextended voltage drops.<br>- poor cable connections (e.g. loose contactor terminals, inductance, filter, etc. ).                                                                                                                                    |
|      |                                    | Solution:  | Check the connections.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3    | Ground fault                       | Condition: | Ground short circuit alarm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|      |                                    | Solution:  | - Check drive and motor wiring.<br>- Check that the motor is not grounded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4    | Overcurrent                        | Condition: | Instantaneous overcurrent protection intervention alarm.<br>This may be due to the incorrect setting of current regulator parameters or a short circuit between phases or ground fault on the drive output.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|      |                                    | Solution:  | - Check the current regulator parameters<br>- Check wiring towards the motor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 5    | Desaturation                       | Condition: | Instantaneous overcurrent in the IGBT bridge alarm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|      |                                    | Solution:  | Switch the drive off and then switch it on again.<br>If the alarm persists, contact the technical service centre.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6    | MultiUndervolt                     | Condition: | The number of attempted automatic restarts after the Undervoltage alarm has exceeded the set PAR 4650 UVRep attempts value in the PAR 4652 UVRep delay time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|      |                                    | Solution:  | Too many Undervoltage alarms.<br>Adopt the proposed solutions for the Undervoltage alarm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 7    | MultiOvercurr                      | Condition: | 2 attempted automatic restarts after the Overcurrent alarm within 30 seconds. If more than 30 seconds pass after the Overcurrent alarm was generated, the attempt counter is reset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|      |                                    | Solution:  | Too many Overcurrent alarms. Adopt the proposed solutions for the Overcurrent alarm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8    | MultiDesat                         | Condition: | 2 attempted at automatic restarts after the Desaturation alarm within 30 seconds. If more than 30 seconds pass after the Desaturation alarm was generated, the attempt counter is reset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|      |                                    | Solution:  | Too many Desaturation alarms.<br>Adopt the proposed solutions for the Desaturation alarm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 9    | Heatsink OT                        | Condition: | Heatsink temperature too high alarm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|      |                                    | Solution:  | - Verify the correct operation of the cooling fan.<br>- Check that the heatsinks are not clogged                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 10   | HeatsinkS OTUT                     | Condition: | Heatsink temperature too high or too low alarm<br>The temperature has exceeded the upper or lower limit set for the linear temperature transducer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|      |                                    | Solution:  | - Verify the correct operation of the cooling fan.<br>- Check that the heatsinks are not clogged<br>- Check that the openings for the cabinet cooling air are not blocked.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 11   | Intakeair OT                       | Condition: | Intake air temperature too high alarm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|      |                                    | Solution:  | Check correct fan operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 12   | Motor OT                           | Condition: | Motor overtemperature alarm. Possible causes:<br>- Load cycle too heavy<br>- The motor is installed in a place where the ambient temperature is too high<br>- If the motor is provided with a blower: the fan is not working<br>- If the motor is not provided with a blower: the load is too high at slow speeds. Cooling the fan on the motor shaft is not sufficient for this load cycle.<br>- The motor is used at less than the rated frequency, causing additional magnetic losses. |
|      |                                    | Solution:  | - Change the processing cycle.<br>- Use a cooling fan to cool the motor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Code      | Error message shown on the display | Sub-code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Description                                                                                                                |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13        | Drive overload                     | <b>Condition:</b> Drive overload alarm.<br>The overload threshold of the accumulator of the I <sup>2</sup> t drive thermal image has been exceeded.                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                            |
|           |                                    | <b>Solution:</b> Check that the size of the drive is suitable for the application.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                            |
| 14        | Motor overload                     | <b>Condition:</b> Motor overload alarm.<br>The current absorbed during operation is greater than that specified on the motor data plate. The overload threshold of the accumulator of the I <sup>2</sup> t motor thermal image has been exceeded.                                                                                                |                                                                                                                            |
|           |                                    | <b>Solution:</b><br>- Reduce the motor load.<br>- Increase the size of the motor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                            |
| 15        | Bres overload                      | <b>Condition:</b> Braking resistor overload alarm.<br>The current absorbed by the resistor is greater than the rated current. The overload threshold of the accumulator of the I <sup>2</sup> t braking resistor thermal image has been exceeded.                                                                                                |                                                                                                                            |
|           |                                    | <b>Solution:</b> Increase the Watt value of the braking resistor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                            |
| 16        | Phase loss                         | <b>Condition:</b> Power phase loss alarm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                            |
|           |                                    | <b>Solution:</b> Check the mains voltage and whether any protections upstream of the drive have been tripped.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                            |
| 17        | Opt Bus fault                      | <b>Condition:</b> Error in the configuration stage or communication error.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                            |
|           |                                    | XXX0H-X                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | If the first digit to the left of “H” in the alarm sub-code is equal to 0, the error relates to a communication problem.   |
|           |                                    | XXXXH-X                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | If the first digit to the left of “H” in the alarm sub-code is other than 0, the error relates to a configuration problem. |
|           |                                    | <b>Solution:</b> For configuration errors, check the configuration of the Bus communication, Bus type, Baudrate, address. parameter setting<br>For communication errors verify wiring, resistance of terminations, interference immunity, timeout settings.<br>For more details reference should be made to the datasheet of the bus being used. |                                                                                                                            |
| 18        | Opt 1 IO fault                     | <b>Condition:</b> Error in the communication between Regulation and I/O expansion card in slot 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                            |
|           |                                    | <b>Solution:</b> Check that it has been inserted correctly.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                            |
| 19        | Opt 2 IO fault                     | <b>Condition:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                            |
|           |                                    | <b>Solution:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                            |
| 20        | Opt Enc fault                      | <b>Condition:</b> Error in the communication between Regulation and Encoder feedback card.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                            |
|           |                                    | <b>Solution:</b> Check that it has been inserted correctly.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                            |
| 21        | External fault                     | <b>Condition:</b> External alarm present.<br>A digital input has been programmed as an external alarm, but the +24V voltage is not available on the terminal.                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                            |
|           |                                    | <b>Solution:</b> Check that the terminal screws are tight                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                            |
| 22        | Speed fbk loss                     | <b>Condition:</b> Speed feedback loss alarm.<br>The encoder is not connected, not connected properly or not powered: verify encoder operation by selecting the <b>PAR 260 Motor speed</b> parameter in the MONITOR menu.                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                            |
|           |                                    | <b>Solution:</b><br>See parameter 2172 <b>SpdFbkLoss code</b> for information about the cause of the alarm and chapter 10.2 <b>Speed fbk loss [22] alarm</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                            |
| 23        | Overspeed                          | <b>Condition:</b> Motor overspeed alarm. The motor speed exceeds the limits set in the <b>PAR 670 Speed ref top lim</b> and <b>PAR 672 Speed ref bottom lim</b> parameters.                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                            |
|           |                                    | <b>Solution:</b><br>- Limit the speed reference.<br>- Check that the motor is not driven in overspeed during rotation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                            |
| 24        | Speed ref loss                     | <b>Condition:</b> <b>Speed reference loss alarm;</b> occurs if the difference between the speed regulator reference and the actual motor speed is more than 100 rpm. This condition occurs because the drive is in the current limit condition. It is only available in the Flux Vect OL and Flux Vect OC mode.                                  |                                                                                                                            |
|           |                                    | <b>Solution:</b> Check the drive load conditions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                            |
| 25        | Emg stop alarm                     | <b>Condition:</b> Emergency stop alarm. The Stop key on the keypad was pressed with the <b>Stop key mode</b> parameter set to <b>EmgStop&amp;Alarm</b> in case of Remote-> Terminal Strip or Remote-> Digital or Local-> Terminal Strip mode.                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                            |
|           |                                    | <b>Solution:</b><br>Eliminate the reason for which the Stop key on the keypad was pressed and reset the drive.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                            |
| 26        | Power down                         | <b>Condition:</b> The drive was enabled with no supply voltage at the power section.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                            |
|           |                                    | <b>Solution:</b> Emergency stop alarm. The Stop key on the keypad was pressed with the <b>Stop key mode</b> parameter set to <b>EmgStop&amp;Alarm</b> in case of Remote-> Terminal Strip or Remote-> Digital or Local-> Terminal Strip mode.                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                            |
| 27 ... 32 | Not Used 1... 6                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                            |
| 33 ... 40 | Plc1 fault<br>...<br>Plc8 fault    | <b>Condition:</b> Enabled application developed in the IEC 61131-3 environment has found the conditions for generating this specific alarm to be true. The meaning of the alarm depends on the type of application. For more information, refer to the documentation concerning the specific application..                                       |                                                                                                                            |
|           |                                    | XXXXH-X                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | The XXXXH-X code indicates the reason for the error: make a note of this to discuss it with the service centre.            |
|           |                                    | <b>Solution:</b> Refer to the documentation concerning the enabled application.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                            |
| 41        | Watchdog                           | <b>Condition:</b> this condition can occur during operation when the watchdog micro protection is enabled; the alarm is included in the list of alarms and alarm log. After this alarm:<br>- the drive automatically runs a reset<br>- motor control is not available.                                                                           |                                                                                                                            |
|           |                                    | XXXXH-X                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | The XXXXH-X code indicates the reason for the error: make a note of this to discuss it with the service centre.            |
|           |                                    | <b>Solution:</b> If the alarm is the consequence of a change in the drive configuration (parameter setting, option installation, PLC application download) remove it.<br>Turn the drive off and then on again.                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                            |

| Code | Error message shown on the display | Sub-code  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------|------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 42   | Trap error                         |           | <b>Condition:</b> this condition can occur during operation when the trap micro protection is enabled; the alarm is included in the list of alarms and alarm log.<br>After this alarm:<br>- the drive automatically runs a reset<br>- motor control is not available.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|      |                                    | XXXXH-X   | The XXXXH-X (SubHandler-Class) code indicates the reason for the error: make a note of this to discuss it with the service centre.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|      |                                    |           | <b>Solution:</b> If the alarm was a consequence of a variation to the drive configuration (parameter setting, installation of an option, downloading of a PLC application), remove it.<br>Switch the drive off and then switch it on again.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 43   | System error                       |           | <b>Condition:</b> this condition can occur during operation when the operating system protection is enabled; the alarm is included in the list of alarms and alarm log.<br>After this alarm:<br>- the drive automatically runs a reset<br>- motor control is not available.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|      |                                    | XXXXH-X   | The XXXXH-X (Error-Pid) code indicates the reason for the error: make a note of this to discuss it with the service centre.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|      |                                    |           | <b>Solution:</b> If the alarm was a consequence of a variation to the drive configuration (parameter setting, installation of an option, downloading of a PLC application), remove it.<br>Switch the drive off and then switch it on again.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 44   | User error                         |           | <b>Condition:</b> this condition can occur during operation when the software protection is enabled; the alarm is included in the list of alarms and alarm log.<br>After this alarm:<br>- the drive automatically runs a reset<br>- motor control is not available.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|      |                                    | XXXXH-X   | The XXXXH-X (Error-Pid) code indicates the reason for the error: make a note of this to discuss it with the service centre.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|      |                                    |           | <b>Solution:</b> If the alarm was a consequence of a variation to the drive configuration (parameter setting, installation of an option, downloading of a PLC application), remove it.<br>Switch the drive off and then switch it on again.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 45   | Param error                        |           | <b>Condition:</b> if an error occurs during the enabling of the parameter database saved in the Flash memory; the alarm is included in the list of alarms and alarm log.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|      |                                    | XXXH-X    | Code XXXXH-X indicates the number of the parameter (Hex-Dec) that has caused the error: make a note of this to discuss it with the service centre.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|      |                                    |           | <b>Solution:</b> Set the parameter causing the error to the correct value and run <b>Save parameter</b> . Switch the drive off and then switch it back on again.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 46   | Load default                       |           | <b>Condition:</b> this can occur during loading of the parameter database saved in the Flash memory<br>it is normal if it appears in the following conditions: the first time the drive is switched on, when a new version of the firmware is downloaded, when the regulation is installed on a new size, when a new region is entered. If this message appears when the drive is already in use it means there has been a problem in the parameter database saved in the Flash memory.<br>If this message is displayed the drive restores the default database, i.e. the one downloaded during production. |
|      |                                    | 0001H-1   | The database saved is not valid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|      |                                    | 0002H-2   | The database saved is not compatible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|      |                                    | 0003H-3   | The saved database refers to a different size and not to the current size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|      |                                    | 0004H-4   | The saved database refers to a different region and not to the current region                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|      |                                    |           | <b>Solution:</b> Set the parameters to the desired value and execute <b>Save parameters</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 47   | Plc cfg error                      |           | <b>Condition:</b> this can occur during loading of the MDPLC application<br>The Mdplc application present on the drive is not run.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|      |                                    | 0004H-4   | The application that has been downloaded has a different Crc on the DataBlock and Function table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|      |                                    | 0065H-101 | The application that has been downloaded has an invalid identification code (Info).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|      |                                    | 0066H-102 | The application that has been downloaded uses an incorrect task number (Info).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|      |                                    | 0067H-103 | The application that has been downloaded has an incorrect software configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|      |                                    | 0068H-104 | The application that has been downloaded has a different Crc on the DataBlock and Function table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|      |                                    | 0069H-105 | A Trap error or System error has occurred.<br>The drive has automatically executed a Power-up operation.<br>Application not executed.<br>See the Alarm List for more information about an error that has occurred.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|      |                                    | 006AH-106 | The application that has been downloaded has an invalid identification code (Task).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|      |                                    | 006BH-107 | The application that has been downloaded uses an incorrect task number (Task).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|      |                                    | 006CH-108 | The application that has been downloaded has an incorrect Crc (Tables + Code)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|      |                                    |           | <b>Solution:</b> Remove the MDPLC application or download a correct MDPLC application.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 48   | Load par def plc                   |           | <b>Condition:</b> this can occur during loading of the parameter database saved in the Flash memory of the MDPLC application<br>it is normal if it appears the first time the drive is switched on, after downloading a new application. If this message appears when the drive is already in use it means there has been a problem in the parameter database saved in the Flash memory.<br>If this message appears the drive automatically runs the Load default command.                                                                                                                                  |
|      |                                    | 0001H-1   | The database saved is not valid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|      |                                    |           | <b>Solution:</b> Set the parameters to the desired value and run <b>Save parameter</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 49   | Key failed                         |           | <b>Condition:</b> this can occur at drive power-on if the wrong enabling key is entered for a given firmware function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|      |                                    | 0001H-1   | Incorrect PLC key. PLC application not available.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|      |                                    |           | <b>Solution:</b> Contact Gefran to request the key to enable the desired firmware function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 50   | Encoder error                      |           | <b>Condition:</b> this condition may occur when the drive is powered during encoder setup each time parameter 552 <b>Regulation mode</b> is set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| Code | Error message shown on the display | Sub-code                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      |                                    | 100H-256                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Cause:</b> An error occurred during setup; the information received from the encoder is not reliable. If the encoder is used for feedback the <b>Speed fbk loss</b> alarm is also generated. |
|      |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Solution:</b> Take the recommended action for the <b>Speed fbk loss</b> alarm.                                                                                                               |
|      |                                    | 200H-512                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Cause:</b> The firmware on the optional encoder card is incompatible with that on the regulation card. The information received from the encoder is not reliable                             |
|      |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Solution:</b> Contact Gefran in order to update the firmware on the optional encoder card.                                                                                                   |
| 51   | No opt card                        | <b>Condition:</b> an optional card has been removed with respect to the configuration present when the last <b>Save parameters</b> command was executed or there is a fault on the optional card or on the regulation card. |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|      |                                    | <b>Solution:</b> If the user has removed the card on purpose, execute <b>Save parameters</b> . If the user has not removed the card, identify and replace the faulty card.                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## 10.2 Speed fbk loss alarm according to the type of feedback

### Note

For the correct interpretation of the cause of the alarm trigger, it is necessary to transform the hex code indicated in parameter 15.13 **SpdFbkLoss code**, PAR 2172 , in the corresponding binary and verify in the encoder table that the active bits and related description are used.

- Speed fbk loss [22] alarm with digital incremental encoder

| Bit | Value | Name | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|-------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0   | 0x01  | CHA  | <b>Cause:</b> no impulses or disturbance on incremental channel A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|     |       |      | <b>Solution:</b> Check the connection of the encoder-drive channel A, check the connection of the screen, check the encoder supply voltage, check parameter 2102 <b>Encoder supply</b> , check parameter 2104 <b>Encoder input config</b> .                                                  |
| 1   | 0x02  | CHB  | <b>Cause:</b> no impulses or disturbance on incremental channel B.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|     |       |      | <b>Solution:</b> Check the connection of the encoder-drive channel B, check the connection of the screen, check the encoder supply voltage, check parameter 2102 <b>Encoder supply</b> , check parameter 2104 <b>Encoder input config</b> .                                                  |
| 2   | 0x04  | CHZ  | <b>Cause:</b> no impulses or disturbance on incremental channel Z.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|     |       |      | <b>Solution:</b> Check the connection of the encoder-drive channel Z, check the connection of the screen, check the encoder supply voltage, check parameter 2102 <b>Encoder supply</b> , check parameter 2104 <b>Encoder input config</b> , check parameter 2110 <b>Encoder signal check</b> |

### 10.2.1 Reset Speed fbk loss alarm

The reasons for activating the **Speed fbk loss** alarm and the information acquired by the encoder are shown in parameter 2172 **SpdFbkLoss code**.

If no card has been installed the **Speed fbk loss** [22] alarm is generated and no cause is displayed in parameter 2172 **SpdFbkLoss code**. Several causes may be present at the same time.

If no card is recognised, the system runs a routine that always returns **Speed fbk loss** [22] active without specifying a cause.

### 10.2.2 Encoder error alarm

Setup is performed each time the drive is turned on, regardless of the regulation mode that has been selected. If an error is detected during setup the **Encoder error** alarm is generated with the following codes:

| Bit | Value | Name                | Description                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|-------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8   | 0x100 | Setup error         | <b>Cause:</b> An error occurred during setup. When this has been signalled the information obtained from the encoder is not reliable.                                        |
|     |       |                     | <b>Solution:</b> Take the action recommended for <b>Speed fbk loss</b> [22] alarm according to the type of encoder.                                                          |
| 9   | 0x200 | Compatibility error | <b>Cause:</b> Firmware on option card incompatible with firmware on regulation card. When this has been signalled the information obtained from the encoder is not reliable. |
|     |       |                     | <b>Solution:</b> Contact Gefran in order to update the firmware on the optional card.                                                                                        |

## 10.3 Messages

### Note !

For more information see **chapter 8.7**.

| Index | Error message shown on the display | Sub-code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1     | Load default param                 | <b>Condition:</b> may occur during loading of the parameter database saved in flash normally appears in the following conditions: at initial power-on when a new firmware version is downloaded, when the regulation is installed on a new size, when the region is changed.<br>If this message is displayed when the drive is already operating, this means that a problem has occurred in the parameter database saved in Flash.<br>If this message is displayed the drive restores the default database, i.e. the one downloaded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|       |                                    | 0001H-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | The database saved is not valid                                                                                                                                                     |
|       |                                    | 0002H-2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | The database saved is not compatible                                                                                                                                                |
|       |                                    | 0003H-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | The database saved refers to a different size from the current size                                                                                                                 |
|       |                                    | 0004H-4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | The database saved refers to a different region from the current region                                                                                                             |
|       |                                    | <b>Solution:</b> Set the parameters to the value required and perform <b>Save parameter</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2     | Option detect slot 1               | <b>Condition:</b> at power-on, the drive recognizes the presence of an optional card in one of the three expansion slots.<br>One of the three messages is shown on the display                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 3     | Option detect slot 2               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4     | Option detect slot 3               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|       |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|       |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|       |                                    | 0H-0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | None                                                                                                                                                                                |
|       |                                    | 0004H-4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Can/DeviceNet                                                                                                                                                                       |
|       |                                    | 00FFH-255                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Unknown                                                                                                                                                                             |
|       |                                    | 0608H-1544                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Enc 1 EXP-DE-I1R1F2-ADL / EXP-DE-I1-ADL                                                                                                                                             |
|       |                                    | <b>Solution:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 5     | Autotune                           | <b>Condition:</b> this may occur during the <b>Autotune</b> procedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|       |                                    | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | No error                                                                                                                                                                            |
|       |                                    | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | The commands are not configured in Local mode.                                                                                                                                      |
|       |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Solution:</b> Execute the requested configuration                                                                                                                                |
|       |                                    | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | The Commands local sel parameter has not been configured from the keypad                                                                                                            |
|       |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Solution:</b> Execute the requested configuration                                                                                                                                |
|       |                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | The motor plate data parameters have changed but the <b>Take parameters</b> command, PAR 2020, has not been executed                                                                |
|       |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Solution:</b> Execute the <b>Take parameters</b> command.                                                                                                                        |
|       |                                    | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | The motor is not connected                                                                                                                                                          |
|       |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Solution:</b> Connect the motor                                                                                                                                                  |
|       |                                    | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | While running self-tuning the ESC key was pressed or the enable contact was opened or an alarm occurred. The <b>Autotune</b> command was sent with the drive in the alarm condition |
|       |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Solution:</b> Eliminate the reason for the alarm, remove the reason for the opening of the enable contact, reset alarms.                                                         |
|       |                                    | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | A setting performed by the <b>Autotune</b> function produced a parameter value outside the min or max range.                                                                        |
|       |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Solution:</b> Check the motor plate data or drive and motor sizes have been combined incorrectly.                                                                                |
|       |                                    | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | The <b>Autotune</b> command was sent without being enabled.                                                                                                                         |
|       |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Solution:</b> Close the enable contact before sending the <b>Autotune</b> command                                                                                                |
|       |                                    | 8 ... 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | A setting performed by <b>Autotune</b> has reached a measurement method limit                                                                                                       |
|       |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Solution:</b> Check the motor plate data or the drive and motor sizes have been combined incorrectly.                                                                            |
|       |                                    | <b>Solution:</b> If the message appears with a value other than 0, follow the instructions supplied for each particular case and repeat <b>Autotune</b> . This should be performed using the wizard function available from the keypad (STARTUP WIZARD) and the Tool software on the PC.<br>Pay attention to all motor plate data parameters, especially:<br>- <b>Rated speed, Motor rated speed</b> in rpm.<br>- <b>Rated frequency, Motor rated frequency</b> in Hz<br>- <b>Pole pairs, Motor pole pairs</b><br>Take care not to set the <b>Rated speed</b> parameter to the synchronous speed. The value of the <b>Rated speed</b> parameter must be less than: $\frac{((\text{Rated frequency} * 60) / \text{Pole pairs})}{1}$ .<br>If the problem persists even after following the instructions supplied, confirm the values of the motor plate data parameters, execute the <b>Take parameters</b> command but not <b>Autotune</b> . |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6     | Power config                       | <b>Condition:</b> may occur during recognition of power cards. If this message is displayed, it is not possible to drive the motor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|       |                                    | 0020H-32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | The power card is configured for a drive that is incompatible with the regulation card                                                                                              |
|       |                                    | 0021H-33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | The configuration of the power card is not compatible with the regulation card                                                                                                      |
|       |                                    | 0017H-23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | The configuration required is not available on the power card                                                                                                                       |
|       |                                    | <b>Solution:</b> Download the correct configuration on the power card                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 7     | Save par failed                    | <b>Condition:</b> during transfer of the parameters from the drive to the memory of the keypad                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|       |                                    | 0H-0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Communication error                                                                                                                                                                 |
|       |                                    | 0025H-37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | The data saved on the keypad are not valid                                                                                                                                          |
|       |                                    | 0026H-38                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Incompatible drive series                                                                                                                                                           |
|       |                                    | 0027H-39                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Incompatible software version                                                                                                                                                       |
|       |                                    | 0028H-40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Incompatible drive size                                                                                                                                                             |
|       |                                    | 0029H-41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Error during saving of parameters on the drive                                                                                                                                      |
|       |                                    | <b>Solution:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8     | Load par failed                    | <b>Condition:</b> during transfer of the parameters from the memory of the keypad to the drive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 9     | Load par incomplete                | 0H-0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Communication error                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Index | Error message shown on the display | Sub-code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|       |                                    | 0025H-37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | The data saved on the keypad are not valid.<br>No parameter is transferred from the keypad to the drive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|       |                                    | 0026H-38                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Incompatible drive series.<br>No parameter is transferred from the keypad to the drive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|       |                                    | 0027H-39                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Incompatible software version.<br>All the parameters present in the memory of the keypad have been transferred to the drive. The set of parameters transferred refers to a drive with a different firmware version; therefore, certain parameters may not be updated.                                                                                   |
|       |                                    | 0028H-40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Incompatible drive size.<br>All the parameters present in the memory of the keypad (excluding those that depend on the size of the drive), have been transferred to the drive. The parameters that depend on size maintain their original value.                                                                                                        |
|       |                                    | 0029H-41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Error during saving of parameters on the drive.<br>All the parameters present in the memory of the keypad have been transferred to the drive. The transfer of one or more parameters has caused an "out of range" error, or one or more parameters does not exist. At the end of transfer, one or more parameters may not have been updated.            |
|       |                                    | 002AH-42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | PLC application release and version not compatible.<br>All parameters in the keypad memory have been transferred to the drive.<br>The transferred set of parameters relates to a drive with a PLC application in which the version and release of the application are different. As a result some of the PLC application parameters may not be updated. |
|       |                                    | 002BH-43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | PLC application not compatible.<br>All the parameters in the keypad memory except those relating to the PLC application have been transferred to the drive.<br>The transferred set of parameters relates to a drive with a different PLC application. As a result none of the PLC application parameters are updated.                                   |
|       |                                    | Solution: Recover a set of parameters from a compatible drive (model and size)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 10    | Options config error               | Condition: may occur at drive start-up, during recognition of the optional cards installed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       | 0001H-1                            | Non-permissible optional card in slot 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       | 0002H-2                            | Non-permissible optional card in slot 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       | 0004H-4                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       | 0010H-16                           | Conflict slot 1 with slot 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       | 0020H-32                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       | 0040H-64                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Solution: Remove the optional cards from the incorrect slots and insert them in the correct slots                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11    | Load def plc                       | Condition: may occur during loading of the parameter database saved in the Flash of the Mdplc application<br>Normally appears at initial power-on after downloading a new application.<br>If this message is displayed when the drive is already operating, this means that a problem has occurred in the parameter database saved in Flash.<br>If this message appears the drive restores the default database, i.e. the one that was downloaded. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       | 0001H-1                            | The database saved is not valid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Solution: Set the parameters to the value required and perform <b>Save parameter</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12    | Plc cfg error                      | Condition: may occur during loading of the Mdplc application<br>The Mdplc application present on the drive is not run.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       | 0004H-4                            | The application downloaded has a different Crc on DataBlock and Function table                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       | 0065H-101                          | The application downloaded has an invalid identifier (Info)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       | 0066H-102                          | The application downloaded has an incorrect task number (Info)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       | 0067H-103                          | The application downloaded has an incorrect software configuration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       | 0068H-104                          | The application downloaded has a different Crc on DataBlock and Function table                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       | 0069H-105                          | A Trap error or System error has occurred.<br>The drive automatically performs a Power-up operation.<br>The application is not run.<br>See in Alarm List for further information regarding the error occurred                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       | 006AH-106                          | The application downloaded has an incorrect identifier (Task)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       | 006BH-107                          | The application downloaded has an incorrect task number (Task)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       | 006CH-108                          | The application downloaded has an incorrect Crc (Tables + Code)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Solution: Remove the Mdplc application or download a correct Mdplc application                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 13    | Plc 1                              | Reserved messages and dedicated to the PLC application. See the application manual.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 14    | Plc 2                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 15    | Plc 3                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 16    | Plc 4                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 17    | Option bus fault                   | Condition: this may occur when the drive is turned on, during fieldbus card setup. Error during configuration or communication error.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       | XXX0H-X                            | If the first digit to the left of "H" in the alarm sub-code is 0, the error regards a communication problem.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       | XXX0H-X                            | If the first digit to the left of "H" in the alarm sub-code is other than 0, the error regards a configuration problem.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Solution: For configuration errors, check the configuration of the bus communication, type of bus, baudrate, address, parameter setting.<br>For communication errors, check wiring, termination resistors, disturbance immunity, timeout settings.<br>For further details, please refer to the user guide for the specific bus.                         |
| 18    | Key failed                         | Condition: this may occur when powering the drive, if the incorrect enable key is inserted for a given firmware function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       | 0001H-1                            | Incorrect PLC key. PLC application not available.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Solution: Ask Gefran to supply the correct key to enable the desired firmware function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 19    | Key expiring                       | Condition: this may occur at drive power-on if the incorrect enabling key was inserted for a given firmware function. At this stage the firmware function can still be used freely, but this time limit is about to expire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       | xxxxH-x                            | Number of hours for which the function can still be used freely.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Solution: Ask Gefran for the correct key to enable the desired firmware function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Index | Error message shown on the display | Sub-code  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 20    | Param error                        |           | <b>Condition:</b> if an error occurs during activation of the parameter database saved in flash; the alarm is inserted in the alarm list and alarm log.                                                                                                      |
|       |                                    | XXX0H-X   | The code XXXH-X indicates the IPA of the parameter that has been set outside the range allowed when the database is enabled.                                                                                                                                 |
|       |                                    |           | <b>Solution:</b> Set the parameter causing the error to a value within the range and run <b>Save parameters</b> . Switch the drive off and then switch it back on again. If the IPA of the parameter is not shown in the manual, contact the service centre. |
| 21    | Encoder error                      |           | <b>Condition:</b> this condition may occur when the drive is powered during encoder setup each time parameter <b>552 Regulation mode</b> is set.                                                                                                             |
|       |                                    | 100H-2564 | <b>Cause:</b> An error occurred during setup; the information received from the encoder is not reliable. If the encoder is used for feedback the <b>Speed fbk loss [22]</b> alarm is also generated.                                                         |
|       |                                    |           | <b>Solution:</b> Take the recommended action for the <b>Speed fbk loss[22]</b> alarm.                                                                                                                                                                        |
|       |                                    | 200H-512  | <b>Cause:</b> The firmware on the optional encoder card is incompatible with that on the regulation card. The information received from the encoder is not reliable                                                                                          |
|       |                                    |           | <b>Solution:</b> Contact Gefran in order to update the firmware on the optional encoder card.                                                                                                                                                                |
| 22    | Options cfg changed                |           | <b>Condition:</b> this may occur when powering the drive if an expansion card has been removed or replaced or the incorrect enable key is inserted for a given firmware function.                                                                            |
|       |                                    | 0064H-100 | Card removed from slot 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|       |                                    | 0014H-20  | Card removed from slot 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|       |                                    | 0003H-3   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|       |                                    | 0078H-120 | Card removed from slot 1 and from slot 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|       |                                    | 0067H-103 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|       |                                    | 0017H-23  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|       |                                    | 0078H-123 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|       |                                    |           | <b>Solution:</b> Check the hardware configuration, then press ESC. Save the parameters ( <b>Save parameters</b> , menu 04.01 par 550) to save the new hardware configuration.                                                                                |

# **NB!**

If any messages not included in this list are displayed, reference should be made to the manual of the application used by the drive.

# 11 - Parameters list

## 11.1 Legend

| 0    | 1   | 2           | 3  | 4    | 5       | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
|------|-----|-------------|----|------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Menu | IPA | Description | EU | Type | Type FB | Def | Min | Max | Acc | Mod |

### 22 - FUNCTIONS

(Level 1 menu)

#### 22.1 - FUNCTIONS/INERTIA COMP

(Level 2 menu)

|        |      |                     |      |        |          |     |     |       |      |     |
|--------|------|---------------------|------|--------|----------|-----|-----|-------|------|-----|
| 22.1.1 | 3100 | Inertia comp        | kgm2 | FLOAT  |          | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | ERWS | F S |
| 22.1.2 | 3102 | Inertia comp filter | ms   | UINT16 |          | 30  | 1   | 100   | ERW  | F S |
| 22.1.3 | 3104 | Inertia comp mon    | perc | FLOAT  | 16/32BIT | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | ER   | F S |

#### 22.2 - FUNCTIONS/DC BRAKING

|        |      |                    |  |           |                      |      |   |       |     |     |
|--------|------|--------------------|--|-----------|----------------------|------|---|-------|-----|-----|
| 22.2.1 | 3150 | DC braking cmd src |  | LINK      | 16BIT                | 6000 | 0 | 16384 | ERW | FVS |
|        |      |                    |  | L DIGSEL2 | (Selection list [*]) |      |   |       |     |     |

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| ①   | Indexing of the menu and parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| ①   | Parameter identifier                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| ②   | Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| ③   | UM: unit of measure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| ④   | <div>Type of parameter</div> <div>BIT Boolean, from modbus seen as 16 bits</div> <div>ENUM Selection list, from modbus seen as 16 bits</div> <div>FLOAT Real, from modbus seen as 32 bits</div> <div>FBM2SIPA 16-bit unsigned integer. Only PAR of existing parameters accepted.</div> <div>FBS2MIPA 16-bit unsigned integer. Only PAR of existing parameters accepted.</div> <div>INT16 Integer with sign 16 bits, from modbus seen as 16 bits</div> <div>INT32 Integer with sign 32 bits, from modbus seen as 32 bits</div> <div>ILINK Selection list, from modbus seen as 16 bits</div> <div>LINK Selection list, from modbus seen as 16 bits</div> <div>UINT16 Integer without sign 16 bits , from modbus seen as 16 bits</div> <div>UINT32 Integer without sign 32 bits, from modbus seen as 32 bits</div> |                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| ⑤   | Format of data exchanged on Fieldbus (16BIT, 32BIT)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| ⑥   | Default value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <div>CALCF Value calculated as a number with floating point</div> <div>CALCI Value calculated as a whole number</div> <div>SIZE Value depending on the size of the drive</div> |  |
| ⑦   | Minimum value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| ⑧   | Maximum value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| ⑨   | <div>Accessibility :</div> <div>E Expert</div> <div>R Read</div> <div>S Size (set value depending on the size of the device)</div> <div>W Write</div> <div>Z parameters that can be modified ONLY with the drive disabled</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| ⑩   | <div>Available in regulation mode:</div> <div>V = V/f Control</div> <div>S = Vect Flux OL</div> <div>F = Vect Flux CL</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| [*] | <div>Selection lists:</div> <div>The "... src" format parameters are linked to a selection list.</div> <div>The source of the signal that will control the parameter can be selected from the list indicated.</div> <div>The lists are indicated in paragraph 11.3 of this manual.</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                |  |

## 11.2 Parameters list (Easy - Expert)

| Menu                  | IPA  | Description          | EU    | Type   | Type FB    | Def      | Min | Max | Acc | Mod |
|-----------------------|------|----------------------|-------|--------|------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>1 - MONITOR</b>    |      |                      |       |        |            |          |     |     |     |     |
| 1.1                   | 250  | Output current       | A     | FLOAT  | 16/32BIT   | 0.0      | 0.0 | 0.0 | R   | FVS |
| 1.2                   | 252  | Output voltage       | V     | FLOAT  | 16/32BIT   | 0.0      | 0.0 | 0.0 | R   | FVS |
| 1.3                   | 254  | Output frequency     | Hz    | FLOAT  | 16/32BIT   | 0.0      | 0.0 | 0.0 | R   | FVS |
| 1.4                   | 628  | Ramp setpoint        | rpm   | INT16  | 16/32BIT   | 0        | 0   | 0   | R   | FVS |
| 1.5                   | 664  | Speed setpoint       | rpm   | INT16  | 16/32BIT   | 0        | 0   | 0   | R   | FVS |
| 1.6                   | 260  | Motor speed          | rpm   | INT16  | 16/32BIT   | 0        | 0   | 0   | R   | FVS |
| 1.7                   | 270  | DC link voltage      | V     | FLOAT  | 16/32BIT   | 0.0      | 0.0 | 0.0 | ER  | FVS |
| 1.8                   | 272  | Heatsink temperature | degC  | INT16  | 16BIT      | 0        | 0   | 0   | ER  | FVS |
| 1.9                   | 280  | Torque current ref   | A     | FLOAT  | 16/32BIT   | 0.0      | 0.0 | 0.0 | ER  | F S |
| 1.10                  | 282  | Maget current ref    | A     | FLOAT  | 16/32BIT   | 0.0      | 0.0 | 0.0 | ER  | F S |
| 1.11                  | 284  | Torque current       | A     | FLOAT  | 16/32BIT   | 0.0      | 0.0 | 0.0 | ER  | FVS |
| 1.12                  | 286  | Maget current        | A     | FLOAT  | 16/32BIT   | 0.0      | 0.0 | 0.0 | ER  | FVS |
| 1.13                  | 3212 | Motor overload accum | perc  | UINT16 | 16/32BIT   | 0        | 0   | 100 | ER  | FVS |
| 1.14                  | 368  | Drive overload accum | perc  | UINT16 | 16/32BIT   | 0        | 0   | 100 | ER  | FVS |
| 1.15                  | 3260 | Bres overload accum  | perc  | UINT16 | 16/32BIT   | 0        | 0   | 100 | ER  | FVS |
| 1.16                  | 1066 | Enable state mon     |       | BIT    | 16BIT      | 0        | 0   | 1   | R   | FVS |
| 1.17                  | 1068 | Start state mon      |       | BIT    | 16BIT      | 0        | 0   | 1   | R   | FVS |
| 1.18                  | 1070 | FastStop state mon   |       | BIT    | 16BIT      | 0        | 0   | 1   | R   | FVS |
| 1.19                  | 1200 | Digital input X mon  |       | UINT16 | 16BIT      | 0        | 0   | 0   | R   | FVS |
| 1.20                  | 1400 | Digital output X mon |       | UINT16 |            | 0        | 0   | 0   | R   | FVS |
| <b>2 - DRIVE INFO</b> |      |                      |       |        |            |          |     |     |     |     |
| 2.1                   | 480  | Drive series         |       | UINT16 |            | 7        | 0   | 0   | R   | FVS |
| 2.2                   | 482  | Drive size           |       | UINT16 |            | 0        | 0   | 0   | RS  | FVS |
| 2.3                   | 484  | Drive family         |       | ENUM   |            | No power | 0   | 0   | RS  | FVS |
|                       |      |                      |       | 0      | No power   |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 1      | 230V..480V |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 2      | 500V..575V |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 3      | 690V       |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 4      | 230V       |          |     |     |     |     |
| 2.4                   | 486  | Drive region         |       | ENUM   |            | EU       | 0   | 1   | R   | FVS |
|                       |      |                      |       | 0      | EU         |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 1      | USA        |          |     |     |     |     |
| 2.5                   | 488  | Drive cont current   | A     | FLOAT  |            | CALCF    | 0.0 | 0.0 | RZS | FVS |
| 2.6                   | 490  | Firmware ver.rel     |       | UINT16 |            | 0        | 0   | 0   | R   | FVS |
| 2.7                   | 496  | Firmware type        |       | UINT16 |            | 0        | 0   | 0   | R   | FVS |
| 2.8                   | 504  | Application ver.rel  |       | UINT16 |            | 0        | 0   | 0   | ER  | FVS |
| 2.9                   | 506  | Application type     |       | UINT16 |            | 0        | 0   | 0   | ER  | FVS |
| 2.10                  | 510  | Time drive power on  | h.min | UINT32 |            | 0        | 0   | 0   | ER  | FVS |
| 2.11                  | 512  | Time drive enable    | h.min | UINT32 |            | 0        | 0   | 0   | ER  | FVS |
| 2.12                  | 514  | Number power up      |       | UINT16 |            | 0        | 0   | 0   | ER  | FVS |
| 2.13                  | 516  | Time fan on          | h.min | UINT32 |            | 0        | 0   | 0   | ER  | FVS |
| 2.14                  | 520  | Product S/N          |       | UINT32 |            | 0        | 0   | 0   | R   | FVS |
| 2.15                  | 522  | Regulation S/N       |       | UINT32 |            | 0        | 0   | 0   | R   | FVS |
| 2.16                  | 524  | Power S/N            |       | UINT32 |            | 0        | 0   | 0   | R   | FVS |
| 2.17                  | 526  | Power file ver.rel   |       | UINT16 |            | 0        | 0   | 0   | ER  | FVS |
| 2.18                  | 530  | Slot1 card type      |       | ENUM   |            | None     | 0   | 0   | R   | FVS |
|                       |      |                      |       | 0      | None       |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 257    | I/O 1      |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 1281   | I/O 2      |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 2305   | I/O 3      |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 3841   | I/O 4      |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 4865   | I/O 5      |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 5377   | I/O 6      |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 8      | Enc 1      |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 264    | Enc 2      |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 520    | Enc 3      |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 776    | Enc 4      |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 1032   | Enc 5      |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 4      | Can/Dnet   |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 255    | Unknown    |          |     |     |     |     |
| 2.19                  | 532  | Slot2 card type      |       | ENUM   |            | None     | 0   | 0   | R   | FVS |
|                       |      |                      |       | 0      | None       |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 257    | I/O 1      |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 1281   | I/O 2      |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 2305   | I/O 3      |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 3841   | I/O 4      |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 4865   | I/O 5      |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 5377   | I/O 6      |          |     |     |     |     |
|                       |      |                      |       | 8      | Enc 1      |          |     |     |     |     |

| Menu                      | IPA | Description         | EU | Type   | Type FB        | Def         | Min  | Max        | Acc   | Mod |
|---------------------------|-----|---------------------|----|--------|----------------|-------------|------|------------|-------|-----|
|                           |     |                     |    | 264    | Enc 2          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 520    | Enc 3          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 776    | Enc 4          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 1032   | Enc 5          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 4      | Can/Dnet       |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 255    | Unknown        |             |      |            |       |     |
| 2.20                      | 534 | Slot3 card type     |    | ENUM   |                | None        | 0    | 0          | R     | FVS |
|                           |     |                     |    | 0      | None           |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 257    | I/O 1          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 1281   | I/O 2          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 2305   | I/O 3          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 3841   | I/O 4          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 4865   | I/O 5          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 5377   | I/O 6          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 8      | Enc 1          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 264    | Enc 2          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 520    | Enc 3          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 776    | Enc 4          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 1032   | Enc 5          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 4      | Can/Dnet       |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 255    | Unknown        |             |      |            |       |     |
| 2.21                      | 536 | Slot1 card S/N      |    | UINT32 |                | 0           | 0    | 0          | R     | FVS |
| 2.22                      | 538 | Slot2 card S/N      |    | UINT32 |                | 0           | 0    | 0          | R     | FVS |
| 2.23                      | 540 | Slot3 card S/N      |    | UINT32 |                | 0           | 0    | 0          | R     | FVS |
| 2.24                      | 546 | Fw enc sl2 ver.rel  |    | UINT16 |                | 0           | 0    | 0          | R     | FVS |
| 2.25                      | 548 | Fw enc sl2 type     |    | UINT16 |                | 0           | 0    | 0          | R     | FVS |
| <b>3 - STARTUP WIZARD</b> |     |                     |    |        |                |             |      |            |       |     |
| <b>4 - DRIVE CONFIG</b>   |     |                     |    |        |                |             |      |            |       |     |
| 4.1                       | 550 | Save parameters     |    | BIT    |                | 0           | 0    | 1          | RW    | FVS |
| 4.2                       | 552 | Regulation mode     |    | ENUM   |                | V/f control | 0    | 3          | RWZ   | FVS |
|                           |     |                     |    | 0      | V/f control    |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 1      | Flux vector OL |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 2      | Flux vector CL |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 3      | Autotune       |             |      |            |       |     |
| 4.3                       | 554 | Access mode         |    | ENUM   |                | Easy        | 0    | 1          | RW    | FVS |
|                           |     |                     |    | 0      | Easy           |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 1      | Expert         |             |      |            |       |     |
| 4.4                       | 556 | Control mode select |    | ENUM   |                | Ramp        | 0    | 2          | ERWZ  | F_S |
|                           |     |                     |    | 0      | Torque         |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 1      | Speed          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 2      | Ramp           |             |      |            |       |     |
| 4.5                       | 558 | Application select  |    | ENUM   |                | None        | 0    | 2          | ERWZ  | FVS |
|                           |     |                     |    |        |                |             | 0    | None       |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 1      | Application 1  |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 2      | Application 2  |             |      |            |       |     |
| 4.6                       | 560 | Mains voltage       |    | ENUM   |                | 400 V       | SIZE | SIZE       | ERWZS | FVS |
|                           |     |                     |    | 0      | None           |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 1      | 230 V          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 2      | 380 V          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 3      | 400 V          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 4      | 415 V          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 5      | 440 V          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 6      | 460 V          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 7      | 480 V          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 8      | 575 V          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 9      | 690 V          |             |      |            |       |     |
| 4.7                       | 562 | Switching frequency |    | ENUM   |                | SIZE        | SIZE | SIZE       | ERWS  | FVS |
|                           |     |                     |    | 0      | 1 kHz          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 1      | 2 kHz          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 2      | 4 kHz          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 3      | 6 kHz          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 4      | 8 kHz          |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 5      | 10 kHz         |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 6      | 12 kHz         |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 7      | 16 kHz         |             |      |            |       |     |
| 4.8                       | 564 | Ambient temperature |    | ENUM   |                | 40 degC     | 0    | 1          | ERWZ  | FVS |
|                           |     |                     |    | 0      | 40 degC        |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 1      | 50 degC        |             |      |            |       |     |
| 4.9                       | 568 | Switching freq mode |    | ENUM   |                | Constant    | 0    | 1          | ERWZS | FVS |
|                           |     |                     |    | 0      | Constant       |             |      |            |       |     |
|                           |     |                     |    | 1      | Variable       |             |      |            |       |     |
| 4.10                      | 570 | Password            |    | UINT32 |                | 0           | 0    | 99999      | ERW   | FVS |
| 4.11                      | 572 | Application key     |    | UINT32 |                | 0           | 0    | 4294967295 | ERW   | FVS |
| 4.12                      | 574 | Startup display     |    | INT16  |                | -1          | -1   | 20000      | ERW   | FVS |

| Menu | IPA | Description          | EU | Type   | Type FB    | Def     | Min | Max | Acc | Mod |
|------|-----|----------------------|----|--------|------------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 4.13 | 576 | Display backlight    |    | BIT    |            | 0       | 0   | 1   | ERW | FVS |
| 4.14 | 578 | Language select      |    | ENUM   |            | English | 0   | 9   | RWZ | FVS |
|      |     |                      |    | 0      | English    |         |     |     |     |     |
|      |     |                      |    | 1      | Italian    |         |     |     |     |     |
|      |     |                      |    | 2      | French     |         |     |     |     |     |
|      |     |                      |    | 3      | German     |         |     |     |     |     |
|      |     |                      |    | 4      | Spanish    |         |     |     |     |     |
|      |     |                      |    | 5      | Polish     |         |     |     |     |     |
|      |     |                      |    | 6      | Romanian   |         |     |     |     |     |
|      |     |                      |    | 7      | Russian    |         |     |     |     |     |
|      |     |                      |    | 8      | Turkish    |         |     |     |     |     |
|      |     |                      |    | 9      | Portuguese |         |     |     |     |     |
| 4.15 | 580 | Load default         |    | BIT    |            | 0       | 0   | 1   | RWZ | FVS |
| 4.16 | 590 | Save par to keypad   |    | BIT    |            | 0       | 0   | 1   | RW  | FVS |
| 4.17 | 592 | Load par from keypad |    | BIT    |            | 0       | 0   | 1   | RWZ | FVS |
| 4.18 | 594 | Keypad memory select |    | UINT16 |            | 1       | 1   | 5   | ERW | FVS |
| 4.19 | 596 | Save to SD card      |    | BIT    |            | 0       | 0   | 1   | RW  | FVS |
| 4.20 | 598 | Load from SD card    |    | BIT    |            | 0       | 0   | 1   | RWZ | FVS |

## 5 - REFERENCES

|      |     |                      |     |           |          |       |       |       |      |     |
|------|-----|----------------------|-----|-----------|----------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|
| 5.1  | 600 | Dig ramp ref 1       | rpm | INT16     | 16/32BIT | 0     | CALCI | CALCI | RW   | FVS |
| 5.2  | 602 | Dig ramp ref 2       | rpm | INT16     | 16/32BIT | 0     | CALCI | CALCI | ERW  | FVS |
| 5.3  | 604 | Dig ramp ref 3       | rpm | INT16     | 16/32BIT | 0     | CALCI | CALCI | ERW  | FVS |
| 5.4  | 610 | Ramp ref 1 src       |     | LINK      | 16/32BIT | 852   | 0     | 16384 | RW   | FVS |
|      |     |                      |     | L MLTREF  |          |       |       |       |      |     |
| 5.5  | 612 | Ramp ref 2 src       |     | LINK      | 16/32BIT | 602   | 0     | 16384 | ERW  | FVS |
|      |     |                      |     | L MLTREF  |          |       |       |       |      |     |
| 5.6  | 614 | Ramp ref 3 src       |     | LINK      | 16/32BIT | 894   | 0     | 16384 | ERW  | FVS |
|      |     |                      |     | L MLTREF  |          |       |       |       |      |     |
| 5.7  | 616 | Ramp ref invert src  |     | LINK      | 16BIT    | 1050  | 0     | 16384 | ERW  | FVS |
|      |     |                      |     | L DIGSEL2 |          |       |       |       |      |     |
| 5.8  | 620 | Ramp ref 1 mon       | rpm | INT16     |          | 0     | 0     | 0     | R    | FVS |
| 5.9  | 622 | Ramp ref 2 mon       | rpm | INT16     |          | 0     | 0     | 0     | ER   | FVS |
| 5.10 | 624 | Ramp ref 3 mon       | rpm | INT16     |          | 0     | 0     | 0     | ER   | FVS |
| 5.11 | 634 | Ramp ref top lim     | rpm | INT32     |          | 0     | 0     | CALCI | ERWZ | FVS |
| 5.12 | 636 | Ramp ref bottom lim  | rpm | INT32     |          | 0     | 0     | CALCI | ERWZ | FVS |
| 5.13 | 630 | Reference skip set   | rpm | INT16     |          | 0     | 0     | CALCI | ERW  | FVS |
| 5.14 | 632 | Reference skip band  | rpm | INT16     |          | 0     | 0     | CALCI | ERW  | FVS |
| 5.15 | 640 | Dig speed ref 1      | rpm | INT16     | 16/32BIT | 0     | CALCI | CALCI | ERW  | FVS |
| 5.16 | 642 | Dig speed ref 2      | rpm | INT16     | 16/32BIT | 0     | CALCI | CALCI | ERW  | FVS |
| 5.17 | 650 | Speed ref 1 src      |     | LINK      | 16/32BIT | 640   | 0     | 16384 | ERW  | FVS |
|      |     |                      |     | L MLTREF  |          |       |       |       |      |     |
| 5.18 | 652 | Speed ref 2 src      |     | LINK      | 16/32BIT | 642   | 0     | 16384 | ERW  | FVS |
|      |     |                      |     | L MLTREF  |          |       |       |       |      |     |
| 5.19 | 654 | Speed ref invert src |     | LINK      | 16BIT    | 6000  | 0     | 16384 | ERWZ | FVS |
|      |     |                      |     | L DIGSEL2 |          |       |       |       |      |     |
| 5.20 | 660 | Speed ref 1 mon      | rpm | INT16     |          | 0     | 0     | 0     | ER   | FVS |
| 5.21 | 662 | Speed ref 2 mon      | rpm | INT16     |          | 0     | 0     | 0     | ER   | FVS |
| 5.22 | 670 | Speed ref top lim    | rpm | INT32     |          | CALCI | 0     | CALCI | ERWZ | FVS |
| 5.23 | 672 | Speed ref bottom lim | rpm | INT32     |          | CALCI | CALCI | 0     | ERWZ | FVS |
| 5.24 | 680 | Full scale speed     | rpm | INT16     |          | CALCI | 50    | 32000 | RWZ  | FVS |

## 6 - RAMPS

|      |     |                      |   |           |         |        |      |        |      |     |
|------|-----|----------------------|---|-----------|---------|--------|------|--------|------|-----|
| 6.1  | 700 | Acceleration time 0  | s | FLOAT     |         | 10.0   | 0.01 | 1000.0 | RW   | FVS |
| 6.2  | 702 | Deceleration time 0  | s | FLOAT     |         | 10.0   | 0.01 | 1000.0 | RW   | FVS |
| 6.3  | 704 | Acceleration time 1  | s | FLOAT     |         | 10.0   | 0.01 | 1000.0 | ERW  | FVS |
| 6.4  | 706 | Deceleration time 1  | s | FLOAT     |         | 10.0   | 0.01 | 1000.0 | ERW  | FVS |
| 6.5  | 708 | Acceleration time 2  | s | FLOAT     |         | 10.0   | 0.01 | 1000.0 | ERW  | FVS |
| 6.6  | 710 | Deceleration time 2  | s | FLOAT     |         | 10.0   | 0.01 | 1000.0 | ERW  | FVS |
| 6.7  | 712 | Acceleration time 3  | s | FLOAT     |         | 10.0   | 0.01 | 1000.0 | ERW  | FVS |
| 6.8  | 714 | Deceleration time 3  | s | FLOAT     |         | 10.0   | 0.01 | 1000.0 | ERW  | FVS |
| 6.9  | 720 | Ramp type            |   | ENUM      |         | Linear | 0    | 3      | ERWZ | FVS |
|      |     |                      |   | 0         | Linear  |        |      |        |      |     |
|      |     |                      |   | 1         | S-Shape |        |      |        |      |     |
|      |     |                      |   | 2         | Bypass  |        |      |        |      |     |
|      |     |                      |   | 3         | Off     |        |      |        |      |     |
| 6.10 | 722 | Multi ramp sel 0 src |   | LINK      | 16BIT   | 6000   | 0    | 16384  | ERW  | FVS |
|      |     |                      |   | L DIGSEL2 |         |        |      |        |      |     |
| 6.11 | 724 | Multi ramp sel 1 src |   | LINK      | 16BIT   | 6000   | 0    | 16384  | ERW  | FVS |
|      |     |                      |   | L DIGSEL2 |         |        |      |        |      |     |
| 6.12 | 726 | Multi ramp sel mon   |   | UINT16    |         | 0      | 0    | 3      | ER   | FVS |
| 6.13 | 730 | Accel jerk time 0    | s | FLOAT     |         | 1.0    | 0.02 | 10.0   | ERW  | FVS |
| 6.14 | 732 | Decel jerk time 0    | s | FLOAT     |         | 1.0    | 0.02 | 10.0   | ERW  | FVS |
| 6.15 | 734 | Accel jerk time 1    | s | FLOAT     |         | 1.0    | 0.02 | 10.0   | ERW  | FVS |
| 6.16 | 736 | Decel jerk time 1    | s | FLOAT     |         | 1.0    | 0.02 | 10.0   | ERW  | FVS |
| 6.17 | 738 | Accel jerk time 2    | s | FLOAT     |         | 1.0    | 0.02 | 10.0   | ERW  | FVS |

| Menu | IPA | Description       | EU | Type              | Type FB | Def  | Min  | Max   | Acc | Mod |
|------|-----|-------------------|----|-------------------|---------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|
| 6.18 | 740 | Decel jerk time 2 | s  | FLOAT             |         | 1.0  | 0.02 | 10.0  | ERW | FVS |
| 6.19 | 742 | Accel jerk time 3 | s  | FLOAT             |         | 1.0  | 0.02 | 10.0  | ERW | FVS |
| 6.20 | 744 | Decel jerk time 3 | s  | FLOAT             |         | 1.0  | 0.02 | 10.0  | ERW | FVS |
| 6.21 | 750 | Ramp in zero src  |    | LINK<br>L DIGSEL2 | 16BIT   | 6000 | 0    | 16384 | ERW | FVS |
| 6.22 | 752 | Ramp out zero src |    | LINK<br>L DIGSEL2 | 16BIT   | 6000 | 0    | 16384 | ERW | FVS |
| 6.23 | 754 | Ramp freeze src   |    | LINK<br>L DIGSEL2 | 16BIT   | 3480 | 0    | 16384 | ERW | FVS |

## 7 - REFERENCE

|      |     |                     |     |                   |          |      |       |       |     |     |
|------|-----|---------------------|-----|-------------------|----------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|
| 7.1  | 800 | Multi reference 0   | rpm | INT16             | 16/32BIT | 0    | CALCI | CALCI | RW  | FVS |
| 7.2  | 802 | Multi reference 1   | rpm | INT16             | 16/32BIT | 0    | CALCI | CALCI | RW  | FVS |
| 7.3  | 804 | Multi reference 2   | rpm | INT16             |          | 0    | CALCI | CALCI | RW  | FVS |
| 7.4  | 806 | Multi reference 3   | rpm | INT16             |          | 0    | CALCI | CALCI | RW  | FVS |
| 7.5  | 808 | Multi reference 4   | rpm | INT16             |          | 0    | CALCI | CALCI | RW  | FVS |
| 7.6  | 810 | Multi reference 5   | rpm | INT16             |          | 0    | CALCI | CALCI | RW  | FVS |
| 7.7  | 812 | Multi reference 6   | rpm | INT16             |          | 0    | CALCI | CALCI | RW  | FVS |
| 7.8  | 814 | Multi reference 7   | rpm | INT16             |          | 0    | CALCI | CALCI | RW  | FVS |
| 7.9  | 816 | Multi reference 8   | rpm | INT16             |          | 0    | CALCI | CALCI | ERW | FVS |
| 7.10 | 818 | Multi reference 9   | rpm | INT16             |          | 0    | CALCI | CALCI | ERW | FVS |
| 7.11 | 820 | Multi reference 10  | rpm | INT16             |          | 0    | CALCI | CALCI | ERW | FVS |
| 7.12 | 822 | Multi reference 11  | rpm | INT16             |          | 0    | CALCI | CALCI | ERW | FVS |
| 7.13 | 824 | Multi reference 12  | rpm | INT16             |          | 0    | CALCI | CALCI | ERW | FVS |
| 7.14 | 826 | Multi reference 13  | rpm | INT16             |          | 0    | CALCI | CALCI | ERW | FVS |
| 7.15 | 828 | Multi reference 14  | rpm | INT16             |          | 0    | CALCI | CALCI | ERW | FVS |
| 7.16 | 830 | Multi reference 15  | rpm | INT16             |          | 0    | CALCI | CALCI | ERW | FVS |
| 7.17 | 832 | Multi ref 0 src     |     | LINK<br>L MLTREF  | 16/32BIT | 1600 | 0     | 16384 | RW  | FVS |
| 7.18 | 834 | Multi ref 1 src     |     | LINK<br>L MLTREF  | 16/32BIT | 802  | 0     | 16384 | RW  | FVS |
| 7.19 | 840 | Multi ref sel 0 src |     | LINK<br>L DIGSEL2 | 16BIT    | 1214 | 0     | 16384 | RW  | FVS |
| 7.20 | 842 | Multi ref sel 1 src |     | LINK<br>L DIGSEL2 | 16BIT    | 1216 | 0     | 16384 | RW  | FVS |
| 7.21 | 844 | Multi ref sel 2 src |     | LINK<br>L DIGSEL2 | 16BIT    | 6000 | 0     | 16384 | RW  | FVS |
| 7.22 | 846 | Multi ref sel 3 src |     | LINK<br>L DIGSEL2 | 16BIT    | 6000 | 0     | 16384 | ERW | FVS |
| 7.23 | 850 | Multi ref sel mon   |     | UINT16            |          | 0    | 0     | 15    | R   | FVS |
| 7.24 | 852 | Multi ref out mon   | rpm | INT16             | 16/32BIT | 0    | 0     | 0     | R   | FVS |

## 8 - MOTORPOTENTIOMETER

|      |     |                   |     |                   |                |               |       |        |     |     |
|------|-----|-------------------|-----|-------------------|----------------|---------------|-------|--------|-----|-----|
| 8.1  | 870 | Mpot setpoint     | rpm | INT16             | 16/32BIT       | 0             | CALCI | CALCI  | R   | FVS |
| 8.2  | 872 | Mpot acceleration | s   | FLOAT             |                | 5.0           | 0.01  | 1000.0 | RW  | FVS |
| 8.3  | 874 | Mpot deceleration | s   | FLOAT             |                | 5.0           | 0.01  | 1000.0 | RW  | FVS |
| 8.4  | 876 | Mpot top lim      | rpm | INT16             |                | 1500          | CALCI | CALCI  | ERW | FVS |
| 8.5  | 878 | Mpot bottom lim   | rpm | INT16             |                | 0             | CALCI | CALCI  | ERW | FVS |
| 8.6  | 880 | Mpot init cfg     |     | ENUM              |                | Zero          | 0     | 3      | ERW | FVS |
|      |     |                   |     | 0                 | Last Power Off |               |       |        |     |     |
|      |     |                   |     | 1                 | Zero           |               |       |        |     |     |
|      |     |                   |     | 2                 | Lower Limit    |               |       |        |     |     |
|      |     |                   |     | 3                 | Upper Limit    |               |       |        |     |     |
| 8.7  | 882 | Mpot preset cfg   |     | ENUM              |                | None          | 0     | 11     | ERW | FVS |
|      |     |                   |     | 0                 | None           |               |       |        |     |     |
|      |     |                   |     | 1                 | Input=0        |               |       |        |     |     |
|      |     |                   |     | 2                 | Input=low lim  |               |       |        |     |     |
|      |     |                   |     | 3                 | Input&ref=0    |               |       |        |     |     |
|      |     |                   |     | 4                 | Input&ref=low  |               |       |        |     |     |
|      |     |                   |     | 5                 | Output=0       |               |       |        |     |     |
|      |     |                   |     | 6                 | Output=low lim |               |       |        |     |     |
|      |     |                   |     | 7                 | Output&ref=0   |               |       |        |     |     |
|      |     |                   |     | 8                 | Output&ref=low |               |       |        |     |     |
|      |     |                   |     | 9                 | Input=upp lim  |               |       |        |     |     |
|      |     |                   |     | 10                | Input&ref=upp  |               |       |        |     |     |
|      |     |                   |     | 11                | Freeze input   |               |       |        |     |     |
| 8.8  | 884 | Mpot up src       |     | LINK<br>L DIGSEL2 | 16BIT          | 6000          | 0     | 16384  | RW  | FVS |
| 8.9  | 886 | Mpot down src     |     | LINK<br>L DIGSEL2 | 16BIT          | 6000          | 0     | 16384  | RW  | FVS |
| 8.10 | 888 | Mpot invert src   |     | LINK<br>L DIGSEL2 | 16BIT          | 6000          | 0     | 16384  | ERW | FVS |
| 8.11 | 890 | Mpot preset src   |     | LINK<br>L DIGSEL2 | 16BIT          | 6000          | 0     | 16384  | ERW | FVS |
| 8.12 | 892 | Mpot mode         |     | ENUM              |                | Fine&Last val | 0     | 3      | ERW | FVS |
|      |     |                   |     | 0                 | Ramp&Last val  |               |       |        |     |     |

| Menu                         | IPA  | Description          | EU   | Type      | Type FB       | Def           | Min   | Max    | Acc  | Mod |
|------------------------------|------|----------------------|------|-----------|---------------|---------------|-------|--------|------|-----|
|                              |      |                      |      | 1         | Ramp&Follow   |               |       |        |      |     |
|                              |      |                      |      | 2         | Fine&Last val |               |       |        |      |     |
|                              |      |                      |      | 3         | Fine&Follow   |               |       |        |      |     |
| 8.13                         | 894  | Monitor uscita Mpot  | rpm  | INT16     | 16/32BIT      | 0             | 0     | 0      | ER   | FVS |
| <b>9 - JOG FUNCTION</b>      |      |                      |      |           |               |               |       |        |      |     |
| 9.1                          | 910  | Jog setpoint         | rpm  | INT16     |               | 0             | CALCI | CALCI  | RW   | FVS |
| 9.2                          | 912  | Jog acceleration     | s    | FLOAT     |               | 5.0           | 0.01  | 1000.0 | RW   | FVS |
| 9.3                          | 914  | Jog deceleration     | s    | FLOAT     |               | 5.0           | 0.01  | 1000.0 | RW   | FVS |
| 9.4                          | 916  | Jog cmd + src        |      | LINK      | 16BIT         | 6000          | 0     | 16384  | RW   | FVS |
|                              |      |                      |      | L DIGSEL2 |               |               |       |        |      |     |
| 9.5                          | 918  | Jog cmd - src        |      | LINK      | 16BIT         | 6000          | 0     | 16384  | RW   | FVS |
|                              |      |                      |      | L DIGSEL2 |               |               |       |        |      |     |
| 9.6                          | 920  | Jog output mon       | rpm  | INT16     | 16/32BIT      | 0             | 0     | 0      | ER   | FVS |
| <b>10 - MONITOR FUNCTION</b> |      |                      |      |           |               |               |       |        |      |     |
| 10.1                         | 930  | Reference 0 thr      | rpm  | INT16     |               | 30            | 0     | CALCI  | RW   | FVS |
| 10.2                         | 932  | Reference 0 delay    | ms   | UINT16    |               | 400           | 0     | 10000  | RW   | FVS |
| 10.3                         | 940  | Speed 0 thr          | rpm  | INT16     |               | 30            | 0     | CALCI  | RW   | FVS |
| 10.4                         | 942  | Speed 0 delay        | ms   | UINT16    |               | 400           | 0     | 10000  | RW   | FVS |
| 10.5                         | 950  | Speed threshold 1    | rpm  | INT32     |               | 0             | CALCI | CALCI  | RW   | FVS |
| 10.6                         | 952  | Speed threshold 2    | rpm  | INT32     |               | 0             | CALCI | CALCI  | RW   | FVS |
| 10.7                         | 954  | Speed threshold dly  | ms   | UINT16    |               | 0             | 0     | 50000  | RW   | FVS |
| 10.8                         | 960  | Set speed ref src    |      | LINK      | 16/32BIT      | 628           | 0     | 16384  | ERW  | FVS |
|                              |      |                      |      | L CMP     |               |               |       |        |      |     |
| 10.9                         | 962  | Set speed error      | rpm  | INT16     |               | 100           | 0     | CALCI  | RW   | FVS |
| 10.10                        | 964  | Set speed delay      | ms   | UINT16    |               | 0             | 0     | 50000  | RW   | FVS |
| 10.11                        | 968  | Dig set speed ref    | rpm  | INT16     | 16/32BIT      | 0             | CALCI | CALCI  | ERW  | FVS |
| 10.12                        | 970  | Speed threshold 3    | rpm  | INT32     |               | 0             | 0     | CALCI  | RW   | FVS |
| 10.13                        | 972  | Speed thr hysteresis | rpm  | INT16     |               | 0             | 0     | CALCI  | RW   | FVS |
| 10.14                        | 980  | Current threshold    | perc | INT16     |               | 100           | 0     | 200    | RW   | FVS |
| 10.15                        | 982  | Current thr hysterr  | perc | INT16     |               | 0             | 0     | 100    | RW   | FVS |
| <b>11 - COMMANDS</b>         |      |                      |      |           |               |               |       |        |      |     |
| 11.1                         | 1000 | Commands remote sel  |      | ENUM      |               | Terminal      | 0     | 1      | RWZ  | FVS |
|                              |      |                      |      | 0         | Terminal      |               |       |        |      |     |
|                              |      |                      |      | 1         | Digital       |               |       |        |      |     |
| 11.2                         | 1002 | Commands local sel   |      | ENUM      |               | Keypad        | 0     | 1      | ERWZ | FVS |
|                              |      |                      |      | 0         | Terminal      |               |       |        |      |     |
|                              |      |                      |      | 2         | Keypad        |               |       |        |      |     |
| 11.3                         | 1004 | Enable/disable mode  |      | ENUM      |               | Stop/FS&Spd=0 | 0     | 3      | ERW  | FVS |
|                              |      |                      |      | 0         | Off           |               |       |        |      |     |
|                              |      |                      |      | 1         | Stop/FS&Spd=0 |               |       |        |      |     |
|                              |      |                      |      | 2         | Stop&Spd=0    |               |       |        |      |     |
|                              |      |                      |      | 3         | FS&Spd=0      |               |       |        |      |     |
| 11.4                         | 1006 | Speed 0 disable dly  | ms   | UINT16    |               | 1000          | 0     | 10000  | ERW  | FVS |
| 11.5                         | 1008 | Stop key mode        |      | ENUM      |               | Inactive      | 0     | 1      | ERW  | FVS |
|                              |      |                      |      | 0         | Inactive      |               |       |        |      |     |
|                              |      |                      |      | 1         | EmgStop&Alarm |               |       |        |      |     |
| 11.6                         | 1010 | Comando Safe Start   |      | BIT       |               | 1             | 0     | 1      | ERW  | FVS |
| 11.7                         | 1012 | Dig local/remote     |      | ENUM      | 16BIT         | Remote        | 0     | 1      | ERW  | FVS |
|                              |      |                      |      | 0         | Local         |               |       |        |      |     |
|                              |      |                      |      | 1         | Remote        |               |       |        |      |     |
| 11.8                         | 1014 | Local/remote src     |      | LINK      | 16BIT         | 1012          | 0     | 16384  | ERW  | FVS |
|                              |      |                      |      | L DIGSEL3 |               |               |       |        |      |     |
| 11.9                         | 1016 | Terminal Start src   |      | LINK      | 16BIT         | 1048          | 0     | 16384  | ERW  | FVS |
|                              |      |                      |      | L DIGSEL2 |               |               |       |        |      |     |
| 11.10                        | 1018 | Digital Enable src   |      | LINK      | 16BIT         | 6000          | 0     | 16384  | ERW  | FVS |
|                              |      |                      |      | L DIGSEL2 |               |               |       |        |      |     |
| 11.11                        | 1020 | Digital Start src    |      | LINK      | 16BIT         | 6000          | 0     | 16384  | ERW  | FVS |
|                              |      |                      |      | L DIGSEL2 |               |               |       |        |      |     |
| 11.12                        | 1022 | FastStop src         |      | LINK      | 16BIT         | 6000          | 0     | 16384  | ERW  | FVS |
|                              |      |                      |      | L DIGSEL2 |               |               |       |        |      |     |
| 11.13                        | 1024 | Enable cmd mon       |      | BIT       | 16BIT         | 0             | 0     | 1      | R    | FVS |
| 11.14                        | 1026 | Start cmd mon        |      | BIT       | 16BIT         | 0             | 0     | 1      | R    | FVS |
| 11.15                        | 1028 | FastStop cmd mon     |      | BIT       | 16BIT         | 0             | 0     | 1      | R    | FVS |
| 11.16                        | 1040 | FR mode              |      | ENUM      |               | Normal        | 0     | 2      | ERWZ | FVS |
|                              |      |                      |      | 0         | Normal        |               |       |        |      |     |
|                              |      |                      |      | 1         | Two wire      |               |       |        |      |     |
|                              |      |                      |      | 2         | Three wire    |               |       |        |      |     |
| 11.17                        | 1042 | FR forward src       |      | LINK      | 16BIT         | 1210          | 0     | 16384  | ERW  | FVS |
|                              |      |                      |      | L DIGSEL2 |               |               |       |        |      |     |
| 11.18                        | 1044 | FR reverse src       |      | LINK      | 16BIT         | 1212          | 0     | 16384  | ERW  | FVS |
|                              |      |                      |      | L DIGSEL2 |               |               |       |        |      |     |
| 11.19                        | 1046 | FR *stop src         |      | LINK      | 16BIT         | 6000          | 0     | 16384  | ERW  | FVS |

| Menu                        | IPA  | Description          | EU   | Type                                          | Type FB  | Def        | Min    | Max    | Acc | Mod |
|-----------------------------|------|----------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------|----------|------------|--------|--------|-----|-----|
|                             |      |                      |      | L DIGSEL2                                     |          |            |        |        |     |     |
| 11.20                       | 1048 | FR start mon         |      | BIT                                           | 16BIT    | 0          | 0      | 1      | ER  | FVS |
| 11.21                       | 1050 | FR reverse mon       |      | BIT                                           | 16BIT    | 0          | 0      | 1      | ER  | FVS |
| 11.22                       | 1052 | FR cmd mon           |      | UINT16                                        |          | 0          | 0      | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| <b>12 - DIGITAL INPUTS</b>  |      |                      |      |                                               |          |            |        |        |     |     |
| 12.1                        | 1240 | Dig inp 1X inversion |      | BIT                                           |          | 0          | 0      | 1      | RW  | FVS |
| 12.2                        | 1242 | Dig inp 2X inversion |      | BIT                                           |          | 0          | 0      | 1      | RW  | FVS |
| 12.3                        | 1244 | Dig inp 3X inversion |      | BIT                                           |          | 0          | 0      | 1      | RW  | FVS |
| 12.4                        | 1246 | Dig inp 4X inversion |      | BIT                                           |          | 0          | 0      | 1      | RW  | FVS |
| 12.5                        | 1248 | Dig inp 5X inversion |      | BIT                                           |          | 0          | 0      | 1      | RW  | FVS |
| 12.6                        | 1250 | Dig inp 6X inversion |      | BIT                                           |          | 0          | 0      | 1      | RW  | FVS |
| 12.7                        | 1252 | Dig inp 7X inversion |      | BIT                                           |          | 0          | 0      | 1      | RW  | FVS |
| 12.8                        | 1254 | Dig inp 8X inversion |      | BIT                                           |          | 0          | 0      | 1      | RW  | FVS |
| 12.9                        | 1150 | Dig input E dest     |      | ILINK                                         |          | 0          | 0      | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 12.10                       | 1270 | Dig input 1X dest    |      | ILINK                                         |          | 0          | 0      | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 12.11                       | 1272 | Dig input 2X dest    |      | ILINK                                         |          | 0          | 0      | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 12.12                       | 1274 | Dig input 3X dest    |      | ILINK                                         |          | 0          | 0      | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 12.13                       | 1276 | Dig input 4X dest    |      | ILINK                                         |          | 0          | 0      | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 12.14                       | 1278 | Dig input 5X dest    |      | ILINK                                         |          | 0          | 0      | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 12.15                       | 1280 | Dig input 6X dest    |      | ILINK                                         |          | 0          | 0      | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 12.16                       | 1282 | Dig input 7X dest    |      | ILINK                                         |          | 0          | 0      | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 12.17                       | 1284 | Dig input 8X dest    |      | ILINK                                         |          | 0          | 0      | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| <b>13 - DIGITAL OUTPUTS</b> |      |                      |      |                                               |          |            |        |        |     |     |
| 13.1                        | 1410 | Dig output 1X src    |      | LINK                                          | 16BIT    | 1062       | 0      | 16384  | RW  | FVS |
|                             |      |                      |      | L DIGSEL1                                     |          |            |        |        |     |     |
| 13.2                        | 1412 | Dig output 2X src    |      | LINK                                          | 16BIT    | 1064       | 0      | 16384  | RW  | FVS |
|                             |      |                      |      | L DIGSEL1                                     |          |            |        |        |     |     |
| 13.3                        | 1414 | Dig output 3X src    |      | LINK                                          | 16BIT    | 946        | 0      | 16384  | RW  | FVS |
|                             |      |                      |      | L DIGSEL1                                     |          |            |        |        |     |     |
| 13.4                        | 1416 | Dig output 4X src    |      | LINK                                          | 16BIT    | 936        | 0      | 16384  | RW  | FVS |
|                             |      |                      |      | L DIGSEL1                                     |          |            |        |        |     |     |
| 13.5                        | 1430 | Dig out 1X inversion |      | BIT                                           |          | 0          | 0      | 1      | RW  | FVS |
| 13.6                        | 1432 | Dig out 2X inversion |      | BIT                                           |          | 0          | 0      | 1      | RW  | FVS |
| 13.7                        | 1434 | Dig out 3X inversion |      | BIT                                           |          | 0          | 0      | 1      | RW  | FVS |
| 13.8                        | 1436 | Dig out 4X inversion |      | BIT                                           |          | 0          | 0      | 1      | RW  | FVS |
| <b>14 - ANALOG INPUTS</b>   |      |                      |      |                                               |          |            |        |        |     |     |
| 14.1                        | 1600 | Analog input 1X mon  | cnt  | INT16                                         | 16/32BIT | 0          | -16384 | 16384  | R   | FVS |
| 14.2                        | 1602 | Analog inp 1X type   |      | ENUM                                          |          | -10V..+10V | 0      | 2      | RW  | FVS |
|                             |      |                      |      | 0 -10V..+10V<br>1 0.20mA , 0.10V<br>2 4..20mA |          |            |        |        |     |     |
| 14.3                        | 1604 | Analog inp 1X scale  |      | FLOAT                                         |          | 1.0        | -10.0  | 10.0   | RW  | FVS |
| 14.4                        | 1606 | An inp 1Xoffset tune |      | BIT                                           |          | 0          | 0      | 1      | RW  | FVS |
| 14.5                        | 1608 | An inp 1X gain tune  |      | BIT                                           |          | 0          | 0      | 1      | RW  | FVS |
| 14.6                        | 1612 | Analog inp 1X top    | cnt  | INT16                                         |          | 16384      | -32768 | +32767 | ERW | FVS |
| 14.7                        | 1614 | Analog inp 1X bottom | cnt  | INT16                                         |          | -16384     | -32768 | +32767 | ERW | FVS |
| 14.8                        | 1616 | Analog inp 1X offset | cnt  | INT16                                         |          | 0          | -32768 | +32767 | ERW | FVS |
| 14.9                        | 1618 | Analog inp 1X gain   |      | FLOAT                                         |          | 1.0        | -10.0  | 10.0   | ERW | FVS |
| 14.10                       | 1620 | Analog inp 1X thr    | cnt  | INT16                                         |          | 0          | -16384 | +16384 | ERW | FVS |
| 14.11                       | 1622 | An inp 1X deadband   | perc | FLOAT                                         |          | 0.0        | 0.0    | 100.0  | ERW | FVS |
| 14.12                       | 1624 | An inp 1X alt value  | cnt  | INT16                                         | 16/32BIT | 0          | -16384 | 16384  | ERW | FVS |
| 14.13                       | 1626 | An inp 1X sign src   |      | LINK                                          | 16BIT    | 6000       | 0      | 16384  | ERW | FVS |
|                             |      |                      |      | L DIGSEL2                                     |          |            |        |        |     |     |
| 14.14                       | 1628 | An inp 1X altsel src |      | LINK                                          | 16BIT    | 6000       | 0      | 16384  | ERW | FVS |
|                             |      |                      |      | L DIGSEL2                                     |          |            |        |        |     |     |
| 14.15                       | 1632 | Analog input 1X dest |      | ILINK                                         |          | 0          | 0      | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 14.16                       | 1650 | Analog input 2X mon  | cnt  | INT16                                         | 16/32BIT | 0          | -16384 | 16384  | R   | FVS |
| 14.17                       | 1652 | Analog inp 2X type   |      | ENUM                                          |          | -10V..+10V | 0      | 2      | RW  | FVS |
|                             |      |                      |      | 0 -10V..+10V<br>1 0.20mA , 0.10V<br>2 4..20mA |          |            |        |        |     |     |
| 14.18                       | 1654 | Analog inp 2X scale  |      | FLOAT                                         |          | 1.0        | -10.0  | 10.0   | RW  | FVS |
| 14.19                       | 1656 | An inp 2Xoffset tune |      | BIT                                           |          | 0          | 0      | 1      | RW  | FVS |
| 14.20                       | 1658 | An inp 2X gain tune  |      | BIT                                           |          | 0          | 0      | 1      | RW  | FVS |
| 14.21                       | 1662 | Analog inp 2X top    | cnt  | INT16                                         |          | 16384      | -32768 | +32767 | ERW | FVS |
| 14.22                       | 1664 | Analog inp 2X bottom | cnt  | INT16                                         |          | -16384     | -32768 | +32767 | ERW | FVS |
| 14.23                       | 1666 | Analog inp 2X offset | cnt  | INT16                                         |          | 0          | -32768 | +32767 | ERW | FVS |
| 14.24                       | 1668 | Analog inp 2X gain   |      | FLOAT                                         |          | 1.0        | -10.0  | 10.0   | ERW | FVS |
| 14.25                       | 1670 | Analog inp 2X thr    | cnt  | INT16                                         |          | 0          | -16384 | +16384 | ERW | FVS |
| 14.26                       | 1672 | An inp 2X deadband   | perc | FLOAT                                         |          | 0.0        | 0.0    | 100.0  | ERW | FVS |
| 14.27                       | 1674 | An inp 2X alt value  | cnt  | INT16                                         | 16/32BIT | 0          | -16384 | 16384  | ERW | FVS |
| 14.28                       | 1676 | An inp 2X sign src   |      | LINK                                          | 16BIT    | 6000       | 0      | 16384  | ERW | FVS |

| Menu                       | IPA  | Description          | EU  | Type      | Type FB             | Def         | Min    | Max     | Acc  | Mod |
|----------------------------|------|----------------------|-----|-----------|---------------------|-------------|--------|---------|------|-----|
|                            |      |                      |     | L DIGSEL2 |                     |             |        |         |      |     |
| 14.29                      | 1678 | An inp 2X altsel src |     | LINK      | 16BIT               | 6000        | 0      | 16384   | ERW  | FVS |
|                            |      |                      |     | L DIGSEL2 |                     |             |        |         |      |     |
| 14.30                      | 1682 | Analog input 2X dest |     | ILINK     |                     | 0           | 0      | 0       | ER   | FVS |
| <b>15 - ANALOG OUTPUTS</b> |      |                      |     |           |                     |             |        |         |      |     |
| 15.1                       | 1850 | Analog out 1X src    |     | LINK      | 16/32BIT            | 6000        | 0      | 16384   | RW   | FVS |
|                            |      |                      |     | L ANOUT   |                     |             |        |         |      |     |
| 15.2                       | 1852 | Analog out 2X src    |     | LINK      | 16/32BIT            | 6000        | 0      | 16384   | RW   | FVS |
|                            |      |                      |     | L ANOUT   |                     |             |        |         |      |     |
| 15.3                       | 1858 | Analog out 1X scale  |     | FLOAT     |                     | 1.0         | -10.0  | 10.0    | RW   | FVS |
| 15.4                       | 1860 | Analog out 2X scale  |     | FLOAT     |                     | 1.0         | -10.0  | 10.0    | RW   | FVS |
| 15.5                       | 1866 | Analog out 1X mon    | cnt | INT16     |                     | 0           | 0      | 0       | ER   | FVS |
| 15.6                       | 1868 | Analog out 2X mon    | cnt | INT16     |                     | 0           | 0      | 0       | ER   | FVS |
| 15.7                       | 1874 | An out 1X absolute   |     | ENUM      |                     | Disable     | 0      | 1       | ERW  | FVS |
|                            |      |                      |     | 0         | Disable             |             |        |         |      |     |
|                            |      |                      |     | 1         | Enable              |             |        |         |      |     |
| 15.8                       | 1876 | An out 2X absolute   |     | ENUM      |                     | Disable     | 0      | 1       | ERW  | FVS |
|                            |      |                      |     | 0         | Disable             |             |        |         |      |     |
|                            |      |                      |     | 1         | Enable              |             |        |         |      |     |
| 15.9                       | 1882 | Analog out 1X min    | cnt | INT16     |                     | -16384      | -32768 | +32767  | ERW  | FVS |
| 15.10                      | 1884 | Analog out 1X max    | cnt | INT16     |                     | 16384       | -32768 | +32767  | ERW  | FVS |
| 15.11                      | 1890 | Analog out 2X min    | cnt | INT16     |                     | -16384      | -32768 | +32767  | ERW  | FVS |
| 15.12                      | 1892 | Analog out 2X max    | cnt | INT16     |                     | 16384       | -32768 | +32767  | ERW  | FVS |
| 15.13                      | 1898 | Analog out 2X type   |     | ENUM      |                     | -10V..+10V  | 0      | 2       | ERW  | FVS |
|                            |      |                      |     | 0         | 0..20mA             |             |        |         |      |     |
|                            |      |                      |     | 1         | 4..20mA             |             |        |         |      |     |
|                            |      |                      |     | 2         | -10V..+10V          |             |        |         |      |     |
| <b>16 - MOTOR DATA</b>     |      |                      |     |           |                     |             |        |         |      |     |
| 16.1                       | 2000 | Rated voltage        | V   | FLOAT     |                     | SIZE        | 50.0   | 690.0   | RWZS | FVS |
| 16.2                       | 2002 | Rated current        | A   | FLOAT     |                     | SIZE        | 1.0    | 2200.0  | RWZS | FVS |
| 16.3                       | 2004 | Rated speed          | rpm | FLOAT     |                     | SIZE        | 10.0   | 32000.0 | RWZS | FVS |
| 16.4                       | 2006 | Rated frequency      | Hz  | FLOAT     |                     | SIZE        | 10.0   | 1000.0  | RWZS | FVS |
| 16.5                       | 2008 | Pole pairs           |     | UINT16    |                     | SIZE        | 1      | 20      | RWZS | FVS |
| 16.6                       | 2010 | Rated power          | kW  | FLOAT     |                     | SIZE        | 0.1    | 1500.0  | RWZS | FVS |
| 16.7                       | 2012 | Rated power factor   |     | FLOAT     |                     | SIZE        | 0.6    | 0.95    | RWZS | FVS |
| 16.8                       | 2020 | Take parameters      |     | BIT       |                     | 0           | 0      | 1       | RWZ  | FVS |
| 16.9                       | 2022 | Autotune rotation    |     | BIT       |                     | 0           | 0      | 1       | RWZ  | FVS |
| 16.10                      | 2024 | Autotune still       |     | BIT       |                     | 0           | 0      | 1       | RWZ  | FVS |
| 16.11                      | 2026 | Autotune mode        |     | ENUM      |                     | Reduced     | 0      | 1       | ERWZ | FVS |
|                            |      |                      |     | 0         |                     |             |        |         |      |     |
|                            |      |                      |     | 1         | Reduced<br>Extended |             |        |         |      |     |
| 16.12                      | 2028 | Take status          |     | ENUM      |                     | Required    | 0      | 0       | R    | FVS |
|                            |      |                      |     | 0         |                     |             |        |         |      |     |
|                            |      |                      |     | 1         | Required<br>Done    |             |        |         |      |     |
| 16.13                      | 2030 | Autotune status      |     | ENUM      |                     | Required    | 0      | 0       | R    | FVS |
|                            |      |                      |     | 0         |                     |             |        |         |      |     |
|                            |      |                      |     | 1         | Required<br>Done    |             |        |         |      |     |
| 16.14                      | 2050 | Measured Rs          | ohm | FLOAT     |                     | CALCF       | 0.0005 | 200.0   | ERWS | FVS |
| 16.15                      | 2052 | Measured DTL         | V   | FLOAT     |                     | 0.0         | 0.0    | 100.0   | ERWS | FVS |
| 16.16                      | 2054 | Measured DTS         | V/A | FLOAT     |                     | 0.0         | 0.0    | 100.0   | ERWS | FVS |
| 16.17                      | 2056 | Measured Lsig        | mH  | FLOAT     |                     | CALCF       | 0.1    | 200.0   | ERWS | FVS |
| 16.18                      | 2058 | Measured ImN         | A   | FLOAT     |                     | CALCF       | 0.1    | 1500.0  | ERWS | FVS |
| 16.19                      | 2060 | Measured ImX         | A   | FLOAT     |                     | CALCF       | 0.0    | 0.0     | ERWS | FVS |
| 16.20                      | 2062 | Measured FlxN        | Wb  | FLOAT     |                     | CALCF       | 0.05   | 10.0    | ERWS | FVS |
| 16.21                      | 2064 | Measured FlxX        | Wb  | FLOAT     |                     | CALCF       | 0.0    | 0.0     | ERWS | FVS |
| 16.22                      | 2066 | Measured P1          |     | FLOAT     |                     | 0.5         | 0.0    | 1.0     | ERWS | FVS |
| 16.23                      | 2068 | Measured P2          |     | FLOAT     |                     | 9.0         | 3.0    | 18.0    | ERWS | FVS |
| 16.24                      | 2070 | Measured P3          |     | FLOAT     |                     | 0.87        | 0.0    | 1.0     | ERWS | FVS |
| 16.25                      | 2072 | Measured Rr          | ohm | FLOAT     |                     | CALCF       | 0.0005 | 200.0   | ERWS | FVS |
| 16.26                      | 2078 | Take tune parameters |     | BIT       |                     | 0           | 0      | 1       | ERWZ | FVS |
| <b>17 - ENCODER CONFIG</b> |      |                      |     |           |                     |             |        |         |      |     |
| 17.1                       | 2100 | Encoder 1 pulses     | ppr | UINT16    |                     | 1024        | 128    | 16384   | RWZ  | FVS |
| 17.2                       | 2102 | Encoder 1 supply     | V   | FLOAT     |                     | 5.2         | 5.2    | CALCF   | ERWZ | FVS |
| 17.3                       | 2104 | Encoder 1 input cfg  |     | ENUM      |                     | TTL         | 0      | 1       | ERWZ | FVS |
|                            |      |                      |     | 0         | HTL                 |             |        |         |      |     |
|                            |      |                      |     | 1         | TTL                 |             |        |         |      |     |
| 17.4                       | 2106 | Encoder 1 repetition |     | ENUM      |                     | No division | 0      | 3       | ERWZ | FVS |
|                            |      |                      |     | 0         |                     |             |        |         |      |     |
|                            |      |                      |     | 1         | No division         |             |        |         |      |     |
|                            |      |                      |     | 2         | Divide 2            |             |        |         |      |     |
|                            |      |                      |     | 3         | Divide 4            |             |        |         |      |     |
|                            |      |                      |     | 4         | Divide 8            |             |        |         |      |     |
| 17.5                       | 2108 | Encoder 1 signal Vpp | V   | FLOAT     |                     | 1.0         | 0.8    | 1.2     | ERWZ | FVS |

| Menu  | IPA  | Description          | EU  | Type                                              | Type FB                                                                                                         | Def          | Min   | Max   | Acc  | Mod |
|-------|------|----------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|------|-----|
| 17.6  | 2110 | Encoder1signal check |     | ENUM<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>4                          | Check disabled<br>Check A-B<br>Check A-B-Z<br>Check A-B-SE                                                      | Contr A-B    | 0     | 3     | ERWZ | FVS |
| 17.7  | 2112 | Encoder 1 SSI bits   |     | UINT16                                            |                                                                                                                 | 25           | 13    | 25    | ERWZ | FVS |
| 17.8  | 2130 | Encoder 1 direction  |     | ENUM<br>0<br>1                                    | Not inverted<br>Inverted                                                                                        | Not inverted | 0     | 1     | RWZ  | FVS |
| 17.9  | 2132 | Encoder 1 mode       |     | ENUM<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8 | None<br>Digital FP<br>Digital F<br>Sinus<br>Sinus SINCOS<br>Sinus ENDAT<br>Sinus SSI<br>Sinus HIPER<br>Resolver | None         | CALCI | CALCI | ERWZ | FVS |
| 17.10 | 2134 | Encoder1speed filter | ms  | FLOAT                                             |                                                                                                                 | 2.0          | 0.1   | 20.0  | ERW  | FVS |
| 17.11 | 2150 | Encoder 1 speed      | rpm | INT16                                             | 16/32BIT                                                                                                        | 0            | 0     | 0     | ER   | FVS |
| 17.12 | 2162 | Encoder 1 position   | cnt | UINT16                                            | 16BIT                                                                                                           | 0            | 0     | 0     | ER   | FVS |
| 17.13 | 2172 | SpdFbkLoss code      |     | UINT32                                            |                                                                                                                 | 0            | 0     | 0     | ER   | FVS |

## 18 - SPEED REG GAINS

|       |      |                      |       |                |                   |         |       |        |      |     |
|-------|------|----------------------|-------|----------------|-------------------|---------|-------|--------|------|-----|
| 18.1  | 2200 | Speed reg P1 gain    | perc  | INT16          |                   | 100     | 0     | 1000   | RW   | F S |
| 18.2  | 2202 | Speed reg I1 gain    | perc  | INT16          |                   | 100     | 0     | 1000   | RW   | F S |
| 18.3  | 2204 | Speed reg P2 gain    | perc  | INT16          |                   | 100     | 0     | 1000   | ERW  | F S |
| 18.4  | 2206 | Speed reg I2 gain    | perc  | INT16          |                   | 100     | 0     | 1000   | ERW  | F S |
| 18.5  | 2216 | Gain adapt src       |       | LINK<br>L REF  | 16/32BIT          | 664     | 0     | 16384  | ERW  | F_S |
| 18.6  | 2218 | Gain adp spd thr1 2  | perc  | FLOAT          |                   | 0.0     | 0.0   | 100.0  | ERW  | F S |
| 18.7  | 2220 | Gain adp spd band1 2 | perc  | FLOAT          |                   | 0.0     | 0.0   | 100.0  | ERW  | F S |
| 18.8  | 2226 | Gain 0 enable        |       | ENUM<br>0<br>1 | Disable<br>Enable | Disable | 0     | 1      | ERW  | F_S |
| 18.9  | 2228 | Speed reg P0 gain    | perc  | INT16          |                   | 100     | 0     | 1000   | ERW  | F S |
| 18.10 | 2230 | Speed reg I0 gain    | perc  | INT16          |                   | 100     | 0     | 1000   | ERW  | F S |
| 18.11 | 2232 | Spd reg P gain Inuse | perc  | INT16          | 16/32BIT          | 100     | 0     | 1000   | ER   | F S |
| 18.12 | 2234 | Spd reg I gain Inuse | perc  | INT16          | 16/32BIT          | 100     | 0     | 1000   | ER   | F S |
| 18.13 | 2236 | Speed reg P gain     | N/rpm | FLOAT          | CALCF             |         | 0.0   | 500.0  | ERWS | F S |
| 18.14 | 2238 | Speed reg I time     | ms    | FLOAT          | CALCF             |         | 1.0   | 5000.0 | ERWS | F S |
| 18.15 | 2240 | Inertia              | kgm2  | FLOAT          | SIZE              |         | 0.001 | 100.0  | RWZS | F S |
| 18.16 | 2242 | Bandwidth            | rad/s | FLOAT          | SIZE              |         | 1.0   | 500.0  | RWZS | F S |

## 19 - REGULATOR PARAM

|       |      |                      |      |                |                   |        |      |         |      |     |
|-------|------|----------------------|------|----------------|-------------------|--------|------|---------|------|-----|
| 19.1  | 2250 | Current reg P gain   | V/A  | FLOAT          | CALCF             | 0.0    | 0.0  | 0.0     | ERWS | F S |
| 19.2  | 2252 | Current reg I time   | ms   | FLOAT          | CALCF             | 0.01   |      | 10000.0 | ERWS | F S |
| 19.3  | 2260 | Flux reg P gain      | A/Wb | FLOAT          | CALCF             | 0.0    | 0.0  | 0.0     | ERWS | FVS |
| 19.4  | 2262 | Flux reg I time      | ms   | FLOAT          | CALCF             | 0.1    |      | 10000.0 | ERWS | FVS |
| 19.5  | 2264 | Flux reg P gain OL   | A/Wb | FLOAT          | CALCF             | 0.0    | 0.0  | 0.0     | ERWS | S   |
| 19.6  | 2266 | Flux reg I time OL   | ms   | FLOAT          | CALCF             | 0.1    |      | 10000.0 | ERWS | S   |
| 19.7  | 2270 | Voltage reg P gain   | Wb/V | FLOAT          | CALCF             | 0.0    | 0.0  | 0.0     | ERWS | F S |
| 19.8  | 2272 | Voltage reg I time   | s    | FLOAT          | CALCF             | 0.1    |      | 100.0   | ERWS | F S |
| 19.9  | 2280 | Dead time limit      | V    | FLOAT          | SIZE              | 0.0    |      | 50.0    | ERWS | FVS |
| 19.10 | 2282 | Dead time slope      | V/A  | FLOAT          | SIZE              | 0.0    |      | 200.0   | ERWS | FVS |
| 19.11 | 2290 | Voltage base         | V    | FLOAT          | CALCF             | 50.0   |      | 690.0   | ERWS | F S |
| 19.12 | 2292 | Voltage margin       | perc | FLOAT          |                   | 5.0    | 0.0  | 10.0    | ERWS | F S |
| 19.13 | 2300 | Minimum speed OL     | rpm  | INT16          |                   | 30     | 0    | CALCI   | ERW  | S   |
| 19.14 | 2302 | Min speed delay OL   | ms   | UINT16         |                   | 200    | 0    | 5000    | ERW  | S   |
| 19.15 | 2304 | Speed filter OL      | ms   | FLOAT          |                   | 5.0    | 0.1  | 20.0    | ERWZ | S   |
| 19.16 | 2306 | Flux observe gain OL |      | FLOAT          |                   | 250.0  | 10.0 | 5000.0  | ERW  | S   |
| 19.17 | 2310 | Flux weakening OL    |      | ENUM<br>0<br>1 | Disable<br>Enable | Enable | 0    | 1       | ERWZ | _S  |
| 19.18 | 2320 | Magnetization time   | ms   | UINT16         |                   | 256    | 128  | 4096    | ERWZ | FVS |

## 20 - TORQUE CONFIG

|      |      |                      |   |                          |                                                      |       |     |       |      |     |
|------|------|----------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-------|------|-----|
| 20.1 | 2350 | Torque curr lim Pos  | A | FLOAT                    | 16/32BIT                                             | CALCF | 0.0 | CALCF | ERWS | FVS |
| 20.2 | 2352 | Torque curr lim Nega | A | FLOAT                    | 16/32BIT                                             | CALCF | 0.0 | CALCF | ERWS | FVS |
| 20.3 | 2354 | Torque curr lim sel  |   | ENUM<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3 | Off<br>T clim +/-<br>T clim mot/gen<br>T lim pos/neg | Off   | 0   | 4     | ERWZ | FVS |

| Menu  | IPA  | Description          | EU   | Type              | Type FB        | Def   | Min    | Max   | Acc  | Mod |
|-------|------|----------------------|------|-------------------|----------------|-------|--------|-------|------|-----|
|       |      |                      |      | 4                 | LimCop pos/neg |       |        |       |      |     |
| 20.4  | 2358 | Torque lim sym/p src |      | LINK<br>L LIM     | 16/32BIT       | 6000  | 0      | 16384 | ERWZ | F_S |
| 20.5  | 2370 | Torque lim neg src   |      | LINK<br>L LIM     | 16/32BIT       | 6000  | 0      | 16384 | ERWZ | F_S |
| 20.6  | 2360 | Torque lim Pos Inuse | A    | FLOAT             | 16/32BIT       | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0   | ER   | FVS |
| 20.7  | 2362 | Torque lim Neg Inuse | A    | FLOAT             | 16/32BIT       | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0   | ER   | FVS |
| 20.8  | 2380 | Dig torque ref 1     | perc | FLOAT             | 16/32BIT       | 0.0   | -300.0 | 300.0 | ERW  | F_S |
| 20.9  | 2382 | Torque ref 1 src     |      | LINK<br>L VREF    | 16/32BIT       | 3104  | 0      | 16384 | ERWZ | F_S |
| 20.10 | 2384 | Torque ref filter    | ms   | FLOAT             |                | 1.0   | 0.1    | 10.0  | ERW  | F_S |
| 20.11 | 2386 | Torque ref           | perc | FLOAT             | 16/32BIT       | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0   | ER   | F_S |
| 20.12 | 2366 | Torque curr lim Red  | A    | FLOAT             | 16/32BIT       | CALCF | 0.0    | CALCF | ERWS | FVS |
| 20.13 | 2368 | Torque clim Red src  |      | LINK<br>L DIGSEL2 | 16BIT          | 6000  | 0      | 16384 | ERW  | FVS |

## 21 - VF PARAMETERS

|       |      |                      |      |                     |                               |           |       |        |       |     |
|-------|------|----------------------|------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|-----|
| 21.1  | 2400 | Voltage flux boost   | perc | FLOAT               |                               | CALCF     | 0.0   | 15.0   | RWS   | V   |
| 21.2  | 2402 | Voltage boost gain   | V/A  | FLOAT               |                               | CALCF     | 0.0   | 0.0    | ERWS  | V   |
| 21.3  | 2404 | Voltage torque boost |      | ENUM<br>0<br>1      | Disable<br>Enable             | Enable    | 0     | 1      | ERWZ  | _V_ |
| 21.4  | 2406 | Vf voltage           | V    | FLOAT               |                               | CALCF     | 10.0  | 690.0  | ERWZS | V   |
| 21.5  | 2408 | Vf frequency         | Hz   | FLOAT               |                               | CALCF     | 10.0  | 2000.0 | ERWZS | V   |
| 21.6  | 2410 | Vf voltage 1         | V    | FLOAT               |                               | CALCF     | CALCF | CALCF  | ERWZS | V   |
| 21.7  | 2412 | Vf frequency 1       | Hz   | FLOAT               |                               | CALCF     | 0.0   | CALCF  | ERWZS | V   |
| 21.8  | 2414 | Vf voltage 0         | V    | FLOAT               |                               | 0.0       | 0.0   | CALCF  | ERWZS | V   |
| 21.9  | 2430 | Vf shape             |      | ENUM<br>0<br>1<br>2 | Linear<br>Custom<br>Quadratic | Linear    | 0     | 2      | ERWZS | _V_ |
| 21.10 | 2440 | Slip comp            | Hz   | FLOAT               |                               | CALCF     | 0.0   | 10.0   | RWS   | V   |
| 21.11 | 2442 | Slip comp filter     | ms   | UINT16              |                               | 200       | 50    | 5000   | ERW   | V   |
| 21.12 | 2444 | Slip comp mode       |      | ENUM<br>0<br>1      | Open loop<br>Closed loop      | Open loop | 0     | 1      | ERWZ  | _V_ |
| 21.13 | 2446 | Slip P gain          | perc | FLOAT               |                               | 1.0       | 0.0   | 100.0  | ERWS  | V   |
| 21.14 | 2448 | Slip I gain          | perc | FLOAT               |                               | 1.5       | 0.0   | 100.0  | ERWS  | V   |
| 21.15 | 2460 | Vfcurrent lim P gain | Hz/A | FLOAT               |                               | CALCF     | 0.0   | 1000.0 | ERWS  | V   |
| 21.16 | 2462 | Vfcurrent lim I time | ms   | FLOAT               |                               | CALCF     | 1.0   | 50.0   | ERWS  | V   |
| 21.17 | 2470 | Damping gain         | perc | UINT16              |                               | 0         | 0     | 100    | ERW   | V   |
| 21.18 | 2472 | Damping threshold 1  | Hz   | INT16               |                               | 20        | 5     | 100    | ERW   | V   |
| 21.19 | 2474 | Damping threshold 2  | Hz   | INT16               |                               | 30        | 5     | 100    | ERW   | V   |
| 21.20 | 2480 | Vf min frequency     | Hz   | FLOAT               |                               | 1.0       | 0.2   | 5.0    | ERW   | V   |
| 21.21 | 2482 | Vf min freq delay    | ms   | UINT16              |                               | 800       | 0     | 5000   | ERW   | V   |
| 21.22 | 2490 | Dig Vf scale         |      | FLOAT               | 16/32BIT                      | 1.0       | 0.0   | 1.0    | ERWZ  | V   |
| 21.23 | 2492 | Vf scale src         |      | LINK<br>L VREF      | 16/32BIT                      | 3374      | 0     | 16384  | ERW   | _V_ |

## 22 - FUNCTIONS

### 22.1 - FUNCTIONS/INERTIA COMP

|        |      |                     |      |        |          |     |     |       |      |     |
|--------|------|---------------------|------|--------|----------|-----|-----|-------|------|-----|
| 22.1.1 | 3100 | Inertia comp        | kgm2 | FLOAT  |          | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | ERWS | F_S |
| 22.1.2 | 3102 | Inertia comp filter | ms   | UINT16 |          | 30  | 1   | 100   | ERW  | F_S |
| 22.1.3 | 3104 | Inertia comp mon    | perc | FLOAT  | 16/32BIT | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | ER   | F_S |

### 22.2 - FUNCTIONS/DC BRAKING

|        |      |                    |      |                          |                                                |            |      |       |     |     |
|--------|------|--------------------|------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------|------|-------|-----|-----|
| 22.2.1 | 3150 | DC braking cmd src |      | LINK<br>L DIGSEL2        | 16BIT                                          | 6000       | 0    | 16384 | ERW | FVS |
| 22.2.2 | 3152 | DC brake mode      |      | ENUM<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3 | Off<br>At Stop<br>On Command<br>OnCmd & AtStop | Off        | 0    | 3     | ERW | FVS |
| 22.2.3 | 3154 | DC brake delay     | s    | FLOAT                    |                                                | 0.5        | 0.00 | 30.0  | ERW | FVS |
| 22.2.4 | 3156 | DC brake duration  | s    | FLOAT                    |                                                | 1.0        | 0.01 | 30.0  | ERW | FVS |
| 22.2.5 | 3158 | DC brake current   | perc | FLOAT                    |                                                | 50.0       | 0.0  | 150.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 22.2.6 | 3160 | DC brake state     |      | ENUM<br>0<br>1           | Not active<br>Active                           | Not active | 0    | 1     | ER  | FVS |

### 22.3 - FUNCTIONS/MOTOR OVERLOAD

|        |      |                      |      |       |  |       |       |       |      |     |
|--------|------|----------------------|------|-------|--|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|
| 22.3.1 | 3200 | Motor ovld enable    |      | BIT   |  | 0     | 0     | 1     | ERW  | FVS |
| 22.3.2 | 3202 | Motor ovld factor    | perc | FLOAT |  | 150.0 | 100.0 | 300.0 | ERWS | FVS |
| 22.3.3 | 3204 | Motor ovld time      | s    | FLOAT |  | 30.0  | 10.0  | 300.0 | ERWS | FVS |
| 22.3.4 | 3206 | Motor service factor | perc | FLOAT |  | 100.0 | 25.0  | 200.0 | ERWS | FVS |

| Menu                                    | IPA  | Description           | EU   | Type              | Type FB              | Def       | Min    | Max     | Acc  | Mod |
|-----------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------|---------|------|-----|
| <b>22.4 - FUNCTIONS/BRES OVERLOAD</b>   |      |                       |      |                   |                      |           |        |         |      |     |
| 22.4.1                                  | 3250 | Bres control          |      | BIT               |                      | 0         | 0      | 1       | ERWZ | FVS |
| 22.4.2                                  | 3252 | Bres value            | ohm  | FLOAT             |                      | SIZE      | 7.0    | 1000.0  | ERWS | FVS |
| 22.4.3                                  | 3254 | Bres cont power       | kW   | FLOAT             |                      | SIZE      | 0.1    | 100.0   | ERWS | FVS |
| 22.4.4                                  | 3256 | Bres overload factor  |      | FLOAT             |                      | SIZE      | 1.5    | 10.0    | ERWS | FVS |
| 22.4.5                                  | 3258 | Bres overload time    | s    | FLOAT             |                      | SIZE      | 0.5    | 50.0    | ERWS | FVS |
| <b>22.5 - FUNCTIONS/SPEED CAPTURE</b>   |      |                       |      |                   |                      |           |        |         |      |     |
| 22.5.1                                  | 3350 | Speed capture         |      | ENUM<br>0<br>1    | Disable<br>Enable    | Disable   | 0      | 1       | ERW  | FV_ |
| 22.5.2                                  | 3364 | Vf catch start freq   | Hz   | FLOAT             |                      | 50.0      | -500.0 | 500.0   | ERWZ | V   |
| 22.5.3                                  | 3366 | Vf catch enable dly   | ms   | UINT16            |                      | 1000      | 10     | 10000   | ERWZ | V   |
| 22.5.4                                  | 3368 | Vf catch search time  | s    | FLOAT             |                      | 2.0       | 1.0    | 20.0    | ERW  | V   |
| 22.5.5                                  | 3370 | Vf catch P gain       | perc | FLOAT             |                      | 10.0      | 0.0    | 100.0   | ERW  | V   |
| 22.5.6                                  | 3372 | Vf catch I time       | ms   | UINT16            |                      | 200       | 200    | 1000    | ERW  | V   |
| 22.5.7                                  | 3376 | Vf catch lastref dly  | ms   | UINT16            |                      | 0         | 0      | 30000   | ERWZ | V   |
| <b>22.6 - FUNCTIONS/POWER LOSS</b>      |      |                       |      |                   |                      |           |        |         |      |     |
| 22.6.1                                  | 3400 | Powerloss function    |      | ENUM<br>0<br>1    | Disable<br>Enable    | Disable   | 0      | 1       | ERWZ | FV_ |
| 22.6.2                                  | 3402 | Powerloss accel time  | s    | FLOAT             |                      | 10.0      | 0.01   | 100.0   | ERW  | FV  |
| 22.6.3                                  | 3404 | Powerloss decel times | s    | FLOAT             |                      | 2.0       | 0.01   | 100.0   | ERW  | FV  |
| 22.6.4                                  | 3420 | Powerloss P gain      | A/V  | FLOAT             |                      | CALCF     | 0.0    | 100.000 | ERWS | FV  |
| 22.6.5                                  | 3422 | Powerloss I time      | ms   | FLOAT             |                      | CALCF     | 1.0    | 1000.0  | ERWS | FV  |
| 22.6.6                                  | 3438 | Powerloss mode        |      | ENUM<br>0<br>1    | Ramp down<br>Restart | Ramp down | 0      | 1       | ERWZ | FV_ |
| 22.6.7                                  | 3440 | Powerloss mains src   |      | LINK<br>L DIGSEL2 | 16BIT                | 6000      | 0      | 16384   | ERWZ | FV_ |
| <b>22.7 - FUNCTIONS/PADS</b>            |      |                       |      |                   |                      |           |        |         |      |     |
| 22.7.1                                  | 3700 | Pad 1                 |      | INT32             | 32BIT                | 0         | 0      | 0       | ERW  | FVS |
| 22.7.2                                  | 3702 | Pad 2                 |      | INT32             | 32BIT                | 0         | 0      | 0       | ERW  | FVS |
| 22.7.3                                  | 3704 | Pad 3                 |      | INT32             | 32BIT                | 0         | 0      | 0       | ERW  | FVS |
| 22.7.4                                  | 3706 | Pad 4                 |      | INT32             | 32BIT                | 0         | 0      | 0       | ERW  | FVS |
| 22.7.5                                  | 3708 | Pad 5                 |      | INT32             | 32BIT                | 0         | 0      | 0       | ERW  | FVS |
| 22.7.6                                  | 3710 | Pad 6                 |      | INT32             | 32BIT                | 0         | 0      | 0       | ERW  | FVS |
| 22.7.7                                  | 3712 | Pad 7                 |      | INT32             | 32BIT                | 0         | 0      | 0       | ERW  | FVS |
| 22.7.8                                  | 3714 | Pad 8                 |      | INT32             | 32BIT                | 0         | 0      | 0       | ERW  | FVS |
| 22.7.9                                  | 3716 | Pad 9                 |      | INT32             | 32BIT                | 0         | 0      | 0       | ERW  | FVS |
| 22.7.10                                 | 3718 | Pad 10                |      | INT32             | 32BIT                | 0         | 0      | 0       | ERW  | FVS |
| 22.7.11                                 | 3720 | Pad 11                |      | INT32             | 32BIT                | 0         | 0      | 0       | ERW  | FVS |
| 22.7.12                                 | 3722 | Pad 12                |      | INT32             | 32BIT                | 0         | 0      | 0       | ERW  | FVS |
| 22.7.13                                 | 3724 | Pad 13                |      | INT32             | 32BIT                | 0         | 0      | 0       | ERW  | FVS |
| 22.7.14                                 | 3726 | Pad 14                |      | INT32             | 32BIT                | 0         | 0      | 0       | ERW  | FVS |
| 22.7.15                                 | 3728 | Pad 15                |      | INT32             | 32BIT                | 0         | 0      | 0       | ERW  | FVS |
| 22.7.16                                 | 3730 | Pad 16                |      | INT32             | 32BIT                | 0         | 0      | 0       | ERW  | FVS |
| <b>22.8 - FUNCTIONS/VDC CONTROL</b>     |      |                       |      |                   |                      |           |        |         |      |     |
| 22.8.1                                  | 3450 | Vdc control function  |      | ENUM<br>0<br>1    | Disable<br>Enable    | Disable   | 0      | 1       | ERWZ | FVS |
| 22.8.2                                  | 3470 | Vdc control P gain    | A/V  | FLOAT             |                      | CALCF     | 0.0    | 100.000 | ERWS | FVS |
| 22.8.3                                  | 3472 | Vdc control I time    | ms   | FLOAT             |                      | CALCF     | 1.0    | 1000.0  | ERWS | FVS |
| <b>22.9 - FUNCTIONS/BRAKE CONTROL</b>   |      |                       |      |                   |                      |           |        |         |      |     |
| 22.9.1                                  | 3170 | Brake control funct   |      | ENUM<br>0<br>1    | Disable<br>Enable    | Disable   | 0      | 1       | ERWZ | FVS |
| 22.9.2                                  | 3172 | Brake open delay      | s    | FLOAT             |                      | 0.20      | 0.0    | 60.0    | ERW  | FVS |
| 22.9.3                                  | 3174 | Brake close delay     | s    | FLOAT             |                      | 0.20      | 0.0    | 60.0    | ERW  | FVS |
| <b>22.10 - FUNCTIONS/VF ENERGY SAVE</b> |      |                       |      |                   |                      |           |        |         |      |     |
| 22.10.1                                 | 3320 | Energysave enable     |      | BIT               |                      | 0         | 0      | 1       | ERWZ | V   |
| 22.10.2                                 | 3322 | Energysave spd band   | rpm  | INT16             |                      | 2         | 0      | 100     | ERW  | V   |
| 22.10.3                                 | 3324 | Energysave delay      | s    | FLOAT             |                      | 3.0       | 0.1    | 120.0   | ERW  | V   |
| 22.10.4                                 | 3326 | Energysave trqband 1  | perc | FLOAT             |                      | 10.0      | 0.0    | 100.0   | ERWS | V   |
| 22.10.5                                 | 3328 | Energysave trqband 2  | perc | FLOAT             |                      | 10.0      | 0.0    | 100.0   | ERWS | V   |
| 22.10.6                                 | 3340 | Energysave out        |      | FLOAT             | 16/32BIT             | 0.0       | 0.0    | 1.0     | ER   | V   |
| <b>23 - COMMUNICATION</b>               |      |                       |      |                   |                      |           |        |         |      |     |
| <b>23.1 - COMMUNICATION /RS232</b>      |      |                       |      |                   |                      |           |        |         |      |     |

| Menu   | IPA  | Description      | EU | Type   | Type FB  | Def      | Min | Max  | Acc | Mod |
|--------|------|------------------|----|--------|----------|----------|-----|------|-----|-----|
| 23.1.1 | 3800 | Drive address    |    | UINT16 |          | 1        | 1   | 255  | ERW | FVS |
| 23.1.2 | 3802 | Serial baudrate  |    | ENUM   |          | 38400    | 0   | 2    | ERW | FVS |
|        |      |                  |    | 0      | 9600     |          |     |      |     |     |
|        |      |                  |    | 1      | 19200    |          |     |      |     |     |
|        |      |                  |    | 2      | 38400    |          |     |      |     |     |
| 23.1.3 | 3810 | Serial parameter |    | ENUM   |          | None,8,1 | 0   | 3    | ERW | FVS |
|        |      |                  |    | 0      | None,8,1 |          |     |      |     |     |
|        |      |                  |    | 1      | None,8,2 |          |     |      |     |     |
|        |      |                  |    | 2      | Even,8,1 |          |     |      |     |     |
|        |      |                  |    | 3      | Odd,8,1  |          |     |      |     |     |
| 23.1.4 | 3804 | Serial protocol  |    | ENUM   |          | Modbus   | 0   | 1    | ERW | FVS |
|        |      |                  |    | 0      | Modbus   |          |     |      |     |     |
|        |      |                  |    | 1      | Jbus     |          |     |      |     |     |
| 23.1.5 | 3806 | Serial delay     | ms | UINT16 |          | 0        | 0   | 1000 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.1.6 | 3808 | Serial swap data |    | BIT    |          | 0        | 0   | 1    | ERW | FVS |

### 23.2 - COMMUNICATION/FIELDBUS CONFIG

|        |      |                      |  |       |                |        |   |     |      |     |
|--------|------|----------------------|--|-------|----------------|--------|---|-----|------|-----|
| 23.2.1 | 4000 | Fieldbus type        |  | ENUM  |                | Off    | 0 | 3   | RW   | FVS |
|        |      |                      |  | 0     | Off            |        |   |     |      |     |
|        |      |                      |  | 1     | CanOpen        |        |   |     |      |     |
|        |      |                      |  | 2     | DeviceNet      |        |   |     |      |     |
|        |      |                      |  | 10    | DS402          |        |   |     |      |     |
| 23.2.2 | 4004 | Fieldbus baudrate    |  | ENUM  |                | 500k   | 0 | 12  | RW   | FVS |
|        |      |                      |  | 0     | Auto           |        |   |     |      |     |
|        |      |                      |  | 1     | 125k           |        |   |     |      |     |
|        |      |                      |  | 2     | 250k           |        |   |     |      |     |
|        |      |                      |  | 3     | 500k           |        |   |     |      |     |
|        |      |                      |  | 4     | 1M             |        |   |     |      |     |
|        |      |                      |  | 5     | 9600           |        |   |     |      |     |
|        |      |                      |  | 6     | 19200          |        |   |     |      |     |
|        |      |                      |  | 7     | 93750          |        |   |     |      |     |
|        |      |                      |  | 8     | 187,5k         |        |   |     |      |     |
|        |      |                      |  | 9     | 1,5M           |        |   |     |      |     |
|        |      |                      |  | 10    | 3M             |        |   |     |      |     |
|        |      |                      |  | 11    | 6M             |        |   |     |      |     |
|        |      |                      |  | 12    | 12M            |        |   |     |      |     |
| 23.2.3 | 4006 | Fieldbus address     |  | INT16 |                | 3      | 0 | 255 | RW   | FVS |
| 23.2.4 | 4010 | Fieldbus M->S enable |  | ENUM  |                | Enable | 0 | 1   | ERWZ | FVS |
|        |      |                      |  | 0     | Disable        |        |   |     |      |     |
|        |      |                      |  | 1     | Enable         |        |   |     |      |     |
| 23.2.5 | 4012 | Fieldbus alarm mode  |  | INT32 |                | 0      | 0 | 1   | ERWZ | FVS |
| 23.2.6 | 4014 | Fieldbus state       |  | ENUM  |                | Stop   | 0 | 7   | R    | FVS |
|        |      |                      |  | 0     | Stop           |        |   |     |      |     |
|        |      |                      |  | 1     | PreOperational |        |   |     |      |     |
|        |      |                      |  | 2     | Operational    |        |   |     |      |     |
|        |      |                      |  | 3     | Error          |        |   |     |      |     |
|        |      |                      |  | 4     | WaitPRM        |        |   |     |      |     |
|        |      |                      |  | 5     | WaitCFG        |        |   |     |      |     |
|        |      |                      |  | 6     | DataExchange   |        |   |     |      |     |
|        |      |                      |  | 7     | DPErrors       |        |   |     |      |     |

### 23.3 - COMMUNICATION/FIELDBUS M2S

|        |      |                    |  |          |              |              |     |        |     |     |
|--------|------|--------------------|--|----------|--------------|--------------|-----|--------|-----|-----|
| 23.3.1 | 4020 | Fieldbus M->S1 ipa |  | FBM2SIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.3.2 | 4022 | Fieldbus M->S2 sys |  | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|        |      |                    |  | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|        |      |                    |  | 1        | Count 16     |              |     |        |     |     |
|        |      |                    |  | 2        | Count 32     |              |     |        |     |     |
|        |      |                    |  | 3        | Fill 16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|        |      |                    |  | 4        | Fill 32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|        |      |                    |  | 5        | Mdplc 16     |              |     |        |     |     |
|        |      |                    |  | 6        | Mdplc 32     |              |     |        |     |     |
|        |      |                    |  | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|        |      |                    |  | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|        |      |                    |  | 9        | Par 16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|        |      |                    |  | 10       | Par 32       |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.3.3 | 4024 | Fieldbus M->S1 mon |  | INT32    | 32BIT        | 0            | 0   | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.3.4 | 4026 | Fieldbus M->S1 div |  | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.3.5 | 4030 | Fieldbus M->S2 ipa |  | FBM2SIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.3.6 | 4032 | Fieldbus M->S2 sys |  | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|        |      |                    |  | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|        |      |                    |  | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|        |      |                    |  | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|        |      |                    |  | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|        |      |                    |  | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|        |      |                    |  | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|        |      |                    |  | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |

| Menu    | IPA  | Description        | EU | Type     | Type FB      | Def          | Min | Max    | Acc | Mod |
|---------|------|--------------------|----|----------|--------------|--------------|-----|--------|-----|-----|
|         |      |                    |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.3.7  | 4034 | Fieldbus M->S2 mon |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.3.8  | 4036 | Fieldbus M->S2 div |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.3.9  | 4040 | Fieldbus M->S3 ipa |    | FBM2SIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.3.10 | 4042 | Fieldbus M->S3 sys |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                    |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.3.11 | 4044 | Fieldbus M->S3 mon |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.3.12 | 4046 | Fieldbus M->S3 div |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.3.13 | 4050 | Fieldbus M->S4 ipa |    | FBM2SIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.3.14 | 4052 | Fieldbus M->S4 sys |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                    |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.3.15 | 4054 | Fieldbus M->S4 mon |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.3.16 | 4056 | Fieldbus M->S4 div |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.3.17 | 4060 | Fieldbus M->S5 ipa |    | FBM2SIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.3.18 | 4062 | Fieldbus M->S5 sys |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                    |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.3.19 | 4064 | Fieldbus M->S5 mon |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.3.20 | 4066 | Fieldbus M->S5 div |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.3.21 | 4070 | Fieldbus M->S6 ipa |    | FBM2SIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.3.22 | 4072 | Fieldbus M->S6 sys |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                    |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.3.23 | 4074 | Fieldbus M->S6 mon |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.3.24 | 4076 | Fieldbus M->S6 div |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.3.25 | 4080 | Fieldbus M->S7 ipa |    | FBM2SIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.3.26 | 4082 | Fieldbus M->S7 sys |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                    |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                    |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |

| Menu    | IPA  | Description         | EU | Type     | Type FB      | Def          | Min | Max    | Acc | Mod |
|---------|------|---------------------|----|----------|--------------|--------------|-----|--------|-----|-----|
|         |      |                     |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.3.27 | 4084 | Fieldbus M->S7 mon  |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.3.28 | 4086 | Fieldbus M->S7 div  |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.3.29 | 4090 | Fieldbus M->S8 ipa  |    | FBM2SIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.3.30 | 4092 | Fieldbus M->S8 sys  |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                     |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.3.31 | 4094 | Fieldbus M->S8 mon  |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.3.32 | 4096 | Fieldbus M->S8 div  |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.3.33 | 4100 | Fieldbus M->S9 ipa  |    | FBM2SIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.3.34 | 4102 | Fieldbus M->S9 sys  |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                     |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.3.35 | 4104 | Fieldbus M->S9 mon  |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.3.36 | 4106 | Fieldbus M->S9 div  |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.3.37 | 4110 | Fieldbus M->S10 ipa |    | FBM2SIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.3.38 | 4112 | Fieldbus M->S10 sys |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                     |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.3.39 | 4114 | Fieldbus M->S10 mon |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.3.40 | 4116 | Fieldbus M->S10 div |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.3.41 | 4120 | Fieldbus M->S11 ipa |    | FBM2SIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.3.42 | 4122 | Fieldbus M->S11 sys |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                     |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.3.43 | 4124 | Fieldbus M->S11 mon |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.3.44 | 4126 | Fieldbus M->S11 div |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.3.45 | 4130 | Fieldbus M->S12 ipa |    | FBM2SIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.3.46 | 4132 | Fieldbus M->S12 sys |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                     |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |

| Menu                                     | IPA  | Description          | EU | Type     | Type FB      | Def          | Min | Max    | Acc | Mod |
|------------------------------------------|------|----------------------|----|----------|--------------|--------------|-----|--------|-----|-----|
|                                          |      |                      |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.3.47                                  | 4134 | Fieldbus M->S12 mon  |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.3.48                                  | 4136 | Fieldbus M->S12 div  |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.3.49                                  | 4140 | Fieldbus M->S13 ipa  |    | FBM2SIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.3.50                                  | 4142 | Fieldbus M->S13 sys  |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.3.51                                  | 4144 | Fieldbus M->S13 mono |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.3.52                                  | 4146 | Fieldbus M->S13 div  |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.3.53                                  | 4150 | Fieldbus M->S14 ipa  |    | FBM2SIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.3.54                                  | 4152 | Fieldbus M->S14 sys  |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.3.55                                  | 4154 | Fieldbus M->S14 mon  |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.3.56                                  | 4156 | Fieldbus M->S14 div  |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.3.57                                  | 4160 | Fieldbus M->S15 ipa  |    | FBM2SIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.3.58                                  | 4162 | Fieldbus M->S15 sys  |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.3.59                                  | 4164 | Fieldbus M->S15 mon  |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.3.60                                  | 4166 | Fieldbus M->S15 div  |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.3.61                                  | 4170 | Fieldbus M->S16 ipa  |    | FBM2SIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.3.62                                  | 4172 | Fieldbus M->S16 sys  |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.3.63                                  | 4174 | Fieldbus M->S16 mon  |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.3.64                                  | 4176 | Fieldbus M->S16 div  |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| <b>23.4 - COMMUNICATION/FIELDBUS S2M</b> |      |                      |    |          |              |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.4.1                                   | 4180 | Fieldbus S->M1 ipa   |    | FBS2MIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.4.2                                   | 4182 | Fieldbus S->M1 sys   |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|                                          |      |                      |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |

| Menu    | IPA  | Description         | EU | Type     | Type FB      | Def          | Min | Max    | Acc | Mod |
|---------|------|---------------------|----|----------|--------------|--------------|-----|--------|-----|-----|
|         |      |                     |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.4.3  | 4184 | Dig Fieldbus S-> M1 |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.4  | 4186 | Fieldbus S-> M1 mul |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.5  | 4190 | Fieldbus S-> M2 ipa |    | FBS2MIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.4.6  | 4192 | Fieldbus S-> M2 sys |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                     |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.4.7  | 4194 | Dig Fieldbus S-> M2 |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.8  | 4196 | Fieldbus S-> M2 mul |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.9  | 4200 | Fieldbus S-> M3 ipa |    | FBS2MIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.4.10 | 4202 | Fieldbus S-> M3 sys |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                     |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.4.11 | 4204 | Dig Fieldbus S-> M3 |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.12 | 4206 | Fieldbus S-> M3 mul |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.13 | 4210 | Fieldbus S-> M4 ipa |    | FBS2MIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.4.14 | 4212 | Fieldbus S-> M4 sys |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                     |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.4.15 | 4214 | Dig Fieldbus S-> M4 |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.16 | 4216 | Fieldbus S-> M4 mul |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.17 | 4220 | Fieldbus S-> M5 ipa |    | FBS2MIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.4.18 | 4222 | Fieldbus S-> M5 sys |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                     |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.4.19 | 4224 | Dig Fieldbus S-> M5 |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.20 | 4226 | Fieldbus S-> M5 mul |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.21 | 4230 | Fieldbus S-> M6 ipa |    | FBS2MIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.4.22 | 4232 | Fieldbus S-> M6 sys |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                     |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |

| Menu    | IPA  | Description         | EU | Type     | Type FB      | Def          | Min | Max    | Acc | Mod |
|---------|------|---------------------|----|----------|--------------|--------------|-----|--------|-----|-----|
|         |      |                     |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.4.23 | 4234 | Dig Fieldbus S->M6  |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.24 | 4236 | Fieldbus S->M6 mul  |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.25 | 4240 | Fieldbus S->M7 ipa  |    | FBS2MIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.4.26 | 4242 | Fieldbus S->M7 sys  |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                     |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.4.27 | 4244 | Dig Fieldbus S->M7  |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.28 | 4246 | Fieldbus S->M7 mul  |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.29 | 4250 | Fieldbus S->M8 ipa  |    | FBS2MIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.4.30 | 4252 | Fieldbus S->M8 sys  |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                     |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.4.31 | 4254 | Dig Fieldbus S->M8  |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.32 | 4256 | Fieldbus S->M8 mul  |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.33 | 4260 | Fieldbus S->M9 ipa  |    | FBS2MIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.4.34 | 4262 | Fieldbus S->M9 sys  |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                     |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.4.35 | 4264 | Dig Fieldbus S->M9  |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.36 | 4266 | Fieldbus S->M9 mul  |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.37 | 4270 | Fieldbus S->M10 ipa |    | FBS2MIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.4.38 | 4272 | Fieldbus S->M10 sys |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                     |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.4.39 | 4274 | Dig Fieldbus S->M10 |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.40 | 4276 | Fieldbus S->M10 mul |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.41 | 4280 | Fieldbus S->M11 ipa |    | FBS2MIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.4.42 | 4282 | Fieldbus S->M11 sys |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                     |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                     |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |

| Menu    | IPA  | Description          | EU | Type     | Type FB      | Def          | Min | Max    | Acc | Mod |
|---------|------|----------------------|----|----------|--------------|--------------|-----|--------|-----|-----|
|         |      |                      |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.4.43 | 4284 | Dig Fieldbus S->M11  |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.44 | 4286 | Fieldbus S->M11 mul  |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.45 | 4290 | Fieldbus S->M12 ipa  |    | FBS2MIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.4.46 | 4292 | Fieldbus S->M12 sys  |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                      |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.4.47 | 4294 | Dig Fieldbus S->M12  |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.48 | 4296 | Fieldbus S->M12 mul  |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.49 | 4300 | Fieldbus S->M13 ipa  |    | FBS2MIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.4.50 | 4302 | Fieldbus S->M13 sys  |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                      |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.4.51 | 4304 | Dig Fieldbus S->M13  |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.52 | 4306 | Fieldbus S->M13 mulo |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.53 | 4310 | Fieldbus S->M14 ipa  |    | FBS2MIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.4.54 | 4312 | Fieldbus S->M14 sys  |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                      |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.4.55 | 4314 | Dig Fieldbus S->M14  |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.56 | 4316 | Fieldbus S->M14 mul  |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.57 | 4320 | Fieldbus S->M15 ipa  |    | FBS2MIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.4.58 | 4322 | Fieldbus S->M15 sys  |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                      |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |
| 23.4.59 | 4324 | Dig Fieldbus S->M15  |    | INT32    | 32 BIT       | 0            | 0   | 0      | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.60 | 4326 | Fieldbus S->M15 mul  |    | float    |              | 1.0          | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.61 | 4330 | Fieldbus S->M16 ipa  |    | FBS2MIPA |              | 0            | 0   | 20000  | RW  | FVS |
| 23.4.62 | 4332 | Fieldbus S->M16 sys  |    | ENUM     |              | Not assigned | 0   | 10     | RW  | FVS |
|         |      |                      |    | 0        | Not assigned |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 1        | Count16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 2        | Count32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 3        | Fill16       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 4        | Fill32       |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 5        | Mdplc16      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 6        | Mdplc32      |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 7        | EU           |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 8        | Eu float     |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 9        | Par16        |              |     |        |     |     |
|         |      |                      |    | 10       | Par32        |              |     |        |     |     |

| Menu                                    | IPA  | Description         | EU | Type                          | Type FB                                           | Def     | Min | Max    | Acc | Mod |
|-----------------------------------------|------|---------------------|----|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|--------|-----|-----|
| 23.4.63                                 | 4334 | Dig Fieldbus S->M16 |    | INT32                         | 32 BIT                                            | 0       | 0   | 0      | ERW | FVS |
| 23.4.64                                 | 4336 | Fieldbus S->M16 mul |    | float                         |                                                   | 1.0     | 1.0 | 1000.0 | ERW | FVS |
| <b>23.5 - COMMUNICATION/WORD COMP</b>   |      |                     |    |                               |                                                   |         |     |        |     |     |
| 23.5.1                                  | 4400 | Word bit0 src       |    | LINK<br>L DIGSEL1             | 16 BIT                                            | 6000    | 0   | 16384  | ERW | FVS |
| 23.5.2                                  | 4402 | Word bit1 src       |    | LINK<br>L DIGSEL1             | 16 BIT                                            | 6000    | 0   | 16384  | ERW | FVS |
| 23.5.3                                  | 4404 | Word bit2 src       |    | LINK<br>L DIGSEL1             | 16 BIT                                            | 6000    | 0   | 16384  | ERW | FVS |
| 23.5.4                                  | 4406 | Word bit3 src       |    | LINK<br>L DIGSEL1             | 16 BIT                                            | 6000    | 0   | 16384  | ERW | FVS |
| 23.5.5                                  | 4408 | Word bit4 src       |    | LINK<br>L DIGSEL1             | 16 BIT                                            | 6000    | 0   | 16384  | ERW | FVS |
| 23.5.6                                  | 4410 | Word bit5 src       |    | LINK<br>L DIGSEL1             | 16 BIT                                            | 6000    | 0   | 16384  | ERW | FVS |
| 23.5.7                                  | 4412 | Word bit6 src       |    | LINK<br>L DIGSEL1             | 16 BIT                                            | 6000    | 0   | 16384  | ERW | FVS |
| 23.5.8                                  | 4414 | Word bit7 src       |    | LINK<br>L DIGSEL1             | 16 BIT                                            | 6000    | 0   | 16384  | ERW | FVS |
| 23.5.9                                  | 4416 | Word bit8 src       |    | LINK<br>L DIGSEL1             | 16 BIT                                            | 6000    | 0   | 16384  | ERW | FVS |
| 23.5.10                                 | 4418 | Word bit9 src       |    | LINK<br>L DIGSEL1             | 16 BIT                                            | 6000    | 0   | 16384  | ERW | FVS |
| 23.5.11                                 | 4420 | Word bit10 src      |    | LINK<br>L DIGSEL1             | 16 BIT                                            | 6000    | 0   | 16384  | ERW | FVS |
| 23.5.12                                 | 4422 | Word bit11 src      |    | LINK<br>L DIGSEL1             | 16 BIT                                            | 6000    | 0   | 16384  | ERW | FVS |
| 23.5.13                                 | 4424 | Word bit12 src      |    | LINK<br>L DIGSEL1             | 16 BIT                                            | 6000    | 0   | 16384  | ERW | FVS |
| 23.5.14                                 | 4426 | Word bit13 src      |    | LINK<br>L DIGSEL1             | 16 BIT                                            | 6000    | 0   | 16384  | ERW | FVS |
| 23.5.15                                 | 4428 | Word bit14 src      |    | LINK<br>L DIGSEL1             | 16 BIT                                            | 6000    | 0   | 16384  | ERW | FVS |
| 23.5.16                                 | 4430 | Word bit15 src      |    | LINK<br>L DIGSEL1             | 16 BIT                                            | 6000    | 0   | 16384  | ERW | FVS |
| 23.5.17                                 | 4432 | Word comp mon       |    | UINT32                        | 16 BIT                                            | 0       | 0   | 0      | ER  | FVS |
| <b>23.6 - COMMUNICATION/WORD DECOMP</b> |      |                     |    |                               |                                                   |         |     |        |     |     |
| 23.6.1                                  | 4450 | Dig word decomp     |    | UINT32                        | 16 BIT                                            | 0       | 0   | 0      | ERW | FVS |
| 23.6.2                                  | 4452 | Word decomp src     |    | LINK<br>L WDECOMP             | 16 BIT                                            | 4450    | 0   | 16384  | ERW | FVS |
| 23.6.3                                  | 4454 | Bit0 decomp mon     |    | BIT                           | 16 BIT                                            | 0       | 0   | 1      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.6.4                                  | 4456 | Bit1 decomp mon     |    | BIT                           | 16 BIT                                            | 0       | 0   | 1      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.6.5                                  | 4458 | Bit2 decomp mon     |    | BIT                           | 16 BIT                                            | 0       | 0   | 1      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.6.6                                  | 4460 | Bit3 decomp mon     |    | BIT                           | 16 BIT                                            | 0       | 0   | 1      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.6.7                                  | 4462 | Bit4 decomp mon     |    | BIT                           | 16 BIT                                            | 0       | 0   | 1      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.6.8                                  | 4464 | Bit5 decomp mon     |    | BIT                           | 16 BIT                                            | 0       | 0   | 1      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.6.9                                  | 4466 | Bit6 decomp mon     |    | BIT                           | 16 BIT                                            | 0       | 0   | 1      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.6.10                                 | 4468 | Bit7 decomp mon     |    | BIT                           | 16 BIT                                            | 0       | 0   | 1      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.6.11                                 | 4470 | Bit8 decomp mon     |    | BIT                           | 16 BIT                                            | 0       | 0   | 1      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.6.12                                 | 4472 | Bit9 decomp mon     |    | BIT                           | 16 BIT                                            | 0       | 0   | 1      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.6.13                                 | 4474 | Bit10 decomp mon    |    | BIT                           | 16 BIT                                            | 0       | 0   | 1      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.6.14                                 | 4476 | Bit11 decomp mon    |    | BIT                           | 16 BIT                                            | 0       | 0   | 1      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.6.15                                 | 4478 | Bit12 decomp mon    |    | BIT                           | 16 BIT                                            | 0       | 0   | 1      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.6.16                                 | 4480 | Bit13 decomp mon    |    | BIT                           | 16 BIT                                            | 0       | 0   | 1      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.6.17                                 | 4482 | Bit14 decomp mon    |    | BIT                           | 16 BIT                                            | 0       | 0   | 1      | ER  | FVS |
| 23.6.18                                 | 4484 | Bit15 decomp mon    |    | BIT                           | 16 BIT                                            | 0       | 0   | 1      | ER  | FVS |
| <b>24 - ALARM CONFIG</b>                |      |                     |    |                               |                                                   |         |     |        |     |     |
| 24.1                                    | 4500 | Fault reset src     |    | LINK<br>L DIGSEL2             | 16 BIT                                            | 1218    | 0   | 16384  | RW  | FVS |
| 24.2                                    | 4502 | ExtFit src          |    | LINK<br>L DIGSEL2             | 16 BIT                                            | 6000    | 0   | 16384  | RW  | FVS |
| 24.3                                    | 4504 | ExtFit activity     |    | ENUM<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4 | Ignore<br>Warning<br>Disable<br>Stop<br>Fast stop | Disable | 0   | 4      | RW  | FVS |
| 24.4                                    | 4506 | ExtFit restart      |    | ENUM<br>0<br>1                | Disable<br>Enable                                 | Disable | 0   | 1      | RW  | FVS |
| 24.5                                    | 4508 | ExtFit restart time | ms | UINT16                        |                                                   | 1000    | 120 | 30000  | RW  | FVS |
| 24.6                                    | 4510 | ExtFit holdoff      | ms | UINT16                        |                                                   | 0       | 0   | 10000  | RW  | FVS |

| Menu  | IPA  | Description          | EU  | Type                          | Type FB                                           | Def     | Min  | Max   | Acc | Mod |
|-------|------|----------------------|-----|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|------|-------|-----|-----|
| 24.7  | 4520 | MotorOT src          |     | LINK<br>L DIGSEL2             | 16 BIT                                            | 6000    | 0    | 16384 | RW  | FVS |
| 24.8  | 4522 | MotorOT activity     |     | ENUM<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4 | Ignore<br>Warning<br>Disable<br>Stop<br>Fast stop | Warning | 0    | 4     | RW  | FVS |
| 24.9  | 4524 | MotorOT restart      |     | ENUM<br>0<br>1                | Disable<br>Enable                                 | Disable | 0    | 1     | RW  | FVS |
| 24.10 | 4526 | MotorOT restart time | ms  | UINT16                        |                                                   | 1000    | 120  | 30000 | RW  | FVS |
| 24.11 | 4528 | MotorOT holdoff      | ms  | UINT16                        |                                                   | 1000    | 0    | 30000 | RW  | FVS |
| 24.12 | 4540 | Overspeed threshold  | rpm | INT32                         |                                                   | CALCI   | 0    | CALCI | RW  | FVS |
| 24.13 | 4542 | Overspeed activity   |     | ENUM<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4 | Ignore<br>Warning<br>Disable<br>Stop<br>Fast stop | Disable | 0    | 4     | RW  | FVS |
| 24.14 | 4544 | Overspeed holdoff    | ms  | UINT16                        |                                                   | 0       | 0    | 5000  | RW  | FVS |
| 24.15 | 4550 | SpdRefLoss threshold | rpm | INT16                         |                                                   | 100     | 0    | CALCI | RW  | FV  |
| 24.16 | 4552 | SpdRefLoss activity  |     | ENUM<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4 | Ignore<br>Warning<br>Disable<br>Stop<br>Fast stop | Warning | 0    | 4     | RW  | FV_ |
| 24.17 | 4554 | SpdRefLoss holdoff   | ms  | UINT16                        |                                                   | 1000    | 0    | 10000 | RW  | FV  |
| 24.18 | 4560 | SpdFbkLoss activity  |     | ENUM<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4 | Ignore<br>Warning<br>Disable<br>Stop<br>Fast stop | Disable | 0    | 4     | RW  | FVS |
| 24.19 | 4562 | SpdFbkLoss holdoff   | ms  | UINT16                        |                                                   | 200     | 0    | 10000 | RW  | FVS |
| 24.20 | 4564 | SpdFbkLoss threshold | rpm | INT16                         |                                                   | 100     | 5    | CALCI | RW  | FVS |
| 24.21 | 4570 | Drive ovld activity  |     | ENUM<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4 | Ignore<br>Warning<br>Disable<br>Stop<br>Fast stop | Ignore  | 0    | 4     | ERW | FVS |
| 24.22 | 4572 | Motor ovld activity  |     | ENUM<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4 | Ignore<br>Warning<br>Disable<br>Stop<br>Fast stop | Warning | 0    | 4     | ERW | FVS |
| 24.23 | 4574 | Bres ovld activity   |     | ENUM<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4 | Ignore<br>Warning<br>Disable<br>Stop<br>Fast stop | Disable | 0    | 4     | ERW | FVS |
| 24.24 | 4582 | HTsens restart       |     | ENUM<br>0<br>1                | Disable<br>Enable                                 | Disable | 0    | 1     | ERW | FVS |
| 24.25 | 4584 | HTsens restart time  | ms  | UINT16                        |                                                   | 20000   | 120  | 60000 | ERW | FVS |
| 24.26 | 4600 | InAir activity       |     | ENUM<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4 | Ignore<br>Warning<br>Disable<br>Stop<br>Fast stop | Stop    | 0    | 4     | ERW | FVS |
| 24.27 | 4602 | InAir restart        |     | ENUM<br>0<br>1                | Disable<br>Enable                                 | Disable | 0    | 1     | ERW | FVS |
| 24.28 | 4604 | InAir restart time   | ms  | UINT16                        |                                                   | 1000    | 120  | 30000 | ERW | FVS |
| 24.29 | 4606 | InAir holdoff        | ms  | UINT16                        |                                                   | 10000   | 0    | 30000 | ERW | FVS |
| 24.30 | 4610 | Desat restart        |     | ENUM<br>0<br>1                | Disable<br>Enable                                 | Disable | 0    | 1     | ERW | FVS |
| 24.31 | 4612 | Desat restart time   | ms  | UINT16                        |                                                   | 2000    | 1000 | 10000 | ERW | FVS |
| 24.32 | 4620 | IOverC restart       |     | ENUM<br>0                     | Disable                                           | Disable | 0    | 1     | ERW | FVS |

| Menu  | IPA  | Description         | EU   | Type   | Type FB        | Def      | Min  | Max   | Acc  | Mod |
|-------|------|---------------------|------|--------|----------------|----------|------|-------|------|-----|
|       |      |                     |      | 1      | Enable         |          |      |       |      |     |
| 24.33 | 4622 | IOverC restart time | ms   | UINT16 |                | 2000     | 1000 | 10000 | ERW  | FVS |
| 24.34 | 4630 | OverV restart       |      | ENUM   |                | Disable  | 0    | 1     | ERW  | FVS |
|       |      |                     |      | 0      | Disable        |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 1      | Enable         |          |      |       |      |     |
| 24.35 | 4632 | OverV restart time  | ms   | UINT16 |                | 2000     | 1000 | 10000 | ERW  | FVS |
| 24.36 | 4640 | UnderV restart      |      | ENUM   |                | Enable   | 0    | 1     | ERW  | FVS |
|       |      |                     |      | 0      | Disable        |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 1      | Enable         |          |      |       |      |     |
| 24.37 | 4642 | UnderV restart time | ms   | UINT16 |                | 1000     | 120  | 10000 | ERW  | FVS |
| 24.38 | 4650 | UVRep attempts      |      | UINT16 |                | 5        | 0    | 1000  | ERW  | FVS |
| 24.39 | 4652 | UVRep delay         | s    | UINT16 |                | 240      | 0    | 300   | ERW  | FVS |
| 24.40 | 4660 | PhLoss activity     |      | ENUM   |                | Disable  | 0    | 4     | ERW  | FVS |
|       |      |                     |      | 0      | Ignore         |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 1      | Warning        |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 2      | Disable        |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 3      | Stop           |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 4      | Fast stop      |          |      |       |      |     |
| 24.41 | 4662 | PhLoss restart      |      | ENUM   |                | Disable  | 0    | 1     | ERW  | FVS |
|       |      |                     |      | 0      | Disable        |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 1      | Enable         |          |      |       |      |     |
| 24.42 | 4664 | PhLoss restart time | ms   | UINT16 |                | 1000     | 120  | 10000 | ERW  | FVS |
| 24.43 | 4670 | Optionbus activity  |      | ENUM   |                | Disable  | 0    | 4     | ERW  | FVS |
|       |      |                     |      | 0      | Ignore         |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 1      | Warning        |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 2      | Disable        |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 3      | Stop           |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 4      | Fast stop      |          |      |       |      |     |
| 24.44 | 4680 | GroundFault thr     | perc | float  |                | 10.0     | 0.0  | 150.0 | ERWS | FVS |
| 24.45 | 4700 | Alarm dig sel 1     |      | ENUM   |                | No alarm | 0    | 40    | ERW  | FVS |
|       |      |                     |      | 0      | No alarm       |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 1      | Overvoltage    |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 2      | Undervoltage   |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 3      | Ground fault   |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 4      | Overcurrent    |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 5      | Desaturation   |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 6      | MultiUndervolt |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 7      | MultiOvercurr  |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 8      | MultiDesat     |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 9      | Heatsink OT    |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 10     | HeatsinkS OTUT |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 11     | Intakeair OT   |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 12     | Motor OT       |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 13     | Drive overload |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 14     | Motor overload |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 15     | Bres overload  |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 16     | Phaseloss      |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 17     | Opt Bus fault  |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 18     | Opt 1 IO fault |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 19     | Opt 2 IO fault |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 20     | Opt Enc fault  |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 21     | External fault |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 22     | Speed fbk loss |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 23     | Overspeed      |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 24     | Speed ref loss |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 25     | Emg stop alarm |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 26     | Power down     |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 27     | Not Used1      |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 28     | Not Used2      |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 29     | Not Used3      |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 30     | Not Used4      |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 31     | Not Used5      |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 32     | Not Used6      |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 33     | Plc1 fault     |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 34     | Plc2 fault     |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 35     | Plc3 fault     |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 36     | Plc4 fault     |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 37     | Plc5 fault     |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 38     | Plc6 fault     |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 39     | Plc7 fault     |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 40     | Plc8 fault     |          |      |       |      |     |
| 24.46 | 4702 | Alarm dig sel 2     |      | ENUM   |                | No alarm | 0    | 40    | ERW  | FVS |
|       |      |                     |      | 0      | No alarm       |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 1      | Overvoltage    |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 2      | Undervoltage   |          |      |       |      |     |
|       |      |                     |      | 3      | Ground fault   |          |      |       |      |     |

| Menu  | IPA  | Description     | EU | Type | Type FB        | Def      | Min | Max | Acc | Mod |
|-------|------|-----------------|----|------|----------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|       |      |                 |    | 4    | Overcurrent    |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 5    | Desaturation   |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 6    | MultiUndervolt |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 7    | MultiOvercurr  |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 8    | MultiDesat     |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 9    | Heatsink OT    |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 10   | HeatsinkS OTUT |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 11   | Intakeair OT   |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 12   | Motor OT       |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 13   | Drive overload |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 14   | Motor overload |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 15   | Bres overload  |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 16   | Phaseloss      |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 17   | Opt Bus fault  |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 18   | Opt 1 IO fault |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 19   | Opt 2 IO fault |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 20   | Opt Enc fault  |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 21   | External fault |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 22   | Speed fbk loss |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 23   | Overspeed      |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 24   | Speed ref loss |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 25   | Emg stop alarm |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 26   | Power down     |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 27   | Not Used1      |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 28   | Not Used2      |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 29   | Not Used3      |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 30   | Not Used4      |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 31   | Not Used5      |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 32   | Not Used6      |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 33   | Plc1 fault     |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 34   | Plc2 fault     |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 35   | Plc3 fault     |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 36   | Plc4 fault     |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 37   | Plc5 fault     |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 38   | Plc6 fault     |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 39   | Plc7 fault     |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 40   | Plc8 fault     |          |     |     |     |     |
| 24.47 | 4704 | Alarm dig sel 3 |    | ENUM |                | No alarm | 0   | 40  | ERW | FVS |
|       |      |                 |    | 0    | No alarm       |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 1    | Overvoltage    |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 2    | Undervoltage   |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 3    | Ground fault   |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 4    | Overcurrent    |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 5    | Desaturation   |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 6    | MultiUndervolt |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 7    | MultiOvercurr  |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 8    | MultiDesat     |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 9    | Heatsink OT    |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 10   | HeatsinkS OTUT |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 11   | Intakeair OT   |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 12   | Motor OT       |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 13   | Drive overload |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 14   | Motor overload |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 15   | Bres overload  |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 16   | Phaseloss      |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 17   | Opt Bus fault  |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 18   | Opt 1 IO fault |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 19   | Opt 2 IO fault |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 20   | Opt Enc fault  |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 21   | External fault |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 22   | Speed fbk loss |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 23   | Overspeed      |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 24   | Speed ref loss |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 25   | Emg stop alarm |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 26   | Power down     |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 27   | Not Used1      |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 28   | Not Used2      |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 29   | Not Used3      |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 30   | Not Used4      |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 31   | Not Used5      |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 32   | Not Used6      |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 33   | Plc1 fault     |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 34   | Plc2 fault     |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 35   | Plc3 fault     |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 36   | Plc4 fault     |          |     |     |     |     |
|       |      |                 |    | 37   | Plc5 fault     |          |     |     |     |     |

| Menu  | IPA  | Description          | EU | Type   | Type FB        | Def      | Min | Max  | Acc | Mod |
|-------|------|----------------------|----|--------|----------------|----------|-----|------|-----|-----|
|       |      |                      |    | 38     | Plc6 fault     |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 39     | Plc7 fault     |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 40     | Plc8 fault     |          |     |      |     |     |
| 24.48 | 4706 | Alarm dig sel 4      |    | ENUM   |                | No alarm | 0   | 40   | ERW | FVS |
|       |      |                      |    | 0      | No alarm       |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 1      | Overvoltage    |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 2      | Undervoltage   |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 3      | Ground fault   |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 4      | Overcurrent    |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 5      | Desaturation   |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 6      | MultiUndervolt |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 7      | MultiOvercurr  |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 8      | MultiDesat     |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 9      | Heatsink OT    |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 10     | HeatsinkS OTUT |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 11     | Intakeair OT   |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 12     | Motor OT       |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 13     | Drive overload |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 14     | Motor overload |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 15     | Bres overload  |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 16     | Phaseloss      |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 17     | Opt Bus fault  |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 18     | Opt 1 IO fault |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 19     | Opt 2 IO fault |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 20     | Opt Enc fault  |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 21     | External fault |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 22     | Speed fbk loss |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 23     | Overspeed      |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 24     | Speed ref loss |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 25     | Emg stop alarm |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 26     | Power down     |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 27     | Not Used1      |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 28     | Not Used2      |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 29     | Not Used3      |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 30     | Not Used4      |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 31     | Not Used5      |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 32     | Not Used6      |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 33     | Plc1 fault     |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 34     | Plc2 fault     |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 35     | Plc3 fault     |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 36     | Plc4 fault     |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 37     | Plc5 fault     |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 38     | Plc6 fault     |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 39     | Plc7 fault     |          |     |      |     |     |
|       |      |                      |    | 40     | Plc8 fault     |          |     |      |     |     |
| 24.49 | 4720 | Alm autoreset time   | s  | float  |                | 0.0      | 0.0 | 60.0 | ERW | FVS |
| 24.50 | 4722 | Alm autoreset number |    | UINT16 |                | 20       | 0   | 100  | ERW | FVS |

## 25 - ALARM LOG

## 26 - APPLICATION

## 27 - SERVICE

### 27.1 - SERVICE/TEST GENERATOR

|        |      |                     |      |       |              |     |      |      |      |     |
|--------|------|---------------------|------|-------|--------------|-----|------|------|------|-----|
| 27.1.1 | 5000 | Test gen dest       |      | ENUM  |              | Off | 0    | 4    | ERWZ | FVS |
|        |      |                     |      | 0     | Off          |     |      |      |      |     |
|        |      |                     |      | 1     | Ramp ref 1   |     |      |      |      |     |
|        |      |                     |      | 2     | Speed ref 1  |     |      |      |      |     |
|        |      |                     |      | 3     | Torque ref 1 |     |      |      |      |     |
|        |      |                     |      | 4     | Current ref  |     |      |      |      |     |
| 27.1.2 | 5002 | Test gen level high | perc | INT16 |              | 0   | -200 | 200  | ERW  | FVS |
| 27.1.3 | 5004 | Test gen level low  | perc | INT16 |              | 0   | -200 | 200  | ERW  | FVS |
| 27.1.4 | 5006 | Test gen period     | s    | float |              | 1.0 | 0.01 | 10.0 | ERW  | FVS |
| 27.1.5 | 5008 | Test gen out        | perc | INT16 | 16 /32BIT    | 0   | 0    | 0    | ER   | FVS |

### 27.2 - SERVICE/PARAM ADAPT

|        |     |                      |      |       |  |       |      |      |       |   |
|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-------|--|-------|------|------|-------|---|
| 27.2.1 | 180 | Adapt Rr P gain      | perc | float |  | 1.0   | 0.01 | 10.0 | ERWS  | F |
| 27.2.2 | 182 | Adapt Rr I time      | s    | float |  | 1.0   | 0.1  | 10.0 | ERWS  | F |
| 27.2.3 | 184 | Adapt Rrlq threshold | A    | float |  | CALCF | 0.0  | 0.0  | ERWZS | F |
| 27.2.4 | 170 | Adapt Rs P gain      | perc | float |  | 2.0   | 0.01 | 10.0 | ERWS  | S |
| 27.2.5 | 172 | Adapt Rs I time      | s    | float |  | 0.5   | 0.1  | 10.0 | ERWS  | S |
| 27.2.6 | 174 | Adapt Rslq threshold | A    | float |  | CALCF | 0.0  | 0.0  | ERWZS | S |

### 27.3 - SERVICE/POSITION

|        |      |                   |  |        |  |       |   |   |     |     |
|--------|------|-------------------|--|--------|--|-------|---|---|-----|-----|
| 27.3.1 | 2152 | E1 Virtual pulses |  | UINT32 |  | CALCI | 0 | 0 | ERW | FVS |
|--------|------|-------------------|--|--------|--|-------|---|---|-----|-----|

| Menu   | IPA  | Description         | EU  | Type   | Type FB | Def   | Min | Max | Acc | Mod |
|--------|------|---------------------|-----|--------|---------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 27.3.2 | 2154 | E1 Virtual position | cnt | UINT32 | 32 BIT  | 0     | 0   | 0   | ER  | FVS |
| 27.3.3 | 2156 | E1 Revolutions      |     | INT32  | 32 BIT  | 0     | 0   | 0   | ER  | FVS |
| 27.3.4 | 2168 | E1 Abs pulses       |     | UINT32 |         | CALCI | 0   | 0   | ER  | FVS |
| 27.3.5 | 2164 | E1 Abs position     | cnt | UINT32 | 32 BIT  | 0     | 0   | 0   | ER  | FVS |
| 27.3.6 | 2166 | E1 Abs revolutions  |     | UINT32 | 32 BIT  | 0     | 0   | 0   | ER  | FVS |

#### 27.4 - SERVICE/FIELDBUS SERV

|        |      |                      |  |     |  |   |   |   |     |     |
|--------|------|----------------------|--|-----|--|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| 27.4.1 | 4016 | Fieldbus float order |  | BIT |  | 0 | 0 | 1 | ERW | FVS |
|--------|------|----------------------|--|-----|--|---|---|---|-----|-----|

#### PARAMETERS NOT PRESENT ON MENU

|   |      |                      |      |        |       |     |     |       |     |  |
|---|------|----------------------|------|--------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|--|
| - | 262  | Motor speed nofilter | rpm  | INT16  | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 0     | ER  |  |
| - | 362  | Drive overload trip  |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 366  | Drive overload 80%   |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 626  | Ramp ref out mon     | rpm  | INT16  | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 0     | ER  |  |
| - | 760  | Ramp out mon         | rpm  | INT16  | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 0     | ER  |  |
| - | 764  | Ramp acc state       |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 766  | Ramp dec state       |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 934  | Ref is 0             |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 936  | Ref is 0 delay       |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 944  | Speed is 0           |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 946  | Speed is 0 delay     |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 956  | Speed thr 1 2 mon    |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 966  | Set speed            |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 976  | Speed thr 3 mon      |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 986  | Current thr mon      |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 1030 | Local/remote mon     |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 1060 | Sequencer status     |      | UINT16 | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 0     | ER  |  |
| - | 1062 | Drive OK             |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 1064 | Drive ready          |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 1110 | Digital input E mon  |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 1210 | Digital input 1X mon |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 1212 | Digital input 2X mon |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 1214 | Digital input 3X mon |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 1216 | Digital input 4X mon |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 1218 | Digital input 5X mon |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 1220 | Digital input 6X mon |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 1222 | Digital input 7X mon |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 1224 | Digital input 8X mon |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 1630 | Analog inp1X         |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 1680 | Analog inp2X         |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 2388 | Torque ref nofilter  | perc | FLOAT  | 16BIT | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | ER  |  |
| - | 3180 | Brake control mon    |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 3214 | Motor overload trip  |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 3262 | Bres overload trip   |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 3342 | Energysave out run   |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 3374 | Vf catch out         |      | INT32  | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 0     | ER  |  |
| - | 3442 | Powerloss rampdown   |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 3446 | Powerloss nextratio  |      | INT32  | 32BIT | 0   | 0   | 0     | ER  |  |
| - | 3448 | Powerloss nextactive |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 3480 | Vdc ctrl ramp freeze |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 4372 | DS402 status word    |      | UINT16 | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 65535 | ER  |  |
| - | 4708 | Alm dig out mon 1    |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 4710 | Alm dig out mon 2    |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 4712 | Alm dig out mon 3    |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 4714 | Alm dig out mon 4    |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 4770 | First alarm          |      | UINT32 | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 0     | ERW |  |
| - | 4780 | Alarm PLC            |      | UINT16 |       | 0   | 0   | 0     | ER  |  |
| - | 4840 | Alarm lo state       |      | UINT32 | 32BIT | 0   | 0   | 0     | ER  |  |
| - | 4842 | Alarm hi state       |      | UINT32 | 32BIT | 0   | 0   | 0     | ER  |  |
| - | 6000 | Null                 |      | UINT32 | 32BIT | 0   | 0   | 0     | ER  |  |
| - | 6002 | One                  |      | UINT32 | 32BIT | 1   | 1   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 6004 | Speed limit state    |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |
| - | 6006 | Current limit state  |      | BIT    | 16BIT | 0   | 0   | 1     | ER  |  |

## 11.3 Selection lists

| PAR            | Description          | Menu    | PAR                                                                 | Description          | Menu    | PAR              | Description          | Menu    |
|----------------|----------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|------------------|----------------------|---------|
| <b>L ANOUT</b> |                      |         | 254                                                                 | Output frequency     | 1.3     | 956              | Speed thr 1_2 mon    | 0.0 (*) |
| 6000           | Null                 | 0.0 (*) | 280                                                                 | Torque current ref   | 1.9     | 966              | Set speed            | 0.0 (*) |
| 626            | Ramp ref out mon     | 0.0 (*) | 282                                                                 | Magnet current ref   | 1.10    | 976              | Speed thr 3 mon      | 0.0 (*) |
| 628            | Ramp setpoint        | 1.4     | 284                                                                 | Torque current       | 1.11    | 986              | Current thr mon      | 0.0 (*) |
| 760            | Ramp out mon         | 0.0 (*) | 286                                                                 | Magnet current       | 1.12    | 1066             | Enable state mon     | 1.16    |
| 664            | Speed setpoint       | 1.5     | 2386                                                                | Torque ref           | 20.11   | 1068             | Start state mon      | 1.17    |
| 260            | Motor speed          | 1.6     | 2388                                                                | Torque ref nofilter  | 0.0 (*) | 1070             | FastStop state mon   | 1.18    |
| 262            | Motor speed nofilter | 0.0 (*) | 270                                                                 | DC link voltage      | 1.7     | 1024             | Enable cmd mon       | 11.13   |
| 2150           | Encoder 1 speed      | 17.11   | 852                                                                 | Multi ref out mon    | 7.24    | 1026             | Start cmd mon        | 11.14   |
| 250            | Output current       | 1.1     | 870                                                                 | Mpot setpoint        | 8.1     | 1028             | FastStop cmd mon     | 11.15   |
| 252            | Output voltage       | 1.2     | 894                                                                 | Mpot output mon      | 8.13    | 4708             | Alm dig out mon 1    | 0.0 (*) |
| 254            | Output frequency     | 1.3     | 920                                                                 | Jog output mon       | 9.6     | 4710             | Alm dig out mon 2    | 0.0 (*) |
| 280            | Torque current ref   | 1.9     | 1600                                                                | Analog input 1X mon  | 14.1    | 4712             | Alm dig out mon 3    | 0.0 (*) |
| 282            | Magnet current ref   | 1.10    | 1650                                                                | Analog input 2X mon  | 14.16   | 4714             | Alm dig out mon 4    | 0.0 (*) |
| 284            | Torque current       | 1.11    | 368                                                                 | Drive overload accum | 1.14    | 1630             | Analog inp1X<thr     | 0.0 (*) |
| 286            | Magnet current       | 1.12    | 3212                                                                | Motor overload accum | 1.13    | 1680             | Analog inp2X<thr     | 0.0 (*) |
| 2360           | Torque lim Pos Inuse | 20.6    | 3260                                                                | Bres overload accum  | 1.15    | 362              | Drive overload trip  | 0.0 (*) |
| 2362           | Torque lim Neg Inuse | 20.7    | 4024                                                                | Fieldbus M->S1 mon   | 23.3.3  | 3214             | Motor overload trip  | 0.0 (*) |
| 2386           | Torque ref           | 20.11   | 4034                                                                | Fieldbus M->S2 mon   | 23.3.7  | 3262             | Bres overload trip   | 0.0 (*) |
| 2388           | Torque ref nofilter  | 0.0 (*) | 4044                                                                | Fieldbus M->S3 mon   | 23.3.11 | 366              | Drive overload 80%   | 0.0 (*) |
| 270            | DC link voltage      | 1.7     | 4054                                                                | Fieldbus M->S4 mon   | 23.3.15 | 1048             | FR start mon         | 11.20   |
| 852            | Multi ref out mon    | 7.24    | 4064                                                                | Fieldbus M->S5 mon   | 23.3.19 | 1050             | FR reverse mon       | 11.21   |
| 870            | Mpot setpoint        | 8.1     | 4074                                                                | Fieldbus M->S6 mon   | 23.3.23 | 4454             | Bit0 decomp mon      | 23.6.3  |
| 894            | Mpot output mon      | 8.13    | 4084                                                                | Fieldbus M->S7 mon   | 23.3.27 | 4456             | Bit1 decomp mon      | 23.6.4  |
| 920            | Jog output mon       | 9.6     | 4094                                                                | Fieldbus M->S8 mon   | 23.3.31 | 4458             | Bit2 decomp mon      | 23.6.5  |
| 3104           | Inertia comp mon     | 22.1.3  | 4104                                                                | Fieldbus M->S9 mon   | 23.3.35 | 4460             | Bit3 decomp mon      | 23.6.6  |
| 1600           | Analog input 1X mon  | 14.1    | 4114                                                                | Fieldbus M->S10 mon  | 23.3.39 | 4462             | Bit4 decomp mon      | 23.6.7  |
| 1650           | Analog input 2X mon  | 14.16   | 4124                                                                | Fieldbus M->S11 mon  | 23.3.43 | 4464             | Bit5 decomp mon      | 23.6.8  |
| 368            | Drive overload accum | 1.14    | 4134                                                                | Fieldbus M->S12 mon  | 23.3.47 | 4466             | Bit6 decomp mon      | 23.6.9  |
| 3212           | Motor overload accum | 1.13    | 4144                                                                | Fieldbus M->S13 mon  | 23.3.51 | 4468             | Bit7 decomp mon      | 23.6.10 |
| 3260           | Bres overload accum  | 1.15    | 4154                                                                | Fieldbus M->S14 mon  | 23.3.55 | 4470             | Bit8 decomp mon      | 23.6.11 |
| 2232           | Spd reg P gain Inuse | 18.11   | 4164                                                                | Fieldbus M->S15 mon  | 23.3.59 | 4472             | Bit9 decomp mon      | 23.6.12 |
| 2234           | Spd reg I gain Inuse | 18.12   | 4174                                                                | Fieldbus M->S16 mon  | 23.3.63 | 4474             | Bit10 decomp mon     | 23.6.13 |
| 3446           | Powerloss nexratio   | 0.0 (*) | 3700                                                                | Pad 1                | 22.7.1  | 4476             | Bit11 decomp mon     | 23.6.14 |
| 3340           | Energysave out       | 22.10.6 | 3702                                                                | Pad 2                | 22.7.2  | 4478             | Bit12 decomp mon     | 23.6.15 |
| 4024           | Fieldbus M->S1 mon   | 23.3.3  | 3704                                                                | Pad 3                | 22.7.3  | 4480             | Bit13 decomp mon     | 23.6.16 |
| 4034           | Fieldbus M->S2 mon   | 23.3.7  | 3706                                                                | Pad 4                | 22.7.4  | 4482             | Bit14 decomp mon     | 23.6.17 |
| 4044           | Fieldbus M->S3 mon   | 23.3.11 | 3708                                                                | Pad 5                | 22.7.5  | 4484             | Bit15 decomp mon     | 23.6.18 |
| 4054           | Fieldbus M->S4 mon   | 23.3.15 | 3710                                                                | Pad 6                | 22.7.6  | 3700             | Pad 1                | 22.7.1  |
| 4064           | Fieldbus M->S5 mon   | 23.3.19 | 3712                                                                | Pad 7                | 22.7.7  | 3702             | Pad 2                | 22.7.2  |
| 4074           | Fieldbus M->S6 mon   | 23.3.23 | 3714                                                                | Pad 8                | 22.7.8  | 3704             | Pad 3                | 22.7.3  |
| 4084           | Fieldbus M->S7 mon   | 23.3.27 | 3716                                                                | Pad 9                | 22.7.9  | 3706             | Pad 4                | 22.7.4  |
| 4094           | Fieldbus M->S8 mon   | 23.3.31 | 3718                                                                | Pad 10               | 22.7.10 | 3708             | Pad 5                | 22.7.5  |
| 4104           | Fieldbus M->S9 mon   | 23.3.35 | 3720                                                                | Pad 11               | 22.7.11 | 3710             | Pad 6                | 22.7.6  |
| 4114           | Fieldbus M->S10 mon  | 23.3.39 | 3722                                                                | Pad 12               | 22.7.12 | 3712             | Pad 7                | 22.7.7  |
| 4124           | Fieldbus M->S11 mon  | 23.3.43 | 3724                                                                | Pad 13               | 22.7.13 | 3714             | Pad 8                | 22.7.8  |
| 4134           | Fieldbus M->S12 mon  | 23.3.47 | 3726                                                                | Pad 14               | 22.7.14 | 3716             | Pad 9                | 22.7.9  |
| 4144           | Fieldbus M->S13 mon  | 23.3.51 | 3728                                                                | Pad 15               | 22.7.15 | 3718             | Pad 10               | 22.7.10 |
| 4154           | Fieldbus M->S14 mon  | 23.3.55 | 3730                                                                | Pad 16               | 22.7.16 | 3720             | Pad 11               | 22.7.11 |
| 4164           | Fieldbus M->S15 mon  | 23.3.59 | (1) the XXXX parameter changes according to the src parameter used: |                      |         | 3722             | Pad 12               | 22.7.12 |
| 4174           | Fieldbus M->S16 mon  | 23.3.63 | 960                                                                 | Set speed ref src    |         | 3724             | Pad 13               | 22.7.13 |
| 3700           | Pad 1                | 22.7.1  | (1) = 968                                                           | Dig set speed ref    | 10.11   | 3726             | Pad 14               | 22.7.14 |
| 3702           | Pad 2                | 22.7.2  | 3660                                                                | Compare input 1 src  |         | 3728             | Pad 15               | 22.7.15 |
| 3704           | Pad 3                | 22.7.3  | (1) = 3650                                                          | Dig compare input 1  | 0.0 (*) | 3730             | Pad 16               | 22.7.16 |
| 3706           | Pad 4                | 22.7.4  | 3662                                                                | Compare input 2 src  |         | 6004             | Speed limit state    | 0.0 (*) |
| 3708           | Pad 5                | 22.7.5  | (1) = 3652                                                          | Dig compare input 2  | 0.0 (*) | 6006             | Current limit state  | 0.0 (*) |
| 3710           | Pad 6                | 22.7.6  | <b>L DIGSEL1</b>                                                    |                      |         | 764              | Ramp acc state       | 0.0 (*) |
| 3712           | Pad 7                | 22.7.7  | 6000                                                                | Null                 | 0.0     | 766              | Ramp dec state       | 0.0 (*) |
| 3714           | Pad 8                | 22.7.8  | 6002                                                                | One                  | 0.0 (*) | 1030             | Local/remote mon     | 0.0 (*) |
| 3716           | Pad 9                | 22.7.9  | 1110                                                                | Digital input E mon  | 0.0 (*) | 4780             | Alarm PLC            | 0.0 (*) |
| 3718           | Pad 10               | 22.7.10 | 1210                                                                | Digital input 1X mon | 0.0 (*) | 3442             | Powerloss rampdown   | 0.0 (*) |
| 3720           | Pad 11               | 22.7.11 | 1212                                                                | Digital input 2X mon | 0.0 (*) | 3448             | Powerloss nextactive | 0.0 (*) |
| 3722           | Pad 12               | 22.7.12 | 1214                                                                | Digital input 3X mon | 0.0 (*) | 3180             | Brake control mon    | 0.0 (*) |
| 3724           | Pad 13               | 22.7.13 | 1216                                                                | Digital input 4X mon | 0.0 (*) | <b>L DIGSEL2</b> |                      |         |
| 3726           | Pad 14               | 22.7.14 | 1218                                                                | Digital input 5X mon | 0.0 (*) | 6000             | Null                 | 0.0 (*) |
| 3728           | Pad 15               | 22.7.15 | 1220                                                                | Digital input 6X mon | 0.0 (*) | 6002             | One                  | 0.0 (*) |
| 3730           | Pad 16               | 22.7.16 | 1222                                                                | Digital input 7X mon | 0.0 (*) | 1110             | Digital input E mon  | 0.0 (*) |
| 5008           | Test gen out         | 27.1.5  | 1224                                                                | Digital input 8X mon | 0.0 (*) | 1210             | Digital input 1X mon | 0.0 (*) |
| <b>L CMP</b>   |                      |         | 1062                                                                | Drive OK             | 0.0 (*) | 1212             | Digital input 2X mon | 0.0 (*) |
| XXXX           | (1)                  |         | 1064                                                                | Drive ready          | 0.0 (*) | 1214             | Digital input 3X mon | 0.0 (*) |
| 626            | Ramp ref out mon     | 0.0 (*) | 934                                                                 | Ref is 0             | 0.0 (*) | 1216             | Digital input 4X mon | 0.0 (*) |
| 628            | Ramp setpoint        | 1.4     | 936                                                                 | Ref is 0 delay       | 0.0 (*) | 1218             | Digital input 5X mon | 0.0 (*) |
| 760            | Ramp out mon         | 0.0 (*) | 944                                                                 | Speed is 0           | 0.0 (*) | 1220             | Digital input 6X mon | 0.0 (*) |
| 664            | Speed setpoint       | 1.5     | 946                                                                 | Speed is 0 delay     | 0.0 (*) | 1222             | Digital input 7X mon | 0.0 (*) |
| 260            | Motor speed          | 1.6     | <b>L DIGSEL2</b>                                                    |                      |         | 1224             | Digital input 8X mon | 0.0 (*) |
| 262            | Motor speed nofilter | 0.0 (*) | 6000                                                                | Null                 | 0.0     | 4454             | Bit0 decomp mon      | 23.6.3  |
| 2150           | Encoder 1 speed      | 17.11   | 6002                                                                | One                  | 0.0 (*) | 4456             | Bit1 decomp mon      | 23.6.4  |
| 250            | Output current       | 1.1     | 1110                                                                | Digital input E mon  | 0.0 (*) | 4458             | Bit2 decomp mon      | 23.6.5  |
| 252            | Output voltage       | 1.2     | 1210                                                                | Digital input 1X mon | 0.0 (*) | 4460             | Bit3 decomp mon      | 23.6.6  |
|                |                      |         | 1212                                                                | Digital input 2X mon | 0.0 (*) | 4462             | Bit4 decomp mon      | 23.6.7  |

| PAR  | Description          | Menu    | PAR  | Description         | Menu    | PAR  | Description         | Menu    |
|------|----------------------|---------|------|---------------------|---------|------|---------------------|---------|
| 4464 | Bit5 decomp mon      | 23.6.8  | 4472 | Bit9 decomp mon     | 23.6.12 | 4094 | Fieldbus M->S8 mon  | 23.3.31 |
| 4466 | Bit6 decomp mon      | 23.6.9  | 4474 | Bit10 decomp mon    | 23.6.13 | 4104 | Fieldbus M->S9 mon  | 23.3.35 |
| 4468 | Bit7 decomp mon      | 23.6.10 | 4476 | Bit11 decomp mon    | 23.6.14 | 4114 | Fieldbus M->S10 mon | 23.3.39 |
| 4470 | Bit8 decomp mon      | 23.6.11 | 4478 | Bit12 decomp mon    | 23.6.15 | 4124 | Fieldbus M->S11 mon | 23.3.43 |
| 4472 | Bit9 decomp mon      | 23.6.12 | 4480 | Bit13 decomp mon    | 23.6.16 | 4134 | Fieldbus M->S12 mon | 23.3.47 |
| 4474 | Bit10 decomp mon     | 23.6.13 | 4482 | Bit14 decomp mon    | 23.6.17 | 4144 | Fieldbus M->S13 mon | 23.3.51 |
| 4476 | Bit11 decomp mon     | 23.6.14 | 4484 | Bit15 decomp mon    | 23.6.18 | 4154 | Fieldbus M->S14 mon | 23.3.55 |
| 4478 | Bit12 decomp mon     | 23.6.15 | 3700 | Pad 1               | 22.7.1  | 4164 | Fieldbus M->S15 mon | 23.3.59 |
| 4480 | Bit13 decomp mon     | 23.6.16 | 3702 | Pad 2               | 22.7.2  | 4174 | Fieldbus M->S16 mon | 23.3.63 |
| 4482 | Bit14 decomp mon     | 23.6.17 | 3704 | Pad 3               | 22.7.3  | 3700 | Pad 1               | 22.7.1  |
| 4484 | Bit15 decomp mon     | 23.6.18 | 3706 | Pad 4               | 22.7.4  | 3702 | Pad 2               | 22.7.2  |
| 3700 | Pad 1                | 22.7.1  | 3708 | Pad 5               | 22.7.5  | 3704 | Pad 3               | 22.7.3  |
| 3702 | Pad 2                | 22.7.2  | 3710 | Pad 6               | 22.7.6  | 3706 | Pad 4               | 22.7.4  |
| 3704 | Pad 3                | 22.7.3  | 3712 | Pad 7               | 22.7.7  | 3708 | Pad 5               | 22.7.5  |
| 3706 | Pad 4                | 22.7.4  | 3714 | Pad 8               | 22.7.8  | 3710 | Pad 6               | 22.7.6  |
| 3708 | Pad 5                | 22.7.5  | 3716 | Pad 9               | 22.7.9  | 3712 | Pad 7               | 22.7.7  |
| 3710 | Pad 6                | 22.7.6  | 3718 | Pad 10              | 22.7.10 | 3714 | Pad 8               | 22.7.8  |
| 3712 | Pad 7                | 22.7.7  | 3720 | Pad 11              | 22.7.11 | 3716 | Pad 9               | 22.7.9  |
| 3714 | Pad 8                | 22.7.8  | 3722 | Pad 12              | 22.7.12 | 3718 | Pad 10              | 22.7.10 |
| 3716 | Pad 9                | 22.7.9  | 3724 | Pad 13              | 22.7.13 | 3720 | Pad 11              | 22.7.11 |
| 3718 | Pad 10               | 22.7.10 | 3726 | Pad 14              | 22.7.14 | 3722 | Pad 12              | 22.7.12 |
| 3720 | Pad 11               | 22.7.11 | 3728 | Pad 15              | 22.7.15 | 3724 | Pad 13              | 22.7.13 |
| 3722 | Pad 12               | 22.7.12 | 3730 | Pad 16              | 22.7.16 | 3726 | Pad 14              | 22.7.14 |
| 3724 | Pad 13               | 22.7.13 | 6004 | Speed limit state   | 0.0 (*) | 3728 | Pad 15              | 22.7.15 |
| 3726 | Pad 14               | 22.7.14 | 6006 | Current limit state | 0.0 (*) | 3730 | Pad 16              | 22.7.16 |
| 3728 | Pad 15               | 22.7.15 | 764  | Ramp acc state      | 0.0 (*) | 4770 | First alarm         | 0.0 (*) |
| 3730 | Pad 16               | 22.7.16 | 766  | Ramp dec state      | 0.0 (*) | 4840 | Alarm lo state      | 0.0 (*) |
| 1630 | Analog inp1X<thr     | 0.0 (*) | 4780 | Alarm PLC           | 0.0 (*) | 4842 | Alarm hi state      | 0.0 (*) |
| 1680 | Analog inp2X<thr     | 0.0 (*) |      |                     |         | 1200 | Digital input X mon | 1.19    |
| 1048 | FR start mon         | 11.20   |      |                     |         | 5008 | Test gen out        | 27.1.5  |
| 1050 | FR reverse mon       | 11.21   |      |                     |         |      |                     |         |
| 3480 | Vdc ctrl ramp freeze | 0.0 (*) |      |                     |         |      |                     |         |
| 3342 | Energysave out run   | 0.0 (*) |      |                     |         |      |                     |         |

(2) the XXXX parameter changes according to the src parameter used:

1014 Local/remote src  
(2) = Dig local/remote 11.7

(3) the XXXX parameter changes according to the src parameter used:

4340 DS402 cw src  
(3) = 4024 Fieldbus M->S1 mon 23.3.3

## L DIGSEL3

| XXXX | (2)                  |         |
|------|----------------------|---------|
| 6000 | Null                 | 0.0 (*) |
| 6002 | One                  | 0.0 (*) |
| 1110 | Digital input E mon  | 0.0 (*) |
| 1210 | Digital input 1X mon | 0.0 (*) |
| 1212 | Digital input 2X mon | 0.0 (*) |
| 1214 | Digital input 3X mon | 0.0 (*) |
| 1216 | Digital input 4X mon | 0.0 (*) |
| 1218 | Digital input 5X mon | 0.0 (*) |
| 1220 | Digital input 6X mon | 0.0 (*) |
| 1222 | Digital input 7X mon | 0.0 (*) |
| 1224 | Digital input 8X mon | 0.0 (*) |
| 1062 | Drive OK             | 0.0 (*) |
| 1064 | Drive ready          | 0.0 (*) |
| 934  | Ref is 0             | 0.0 (*) |
| 936  | Ref is 0 delay       | 0.0 (*) |
| 944  | Speed is 0           | 0.0 (*) |
| 946  | Speed is 0 delay     | 0.0 (*) |
| 956  | Speed thr 1_2 mon    | 0.0 (*) |
| 966  | Set speed            | 0.0 (*) |
| 976  | Speed thr 3 mon      | 0.0 (*) |
| 986  | Current thr mon      | 0.0 (*) |
| 1066 | Enable state mon     | 1.16    |
| 1068 | Start state mon      | 1.17    |
| 1070 | FastStop state mon   | 1.18    |
| 1024 | Enable cmd mon       | 11.13   |
| 1026 | Start cmd mon        | 11.14   |
| 1028 | FastStop cmd mon     | 11.15   |
| 4708 | Alm dig out mon 1    | 0.0 (*) |
| 4710 | Alm dig out mon 2    | 0.0 (*) |
| 4712 | Alm dig out mon 3    | 0.0 (*) |
| 4714 | Alm dig out mon 4    | 0.0 (*) |
| 1630 | Analog inp1X<thr     | 0.0 (*) |
| 1680 | Analog inp2X<thr     | 0.0 (*) |
| 362  | Drive overload trip  | 0.0 (*) |
| 3214 | Motor overload trip  | 0.0 (*) |
| 3262 | Bres overload trip   | 0.0 (*) |
| 366  | Drive overload 80%   | 0.0 (*) |
| 1048 | FR start mon         | 11.20   |
| 1050 | FR reverse mon       | 11.21   |
| 4454 | Bit0 decomp mon      | 23.6.3  |
| 4456 | Bit1 decomp mon      | 23.6.4  |
| 4458 | Bit2 decomp mon      | 23.6.5  |
| 4460 | Bit3 decomp mon      | 23.6.6  |
| 4462 | Bit4 decomp mon      | 23.6.7  |
| 4464 | Bit5 decomp mon      | 23.6.8  |
| 4466 | Bit6 decomp mon      | 23.6.9  |
| 4468 | Bit7 decomp mon      | 23.6.10 |
| 4470 | Bit8 decomp mon      | 23.6.11 |

## L FBS2M

| XXXX | (3)                  |         |
|------|----------------------|---------|
| 6000 | Null                 | 0.0 (*) |
| 6002 | One                  | 0.0 (*) |
| 626  | Ramp ref out mon     | 0.0 (*) |
| 628  | Ramp setpoint        | 1.4     |
| 760  | Ramp out mon         | 0.0 (*) |
| 664  | Speed setpoint       | 1.5     |
| 260  | Motor speed          | 1.6     |
| 262  | Motor speed nofilter | 0.0 (*) |
| 2150 | Encoder 1 speed      | 17.11   |
| 250  | Output current       | 1.1     |
| 252  | Output voltage       | 1.2     |
| 254  | Output frequency     | 1.3     |
| 280  | Torque current ref   | 1.9     |
| 282  | Magnet current ref   | 1.10    |
| 284  | Torque current       | 1.11    |
| 286  | Magnet current       | 1.12    |
| 2360 | Torque lim Pos Inuse | 20.6    |
| 2362 | Torque lim Neg Inuse | 20.7    |
| 2386 | Torque ref           | 20.11   |
| 2388 | Torque ref nofilter  | 0.0 (*) |
| 270  | DC link voltage      | 1.7     |
| 2162 | Encoder 1 position   | 17.12   |
| 2154 | E1 Virtual position  | 27.3.2  |
| 2156 | E1 Revolutions       | 27.3.3  |
| 852  | Multi ref out mon    | 7.24    |
| 870  | Mpot setpoint        | 8.1     |
| 894  | Mpot output mon      | 8.13    |
| 920  | Jog output mon       | 9.6     |
| 3104 | Inertia comp mon     | 22.1.3  |
| 1600 | Analog input 1X mon  | 14.1    |
| 1650 | Analog input 2X mon  | 14.16   |
| 368  | Drive overload accum | 1.14    |
| 3212 | Motor overload accum | 1.13    |
| 3260 | Bres overload accum  | 1.15    |
| 272  | Heatsink temperature | 1.8     |
| 1060 | Sequencer status     | 0.0 (*) |
| 4432 | Word comp mon        | 23.5.17 |
| 3446 | Powerloss nexratio   | 0.0 (*) |
| 4372 | DS402 status word    | 0.0 (*) |
| 4024 | Fieldbus M->S1 mon   | 23.3.3  |
| 4034 | Fieldbus M->S2 mon   | 23.3.7  |
| 4044 | Fieldbus M->S3 mon   | 23.3.11 |
| 4054 | Fieldbus M->S4 mon   | 23.3.15 |
| 4064 | Fieldbus M->S5 mon   | 23.3.19 |
| 4074 | Fieldbus M->S6 mon   | 23.3.23 |
| 4084 | Fieldbus M->S7 mon   | 23.3.27 |

## L LIM

| 6000 | Null                | 0.0 (*) |
|------|---------------------|---------|
| 2380 | Dig torque ref 1    | 20.8    |
| 1600 | Analog input 1X mon | 14.1    |
| 1650 | Analog input 2X mon | 14.16   |
| 4024 | Fieldbus M->S1 mon  | 23.3.3  |
| 4034 | Fieldbus M->S2 mon  | 23.3.7  |
| 4044 | Fieldbus M->S3 mon  | 23.3.11 |
| 4054 | Fieldbus M->S4 mon  | 23.3.15 |
| 4064 | Fieldbus M->S5 mon  | 23.3.19 |
| 4074 | Fieldbus M->S6 mon  | 23.3.23 |
| 4084 | Fieldbus M->S7 mon  | 23.3.27 |
| 4094 | Fieldbus M->S8 mon  | 23.3.31 |
| 4104 | Fieldbus M->S9 mon  | 23.3.35 |
| 4114 | Fieldbus M->S10 mon | 23.3.39 |
| 4124 | Fieldbus M->S11 mon | 23.3.43 |
| 4134 | Fieldbus M->S12 mon | 23.3.47 |
| 4144 | Fieldbus M->S13 mon | 23.3.51 |
| 4154 | Fieldbus M->S14 mon | 23.3.55 |
| 4164 | Fieldbus M->S15 mon | 23.3.59 |
| 4174 | Fieldbus M->S16 mon | 23.3.63 |
| 3700 | Pad 1               | 22.7.1  |
| 3702 | Pad 2               | 22.7.2  |
| 3704 | Pad 3               | 22.7.3  |
| 3706 | Pad 4               | 22.7.4  |
| 3708 | Pad 5               | 22.7.5  |
| 3710 | Pad 6               | 22.7.6  |
| 3712 | Pad 7               | 22.7.7  |
| 3714 | Pad 8               | 22.7.8  |
| 3716 | Pad 9               | 22.7.9  |
| 3718 | Pad 10              | 22.7.10 |
| 3720 | Pad 11              | 22.7.11 |
| 3722 | Pad 12              | 22.7.12 |
| 3724 | Pad 13              | 22.7.13 |
| 3726 | Pad 14              | 22.7.14 |
| 3728 | Pad 15              | 22.7.15 |
| 3730 | Pad 16              | 22.7.16 |
| 5008 | Test gen out        | 27.1.5  |

## L MLTREF

| XXXX | (4)               |       |
|------|-------------------|-------|
| 852  | Multi ref out mon | 7.24  |
| 894  | Mpot output mon   | 8.13  |
| 2150 | Encoder 1 speed   | 17.11 |

| PAR  | Description         | Menu    | PAR  | Description  | Menu    | PAR | Description | Menu |
|------|---------------------|---------|------|--------------|---------|-----|-------------|------|
| 1600 | Analog input 1X mon | 14.1    | 3702 | Pad 2        | 22.7.2  |     |             |      |
| 1650 | Analog input 2X mon | 14.16   | 3704 | Pad 3        | 22.7.3  |     |             |      |
| 4024 | Fieldbus M->S1 mon  | 23.3.3  | 3706 | Pad 4        | 22.7.4  |     |             |      |
| 4034 | Fieldbus M->S2 mon  | 23.3.7  | 3708 | Pad 5        | 22.7.5  |     |             |      |
| 4044 | Fieldbus M->S3 mon  | 23.3.11 | 3710 | Pad 6        | 22.7.6  |     |             |      |
| 4054 | Fieldbus M->S4 mon  | 23.3.15 | 3712 | Pad 7        | 22.7.7  |     |             |      |
| 4064 | Fieldbus M->S5 mon  | 23.3.19 | 3714 | Pad 8        | 22.7.8  |     |             |      |
| 4074 | Fieldbus M->S6 mon  | 23.3.23 | 3716 | Pad 9        | 22.7.9  |     |             |      |
| 4084 | Fieldbus M->S7 mon  | 23.3.27 | 3718 | Pad 10       | 22.7.10 |     |             |      |
| 4094 | Fieldbus M->S8 mon  | 23.3.31 | 3720 | Pad 11       | 22.7.11 |     |             |      |
| 4104 | Fieldbus M->S9 mon  | 23.3.35 | 3722 | Pad 12       | 22.7.12 |     |             |      |
| 4114 | Fieldbus M->S10 mon | 23.3.39 | 3724 | Pad 13       | 22.7.13 |     |             |      |
| 4124 | Fieldbus M->S11 mon | 23.3.43 | 3726 | Pad 14       | 22.7.14 |     |             |      |
| 4134 | Fieldbus M->S12 mon | 23.3.47 | 3728 | Pad 15       | 22.7.15 |     |             |      |
| 4144 | Fieldbus M->S13 mon | 23.3.51 | 3730 | Pad 16       | 22.7.16 |     |             |      |
| 4154 | Fieldbus M->S14 mon | 23.3.55 | 6000 | Null         | 0.0 (*) |     |             |      |
| 4164 | Fieldbus M->S15 mon | 23.3.59 | 5008 | Test gen out | 27.1.5  |     |             |      |
| 4174 | Fieldbus M->S16 mon | 23.3.63 |      |              |         |     |             |      |
| 3700 | Pad 1               | 22.7.1  |      |              |         |     |             |      |
| 3702 | Pad 2               | 22.7.2  |      |              |         |     |             |      |
| 3704 | Pad 3               | 22.7.3  |      |              |         |     |             |      |
| 3706 | Pad 4               | 22.7.4  |      |              |         |     |             |      |
| 3708 | Pad 5               | 22.7.5  |      |              |         |     |             |      |
| 3710 | Pad 6               | 22.7.6  |      |              |         |     |             |      |
| 3712 | Pad 7               | 22.7.7  |      |              |         |     |             |      |
| 3714 | Pad 8               | 22.7.8  |      |              |         |     |             |      |
| 3716 | Pad 9               | 22.7.9  |      |              |         |     |             |      |
| 3718 | Pad 10              | 22.7.10 |      |              |         |     |             |      |
| 3720 | Pad 11              | 22.7.11 |      |              |         |     |             |      |
| 3722 | Pad 12              | 22.7.12 |      |              |         |     |             |      |
| 3724 | Pad 13              | 22.7.13 |      |              |         |     |             |      |
| 3726 | Pad 14              | 22.7.14 |      |              |         |     |             |      |
| 3728 | Pad 15              | 22.7.15 |      |              |         |     |             |      |
| 3730 | Pad 16              | 22.7.16 |      |              |         |     |             |      |
| 5008 | Test gen out        | 27.1.5  |      |              |         |     |             |      |

(4) the XXXX parameter changes according to the src parameter used:

|           |                   |      |
|-----------|-------------------|------|
| 610       | Ramp ref 1 src    |      |
| (4) = 600 | Dig ramp ref 1    | 5.1  |
| 612       | Ramp ref 2 src    |      |
| (4) = 602 | Dig ramp ref 2    | 5.2  |
| 614       | Ramp ref 3 src    |      |
| (4) = 604 | Dig ramp ref 3    | 5.3  |
| 650       | Speed ref 1 src   |      |
| (4) = 640 | Dig speed ref 1   | 5.15 |
| 652       | Speed ref 2 src   |      |
| (4) = 642 | Dig speed ref 2   | 5.16 |
| 832       | Multi ref 0 src   |      |
| (4) = 800 | Multi reference 0 | 7.1  |
| 834       | Multi ref 1 src   |      |
| (4) = 802 | Multi reference 1 | 7.2  |

## L REF

|      |                     |         |
|------|---------------------|---------|
| XXXX | (5)                 |         |
| 3104 | Inertia comp mon    | 22.1.3  |
| 3374 | Vf catch out        | 0.0 (*) |
| 1600 | Analog input 1X mon | 14.1    |
| 1650 | Analog input 2X mon | 14.16   |
| 4024 | Fieldbus M->S1 mon  | 23.3.3  |
| 4034 | Fieldbus M->S2 mon  | 23.3.7  |
| 4044 | Fieldbus M->S3 mon  | 23.3.11 |
| 4054 | Fieldbus M->S4 mon  | 23.3.15 |
| 4064 | Fieldbus M->S5 mon  | 23.3.19 |
| 4074 | Fieldbus M->S6 mon  | 23.3.23 |
| 4084 | Fieldbus M->S7 mon  | 23.3.27 |
| 4094 | Fieldbus M->S8 mon  | 23.3.31 |
| 4104 | Fieldbus M->S9 mon  | 23.3.35 |
| 4114 | Fieldbus M->S10 mon | 23.3.39 |
| 4124 | Fieldbus M->S11 mon | 23.3.43 |
| 4134 | Fieldbus M->S12 mon | 23.3.47 |
| 4144 | Fieldbus M->S13 mon | 23.3.51 |
| 4154 | Fieldbus M->S14 mon | 23.3.55 |
| 4164 | Fieldbus M->S15 mon | 23.3.59 |
| 4174 | Fieldbus M->S16 mon | 23.3.63 |
| 3700 | Pad 1               | 22.7.1  |

(5) the XXXX parameter changes according to the src parameter used:

|            |                  |         |
|------------|------------------|---------|
| 2382       | Torque ref 1 src |         |
| (5) = 2380 | Dig torque ref 1 | 20.8    |
| 2492       | Vf scale src     |         |
| (5) = 2490 | Dig Vf scale     | 21.22   |
| 3002       | Speed ratio src  |         |
| (5) = 3000 | Dig speed ratio  | 0.0 (*) |

## L WDECOMP

|      |                     |         |
|------|---------------------|---------|
| XXXX | (6)                 |         |
| 6000 | Null                | 0.0 (*) |
| 6002 | One                 | 0.0 (*) |
| 4432 | Word comp mon       | 23.5.17 |
| 4024 | Fieldbus M->S1 mon  | 23.3.3  |
| 4034 | Fieldbus M->S2 mon  | 23.3.7  |
| 4044 | Fieldbus M->S3 mon  | 23.3.11 |
| 4054 | Fieldbus M->S4 mon  | 23.3.15 |
| 4064 | Fieldbus M->S5 mon  | 23.3.19 |
| 4074 | Fieldbus M->S6 mon  | 23.3.23 |
| 4084 | Fieldbus M->S7 mon  | 23.3.27 |
| 4094 | Fieldbus M->S8 mon  | 23.3.31 |
| 4104 | Fieldbus M->S9 mon  | 23.3.35 |
| 4114 | Fieldbus M->S10 mon | 23.3.39 |
| 4124 | Fieldbus M->S11 mon | 23.3.43 |
| 4134 | Fieldbus M->S12 mon | 23.3.47 |
| 4144 | Fieldbus M->S13 mon | 23.3.51 |
| 4154 | Fieldbus M->S14 mon | 23.3.55 |
| 4164 | Fieldbus M->S15 mon | 23.3.59 |
| 4174 | Fieldbus M->S16 mon | 23.3.63 |
| 3700 | Pad 1               | 22.7.1  |
| 3702 | Pad 2               | 22.7.2  |
| 3704 | Pad 3               | 22.7.3  |
| 3706 | Pad 4               | 22.7.4  |
| 3708 | Pad 5               | 22.7.5  |
| 3710 | Pad 6               | 22.7.6  |
| 3712 | Pad 7               | 22.7.7  |
| 3714 | Pad 8               | 22.7.8  |
| 3716 | Pad 9               | 22.7.9  |
| 3718 | Pad 10              | 22.7.10 |
| 3720 | Pad 11              | 22.7.11 |
| 3722 | Pad 12              | 22.7.12 |
| 3724 | Pad 13              | 22.7.13 |
| 3726 | Pad 14              | 22.7.14 |
| 3728 | Pad 15              | 22.7.15 |
| 3730 | Pad 16              | 22.7.16 |

(6) the XXXX parameter changes according to the src parameter used:

|            |                 |        |
|------------|-----------------|--------|
| 4452       | Word decomp src |        |
| (6) = 4450 | Dig word decomp | 23.6.1 |

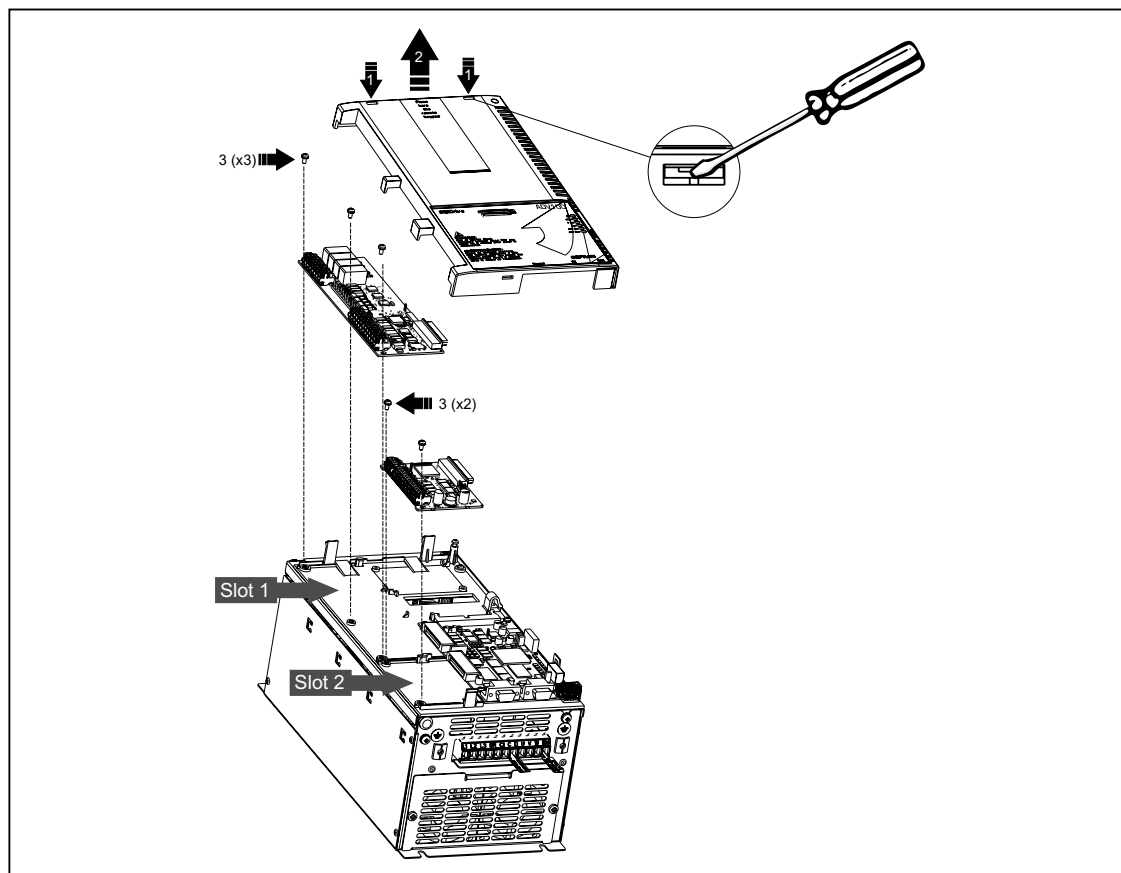
## A.1 - ADV100 Basic Configuration

ADV100 is coded as the BASIC version (see chapter 2.3 Standard configurations) and does not implement any I/O or encoder expansion cards.

The user may integrate any of the available options, to meet specific system requirements. These integrations can be performed quickly and simply, by inserting the cards in the relative connectors on the regulation card (provided as standard with the drive and not interchangeable).

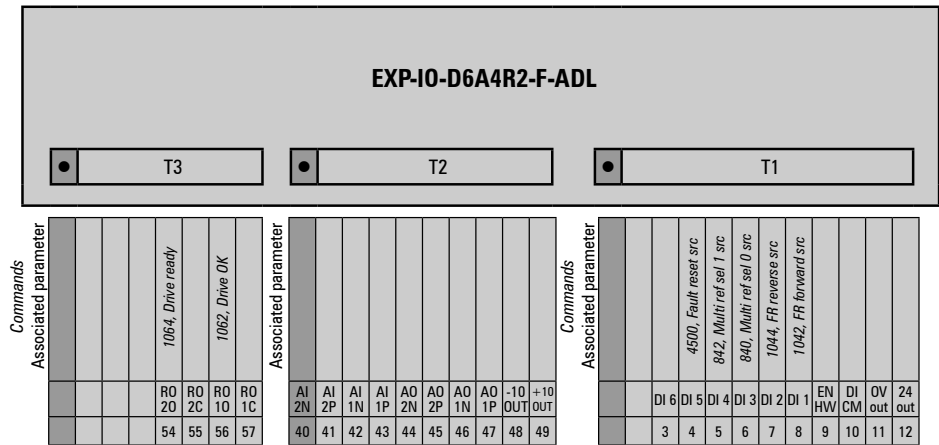
### A.1.1 - Inserting expansion cards

- **Slot 1:** dedicated to I/O cards (EXP-IO-...-ADL)
- **Slot 2:** dedicated to encoder expansion cards (EXP-DE-...-ADL)

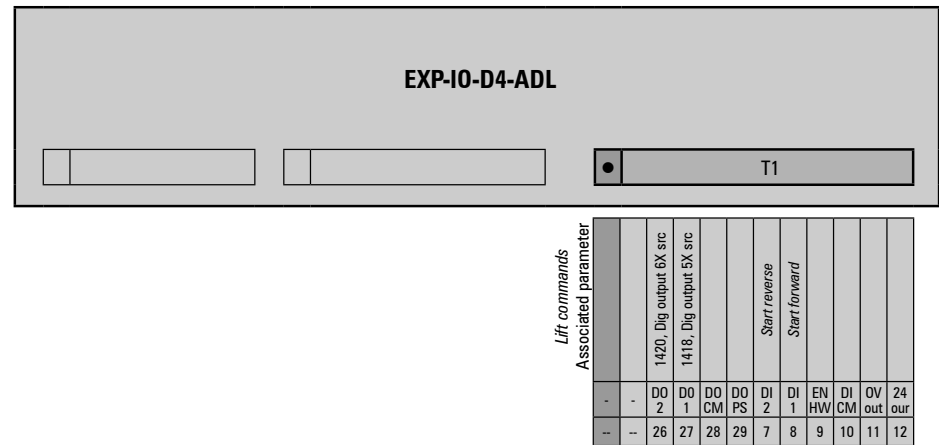


1. Remove the top cover: insert a screwdriver into the holes at the top of the plastic card cover and push gently
2. Raise the cover as shown in the figure.
3. *To replace an expansion card, loosen the screws (A) and remove the card to be replaced.*
4. Insert the new card in the dedicated slot and tighten the screws (A) supplied with the card in the seats (C).

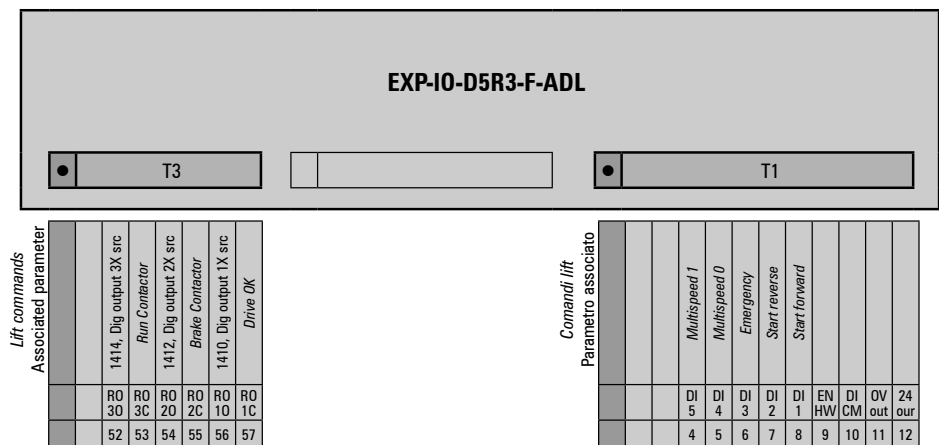
- 1 enable input (Enable) + 6 digital inputs (DI) + 2 analog inputs (AI) + 2 analog outputs (AO) + 2 relay outputs (RO).  
The terminals of this card are not extractable.



- 1 enable input (Enable) + 2 digital inputs (DI) + 2 digital outputs (DO)

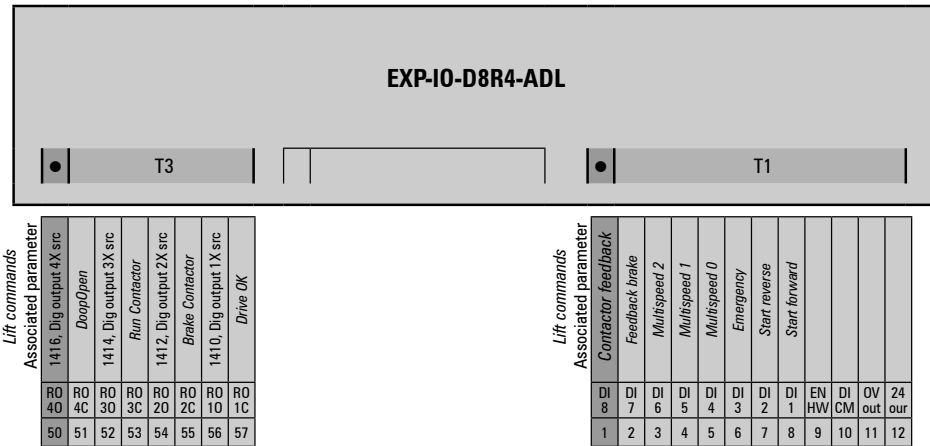


- 1 enable input (Enable) + 5 digital inputs (DI) + 3 relay outputs (RO).  
The terminals of this card are not extractable.



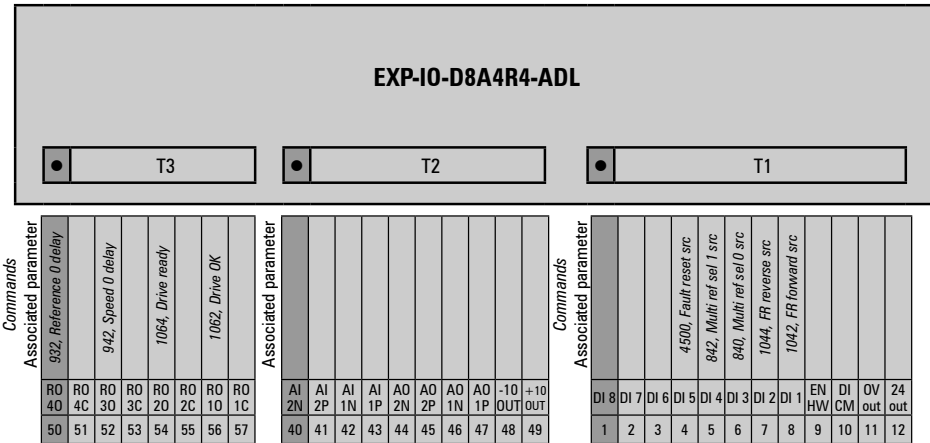
- **EXP-IO-D8R4-ADL (optional)**

1 enable input (Enable) + 8 digital inputs (DI) + 4 relay outputs (RO)



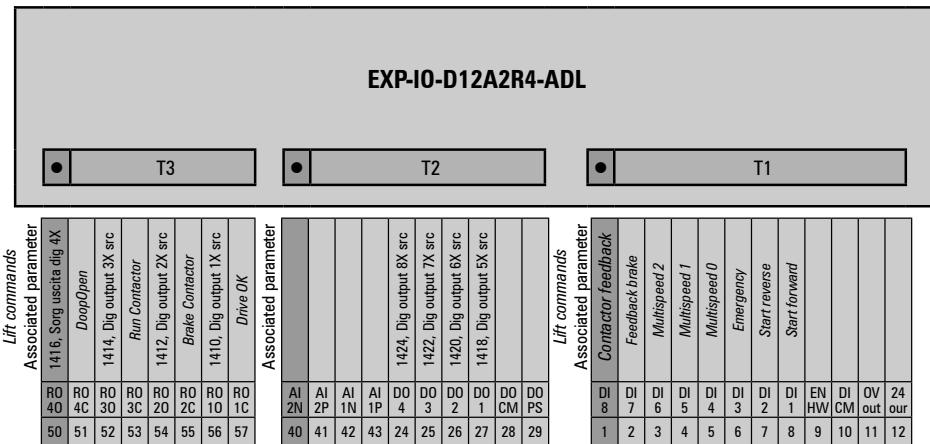
- **EXP-IO-D8A4R4-ADL (optional)**

1 enable input (Enable) + 8 digital inputs (DI) + 2 analog inputs (AI) + 2 analog outputs (AO) + 4 relay outputs (RO)



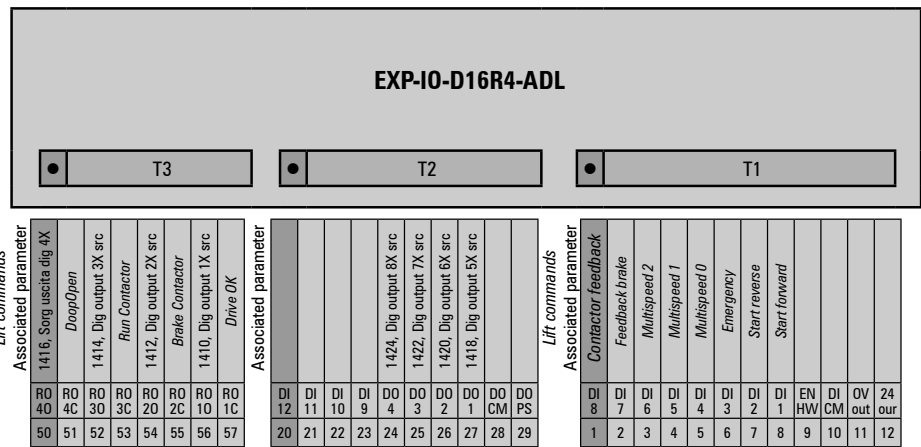
- **EXP-IO-D12A2R4-ADL (optional)**

1 enable input (Enable) + 8 digital inputs (DI) + 4 digital outputs (DO) + 2 analog inputs (AI) + 4 relay outputs (RO)



- **EXP-IO-D16R4-ADL (optional)**

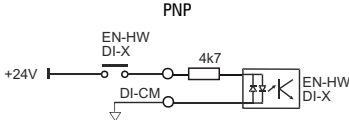
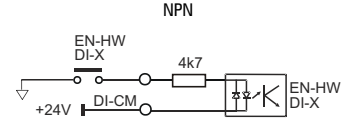
1 enable input (Enable) + 12 digital inputs (DI) + 4 digital outputs (DO) + 4 relay outputs (RO)



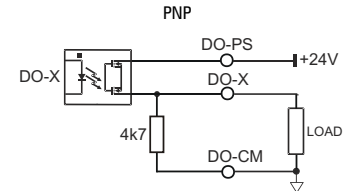
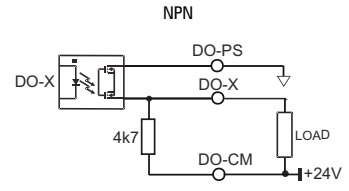
A.2.1 Input/Output features

| 24V DC power supply |            |
|---------------------|------------|
| Tolerance           | $\pm 10\%$ |
| Maximum current     | 150 mA     |
| Isolation           | 1 kV       |

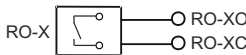
• Digital inputs (DI) and enable hardware inputs (EN-HW)

| Description                                                                        | Features                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type                                                                               | 24 V PNP / NPN                                                                      |
| Operating voltage                                                                  | 0 V to + 24 V (+ 30 V max)                                                          |
| Load                                                                               | 5 mA @ +24 V - $R_L = 4.7\text{ k}\Omega$                                           |
| Thresholds                                                                         | $V_{IC} < 5\text{ V} - V_{IH} > 15\text{ V}$                                        |
| Isolation                                                                          | Yes – Functional (> 1 kV)                                                           |
|  |  |

• Digital outputs (DO)

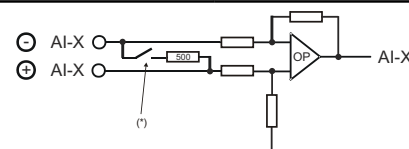
| Description                                                                         | Features                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type                                                                                | 24V PNP / NPN                                                                        |
| Operating voltage                                                                   | 0V to + 24V (+ 30V max)                                                              |
| Load                                                                                | 20mA @ +24V - $R_L = 1,2\text{ k}\Omega$ (40mA max)                                  |
| Thresholds                                                                          | $V_{DL} < 1\text{ V} - V_{OH} > V_{ALI-1}$                                           |
| Isolation                                                                           | Si – Funzionale (> 1 kV)                                                             |
|  |  |

• Relay outputs (RO)

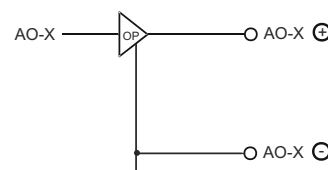
| Description                                                                          | Features                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Type                                                                                 | NO Relay (single contact) |
| Operating voltage                                                                    | 250 VAC / - 30 VDC / 2 A  |
| Load                                                                                 | 50 mA @ +10 V             |
| Isolation                                                                            | Yes – 4 kV                |
|  |                           |

• Analog inputs (AI)

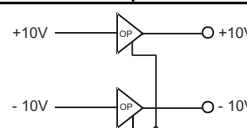
| Description   | Features                                            |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Type          | Voltage differential                                |
| Input voltage | $\pm 10\text{ V}$ ( $\pm 12.5\text{ V}$ full scale) |
| Input R       | 10 k $\Omega$                                       |
| Resolution    | 12 Bits (11 + sign)                                 |
| Precision     | 1% of full scale                                    |
| Isolation     | NO                                                  |
| Description   | Features                                            |
| Type          | Current differential (AI2 only)                     |
| Input current | 0 (4) mA to 20 mA                                   |
| Input R       | 500 $\Omega$                                        |
| Resolution    | 12 Bits (11 + sign)                                 |
| Precision     | 1% of full scale                                    |

|                                                                                                                                    |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Isolation                                                                                                                          | NO |
|  <p>(*) Selezione ingresso V/I (V=OFF, I=ON)</p> |    |

- Analog outputs (AO)**

| Description                                                                                                                                                                  | Features                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Type                                                                                                                                                                         | Single-ended in voltage                               |
| Input voltage                                                                                                                                                                | $\pm 10\text{ V}$ ( $\pm 12.5\text{ V}$ full scale)   |
| Load                                                                                                                                                                         | 5 mA @ $\pm 10\text{ V}$ - $R_L = 2.2\text{ k}\Omega$ |
| Resolution                                                                                                                                                                   | 12 Bits (11 + sign)                                   |
| Precision                                                                                                                                                                    | 2% of full scale                                      |
| Isolation                                                                                                                                                                    | NO                                                    |
| <p><b>OUTPUT #1</b></p>  <p>(*) Selezione uscita V/I (solo per uscita 2, V=1-2, I=1-3)</p> |                                                       |

- Analog reference outputs ( $\pm 10$ )**

| Description                                                                          | Features                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type                                                                                 | Single-ended in voltage                                         |
| Operating voltage                                                                    | $\pm 10\text{ V}$                                               |
| Load                                                                                 | 5 mA @ $\pm 10\text{ V}$ - $R_L = 5\text{ k}\Omega$ (max 10 mA) |
| Precision                                                                            | 1% of full scale                                                |
| Isolation                                                                            | NO                                                              |
| Short-circuit protection                                                             | YES                                                             |
|  |                                                                 |

---

## A.3 Encoders and encoder expansion cards

### A.3.1 Encoders

Encoders provide motor speed and position feedback

The regulation algorithms in the ADV100 drive are capable of controlling asynchronous motors, it may or may not use the speed measurement obtained from the encoder reading. The regulation algorithm needs an encoder that also allows the absolute motor position to be verified.

Encoders must be fitted to the motor shaft using anti-backlash couplings.

For electrical connections always use good quality cables with shielded twisted pairs, according to the procedures and specifications described in the following paragraphs.

The configuration parameters for each encoder can be found in the ENCODER CONFIG.

In the event of an encoder malfunction the drive generates the **Speed fbk back loss** alarm and the cause of the malfunction is shown in parameter 2172 **SpdFbkLoss code**.

If the encoder is not used by the regulation algorithm the drive still manages the encoder position reading but does not generate an alarm in case of malfunctioning.

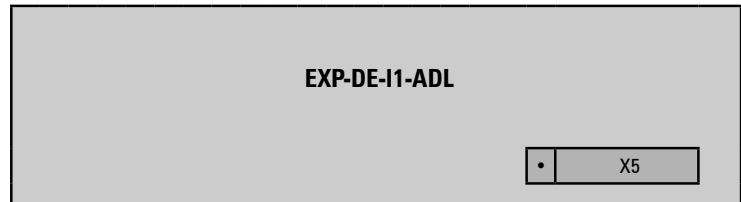
### A.3.2 Encoder cards

#### Note

The encoder power supply must be adequate considering the cable length and the absorption rates as shown in table (1) at the end of this chapter.

#### EXP-DE-I1-ADL (Standard)

Digital Incremental Encoder. This is the default card supplied with drives ADV120-...- to control asynchronous motors in field-oriented flux vector mode (FOC).

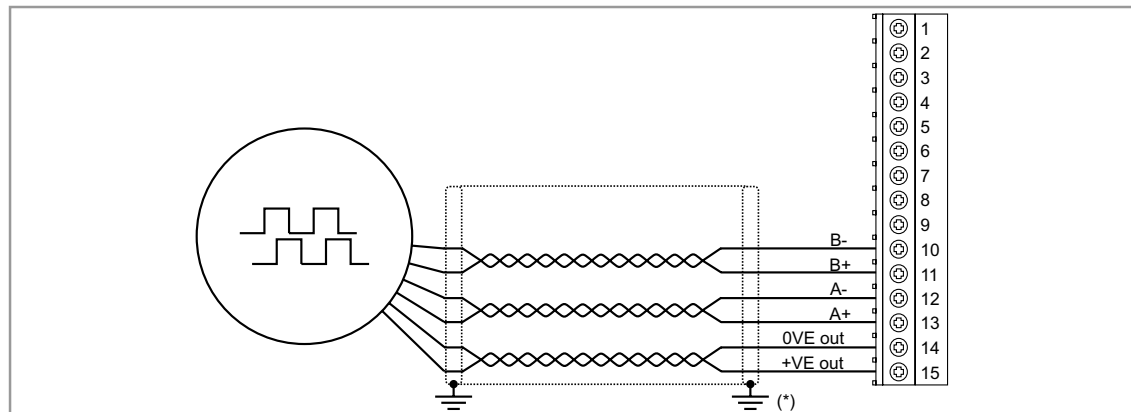


| B  | B  | A  | A  | 0VE | +VE |
|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| -  | +  | -  | +  | out | out |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14  | 15  |

#### (TTL Line-driver)

|                      |                                                                               |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Channels             | A+ A-, B+ B-, differential line drivers, optoisolated.                        |
|                      | Management of loss of encoder signals                                         |
| Max frequency        | 200 kHz (check the number of encoder impulses according to the maximum speed) |
| Number of impulses   | min 128, max 16384 (default 1024)                                             |
| Electrical interface | TTL (ref. GND) $U_{low} \leq 0.5 V$ $U_{high} \geq 2.5 V$                     |
| Load capacity        | 10 mA @ 5.5 V ( $Z_{in} 365\Omega$ )                                          |
| Power supply         | min +5.2 V, max +6.0 V (default + 5.2 V) – I <sub>max</sub> 150 mA.           |
|                      | Programmable internal power supply (1)                                        |
| Cable length         | max 50m                                                                       |

#### INCREMENTAL DIGITAL ENCODER (DE) PUSH-PULL/LINE DRIVER

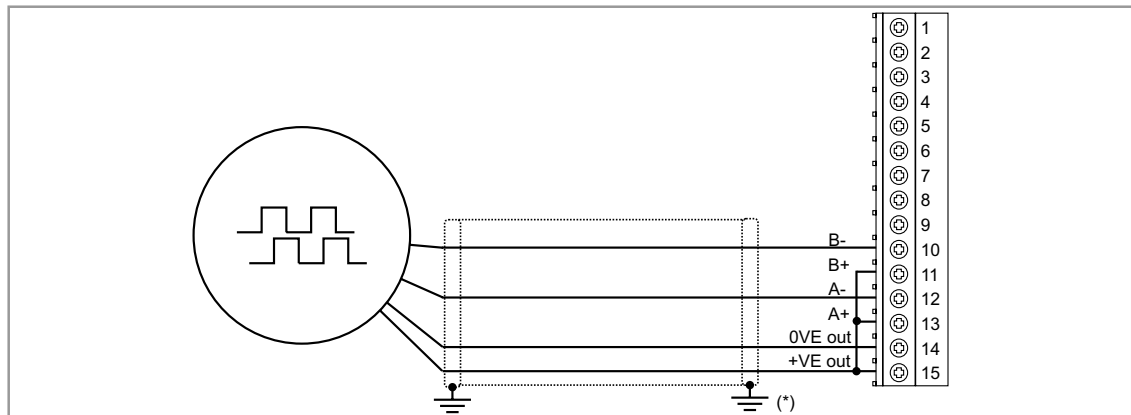


(\*) Connection of shielding, see figure 7.2.4

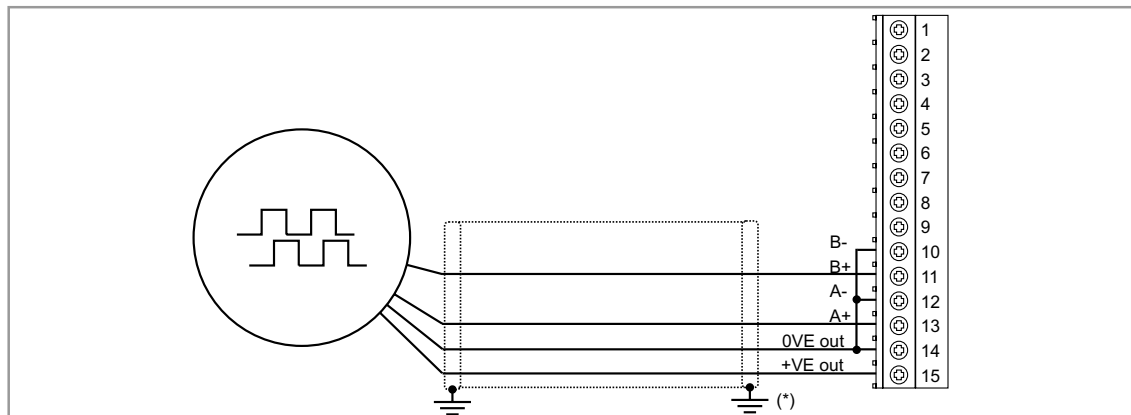
#### (TTL/HTL push-pull)

|                      |                                                                                                                |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Channels             | A/B, complementary push-pull, optoisolated.                                                                    |
|                      | Loss of encoder cannot be managed with single-ended versions. In this case disable the <b>Speed Fbk Loss</b> . |
| Max frequency        | 100 kHz (check the number of encoder impulses according to the maximum speed)                                  |
| Number of impulses   | min 128, max 16384 (default 1024)                                                                              |
| Electrical interface | HTL $U_{low} \leq 3.0 V$ $U_{high} \geq V_{enc} - 3.0 V$                                                       |
| Load capacity        | 7 mA @ 22.0 V ( $Z_{in} 2635\Omega$ )                                                                          |
| Power supply         | min +6.0 V, max +20.0 V (default + 6.0 V) – I <sub>max</sub> 150 mA.                                           |
|                      | Programmable internal power supply (1)                                                                         |
| Cable length         | max 50m                                                                                                        |

INCREMENTAL DIGITAL ENCODER (DE) SINGLE ENDED NPN O.C.



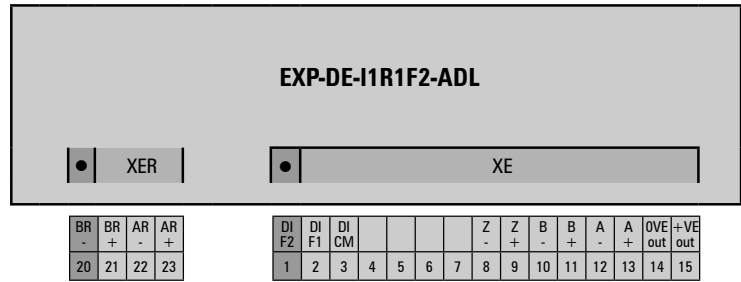
INCREMENTAL DIGITAL ENCODER (DE) SINGLE ENDED PNP O.C.



(\*) Connection of shielding, see figure 7.2.4

## EXP-DE-I1R1F2-ADL

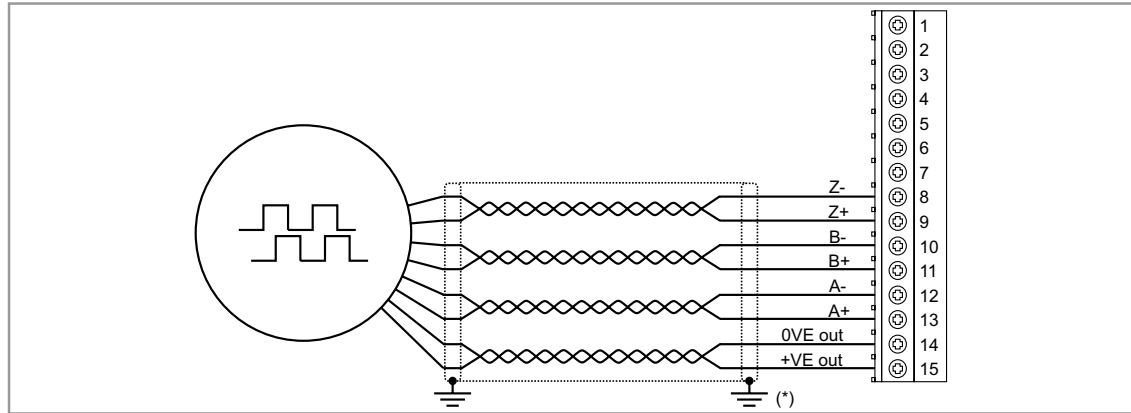
Digital Incremental Encoder, to control asynchronous motors in field-oriented flux vector mode (FOC).



### (TTL Line-driver)

Channels \_\_\_\_\_ A+ A-, B+ B-, Z+ Z-, differential line drivers, optoisolated.  
Management of loss of encoder signals  
Max frequency \_\_\_\_\_ 200 kHz (check the number of encoder impulses according to the maximum speed)  
Number of impulses \_\_\_\_\_ min 128, max 16384 (default 1024)  
Electrical interface \_\_\_\_\_ TTL (ref. GND) Ulow ≤ 0.5 V Uhigh ≥ 2.5 V  
Load capacity \_\_\_\_\_ 10 mA @ 5.5 V (Zin 365Ω)  
Programmable internal power supply \_\_\_\_\_ min +5.2 V, max +6.0 V (default + 5.2 V) – I<sub>max</sub> 150 mA.  
See table (1)  
Cable length \_\_\_\_\_ max 50m

INCREMENTAL DIGITAL ENCODER (DE) PUSH-PULL/LINE DRIVER



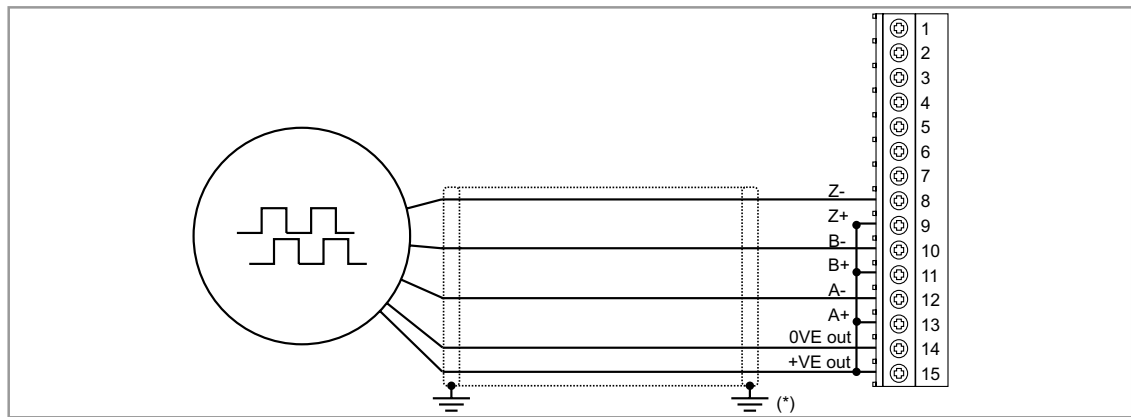
(\*) Connection of shielding, see figure 7.2.4

### (TTL/HTL push-pull)

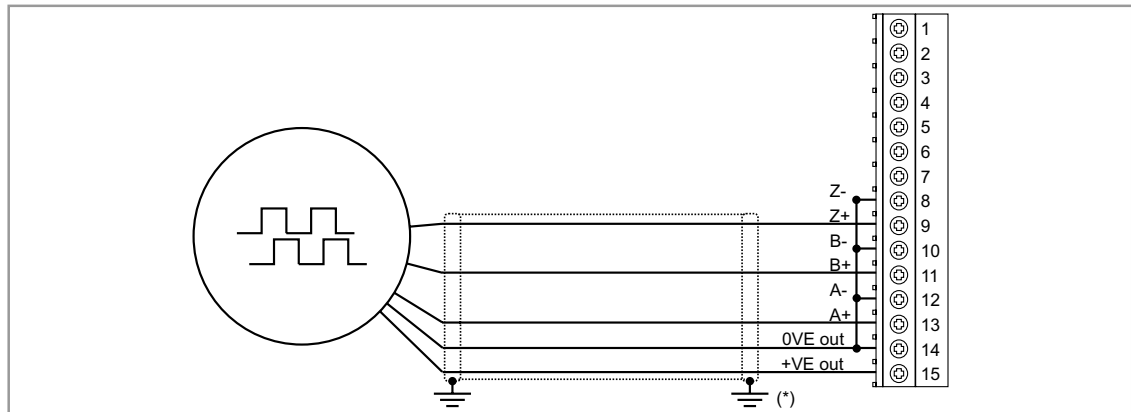
Channels \_\_\_\_\_ A/B/Z, complementary push-pull, optoisolated.  
Loss of encoder cannot be managed with single-ended versions. In this case disable the **Speed Fbk Loss**.  
Max frequency \_\_\_\_\_ 100 kHz (check the number of encoder impulses according to the maximum speed)  
Number of impulses \_\_\_\_\_ min 128, max 16384 (default 1024)  
Electrical interface \_\_\_\_\_ HTL Ulow ≤ 3.0 V Uhigh ≥ V<sub>enc</sub> - 3.0 V  
Load capacity \_\_\_\_\_ 7 mA @ 20.0 V (Zin 2635Ω)  
V max Digital Inputs (\*) \_\_\_\_\_ HTL = 27V max.  
TTL = 7V max  
Programmable internal power supply \_\_\_\_\_ min +6.0 V, max +20.0 V (default + 6.0 V) – I<sub>max</sub> 150 mA.  
See table(1)  
Cable length \_\_\_\_\_ max 50m

(\*) with external supply.

# INCREMENTAL DIGITAL ENCODER (DE) SINGLE ENDED NPN O.C.



# INCREMENTAL DIGITAL ENCODER (DE) SINGLE ENDED PNP O.C.



(\*) Connection of shielding, see figure 7.2.4

## Internal power supply

- (1) The internal power supply of the encoder can be selected from the keypad (ENCODER CONFIG menu, parameter **Encoder supply** (PAR 2102) to balance the loss of voltage due to the length of the encoder cable and load current, minimum step 0.1 V

| Encoder option type | Def   | Min   | Max    |
|---------------------|-------|-------|--------|
| Enc 1               | 5,2 V | 5,2 V | 20,0 V |



#### GEFRAN BENELUX

Lammerdries-Zuid, 14A  
B-2250 OLEN  
Ph. +32 (0) 14248181  
Fax. +32 (0) 14248180  
info@gefran.be

#### GEFRAN BRASIL ELETRONICA

Avenida Dr. Altino Arantes,  
377/379 Vila Clementino  
04042-032 SÃO PAULO - SP  
Ph. +55 (0) 1155851133  
Fax +55 (0) 1132974012  
gefran@gefran.com.br

#### GEFRAN DEUTSCHLAND

Philipp-Reis-Straße 9a  
63500 SELIGENSTADT  
Ph. +49 (0) 61828090  
Fax +49 (0) 6182809222  
vertrieb@gefran.de

#### SIEI AREG - GERMANY

Gottlieb-Daimler-Strasse 17/3  
D-74385 Pleidelsheim  
Ph. +49 7144 89 736 0  
Fax +49 7144 89 736 97  
info@sieiareg.de

#### GEFRAN ESPAÑA

Josep Pla, 163 2º-6º  
08020 BARCELONA  
Ph. +34 934982643  
Fax +34 932662713  
comercial.espana@gefran.es

#### GEFRAN FRANCE

4, rue Jean Desparmet - BP 8237  
69355 LYON Cedex 08  
Ph. +33 (0) 478770300  
Fax +33 (0) 478770320  
commercial@gefran.fr

#### GEFRAN SUISSE SA

Rue Fritz Courvoisier 40  
2302 La Chaux-de-Fonds  
Ph. +41 (0) 329684955  
Fax +41 (0) 329683574  
office@gefran.ch

#### GEFRAN - UK Ltd.

7 Pearson Road, Central Park  
TELFORD, TF2 9TX  
Ph. +44 (0) 845 2604555  
Fax +44 (0) 845 2604556  
sales@gefran.co.uk

#### GEFRAN Inc.

8 Lowell Avenue  
WINCHESTER - MA 01890  
Toll Free 1-888-888-4474  
Ph. +1 (781) 7295249  
Fax +1 (781) 7291468  
info@gefraninc.com

#### GEFRAN SIEI - ASIA

Blk. 30 Loyang way  
03-19 Loyang Industrial Estate  
508769 SINGAPORE  
Ph. +65 6 8418300  
Fax. +65 6 7428300  
info@gefransiei.com.sg

#### GEFRAN SIEI Electric Pte Ltd

Block B, Gr.Flr, No.155, Fu Te Xi Yi Road,  
Wai Gao Giao Trade Zone  
200131 Shanghai - CHINA  
Ph. +86 21 5866 7816  
Ph. +86 21 5866 1555  
info@gefransiei.com.cn

#### GEFRAN SIEI Drives Technology

No.1265, Beihe Road,  
Jiading District  
201821 Shanghai - CHINA  
Ph. +86 21 69169898  
Fax +86 21 69169333  
info@gefransiei.com.cn

#### GEFRAN INDIA Pvt. Ltd.

**Head office (Pune office)**  
Survey No: 182/1 KH, Bhukum,  
Paud road, Taluka - Mulshi,  
Pune - 411 042. MH, INDIA  
Ph:+91-20-3939 4400  
Fax: +91-20-3939 4401  
gefran.india@gefran.in

#### Branch office (Mumbai office)

Laxmi Palace, M.G. Road  
Naupada, Thane (W)  
400602 Mumbai  
Ph. +91 22 2540 3384  
Ph. +91 22 2542 6640  
Fax +91 22 2542 7889  
support.india@gefran.in

# GEFRAN

#### GEFRAN S.p.A.

Via Sebina 74  
25050 Provaglio d'Iseo (BS) ITALY  
Ph. +39 030 98881  
Fax +39 030 9839063  
info@gefran.com  
www.gefran.com

#### Drive & Motion Control Unit

Via Carducci 24  
21040 Gerenzano [VA] ITALY  
Ph. +39 02 967601  
Fax +39 02 9682653  
infomotion@gefran.com

#### Technical Assistance :

technohelp@gefran.com

#### Customer Service :

motioncustomer@gefran.com  
Ph. +39 02 96760500  
Fax +39 02 96760278

#### Manuale ADV100 QS -EN

Rev. 0.0 - 27-1-2011



1S9ADQEN